

**cloudera<sup>®</sup>**

# Cloudera Data Science Workbench

## **Important Notice**

© 2010-2021 Cloudera, Inc. All rights reserved.

Cloudera, the Cloudera logo, and any other product or service names or slogans contained in this document are trademarks of Cloudera and its suppliers or licensors, and may not be copied, imitated or used, in whole or in part, without the prior written permission of Cloudera or the applicable trademark holder. If this documentation includes code, including but not limited to, code examples, Cloudera makes this available to you under the terms of the Apache License, Version 2.0, including any required notices. A copy of the Apache License Version 2.0, including any notices, is included herein. A copy of the Apache License Version 2.0 can also be found here: <https://opensource.org/licenses/Apache-2.0>

Hadoop and the Hadoop elephant logo are trademarks of the Apache Software Foundation. All other trademarks, registered trademarks, product names and company names or logos mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners. Reference to any products, services, processes or other information, by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, supplier or otherwise does not constitute or imply endorsement, sponsorship or recommendation thereof by us.

Complying with all applicable copyright laws is the responsibility of the user. Without limiting the rights under copyright, no part of this document may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), or for any purpose, without the express written permission of Cloudera.

Cloudera may have patents, patent applications, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights covering subject matter in this document. Except as expressly provided in any written license agreement from Cloudera, the furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents, trademarks copyrights, or other intellectual property. For information about patents covering Cloudera products, see <http://tiny.cloudera.com/patents>.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Cloudera shall not be liable for any damages resulting from technical errors or omissions which may be present in this document, or from use of this document.

### **Cloudera, Inc.**

**395 Page Mill Road  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
info@cloudera.com  
US: 1-888-789-1488  
Intl: 1-650-362-0488  
www.cloudera.com**

### **Release Information**

Version: Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x  
Date: June 7, 2021

# Table of Contents

## **Cloudera Data Science Workbench Overview.....12**

Architecture Overview.....	14
<i>Cloudera Manager</i> .....	14
<i>Engines</i> .....	15
<i>Cloudera Data Science Workbench Web Application</i> .....	16
<i>CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark</i> .....	16

## **Cloudera Data Science Workbench Release Notes.....18**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3.....	18
<i>New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3</i> .....	18
<i>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3</i> .....	18
<i>Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3</i> .....	22
Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2.....	22
<i>New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2</i> .....	22
<i>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2</i> .....	23
<i>Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2</i> .....	25
Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0.....	26
<i>New Features in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0</i> .....	26
<i>Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0</i> .....	27
<i>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0</i> .....	27
<i>Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0</i> .....	28
Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1.....	28
<i>New Features in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1</i> .....	28
<i>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1</i> .....	28
<i>Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1</i> .....	29
Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0.....	29
<i>New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0</i> .....	29
<i>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0</i> .....	29
<i>Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0</i> .....	30
<i>Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0</i> .....	30
Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2.....	30
<i>New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2</i> .....	30
<i>Issues Fixed In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2</i> .....	31
<i>Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2</i> .....	31
Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.1.....	32
<i>Issues Fixed In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.1</i> .....	32
<i>Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.1</i> .....	32

- Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.1*.....32
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0*.....32
- New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0*.....32
- Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0*.....33
- Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0*.....34
- Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0*.....34
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.1*.....34
- New Features in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.1*.....34
- Issues Fixed In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.1*.....34
- Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.1*.....34
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0*.....34
- New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0*.....34
- Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0*.....35
- Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0*.....35
- Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0*.....36
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.1*.....36
- Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.1*.....36
- Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.x*.....36
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.0*.....37
- Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x*.....37
- Upgrades*.....37
- CDH Integration*.....39
- Cloudera Manager Integration*.....40
- CDS Powered By Apache Spark*.....42
- Crashes and Hangs*.....42
- Engines*.....42
- Experiments*.....43
- GPU Support*.....44
- Jobs API*.....44
- Models*.....44
- Networking*.....45
- Security*.....45
- Usability*.....48

**Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Requirements and Supported**

- Platforms**.....**51**
- Cloudera Manager and CDH Requirements.....51
- Operating System Requirements.....51
- JDK Requirements.....52
- Networking and Security Requirements.....52
- Recommended Hardware Configuration.....53
- Python Supported Versions.....54

Docker and Kubernetes Support.....	55
Supported Browsers.....	55
Cloudera Altus Director Support (AWS and Azure Only).....	55
Recommended Configuration on Amazon Web Services (AWS).....	56
Recommended Configuration on Microsoft Azure.....	56

## **Installing and Upgrading Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x.....58**

Installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x.....	58
Upgrading to the Latest Version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x.....	58
Airgapped Installations.....	59
Required Pre-Installation Steps.....	59
<i>Review Requirements and Supported Platforms.....</i>	<i>59</i>
<i>Set Up a Wildcard DNS Subdomain.....</i>	<i>59</i>
<i>Disable Untrusted SSH Access.....</i>	<i>60</i>
<i>Configure Block Devices.....</i>	<i>60</i>
<i>Install Cloudera Data Science Workbench .....</i>	<i>60</i>
Installing and Upgrading Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Cloudera Manager.....	60
<i>Installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Cloudera Manager.....</i>	<i>60</i>
<i>Upgrading to the Latest Version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x.....</i>	<i>63</i>
Installing and Upgrading Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Packages.....	69
<i>Installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x from Packages.....</i>	<i>69</i>
<i>Upgrading to the Latest Version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Packages.....</i>	<i>71</i>

## **Getting Started with Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....73**

Sign up.....	73
Create a Project from a Built-in Template.....	73
Launch a Session to Run the Project.....	74
Next Steps.....	76

## **Managing Cloudera Data Science Workbench Users.....77**

Managing your Personal Account.....	77
Managing Team Accounts.....	78
<i>Creating a Team.....</i>	<i>78</i>
<i>Modifying Team Account Settings.....</i>	<i>79</i>
Managing Users as a Site Administrator.....	79

## **Managing Projects in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....82**

Creating a Project .....	82
Adding Collaborators.....	83
Modifying Project Settings .....	84

Managing Files.....	85
Custom Template Projects.....	85
Deleting a Project.....	85
Using the Workbench.....	86
<i>Launch a Session.....</i>	<i>86</i>
<i>Execute Code.....</i>	<i>87</i>
<i>Access the Terminal.....</i>	<i>88</i>
<i>Stop a Session.....</i>	<i>88</i>
Data Visualization.....	89
<i>Simple Plots.....</i>	<i>89</i>
<i>Saved Images.....</i>	<i>89</i>
<i>HTML Visualizations.....</i>	<i>89</i>
<i>IFrame Visualizations.....</i>	<i>90</i>
<i>Grid Displays.....</i>	<i>91</i>
<i>Documenting Your Analysis.....</i>	<i>92</i>
Using NVIDIA GPUs for Cloudera Data Science Workbench Projects.....	92
<i>Key Points to Note.....</i>	<i>92</i>
<i>Enabling Cloudera Data Science Workbench to use GPUs.....</i>	<i>93</i>
<i>Example: Tensorflow.....</i>	<i>97</i>
Accessing Web User Interfaces from Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	98
<i>Cloudera Manager, Hue, and the Spark History Server.....</i>	<i>98</i>
<i>Web UIs Embedded in Jobs and Sessions.....</i>	<i>99</i>
<i>Example: A Shiny Application.....</i>	<i>99</i>
Distributed Computing with Workers.....	100
<i>Spawning Workers.....</i>	<i>101</i>
<i>Worker Network Communication.....</i>	<i>101</i>
<b>Collaborating on Projects with Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....</b>	<b>103</b>
Project Collaborators.....	103
<i>Restricting Collaborator and Administrator Access to Active Sessions.....</i>	<i>103</i>
Teams.....	104
Sharing Personal Projects.....	104
Forking Projects.....	104
Collaborating with Git.....	104
Sharing Job and Session Console Outputs.....	104
Using Git to Collaborate on Projects.....	105
<i>Importing a Project From Git.....</i>	<i>105</i>
<i>Linking an Existing Project to a Git Remote.....</i>	<i>105</i>
<b>Importing Data into Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....</b>	<b>107</b>
Accessing Local Data from Your Computer.....	107
Accessing Data from HDFS.....	107

Accessing Data from Apache HBase.....	108
Accessing Data from Apache Hive.....	109
Accessing Data from Apache Impala.....	110
<i>Loading CSV Data into an Impala Table.....</i>	<i>110</i>
<i>Running Queries on Impala Tables.....</i>	<i>110</i>
Accessing Data in Amazon S3 Buckets.....	112
Accessing External SQL Databases.....	113
<i>R.....</i>	<i>113</i>
<i>Python.....</i>	<i>113</i>

## **Experiments.....115**

Purpose.....	115
Concepts.....	115
Running an Experiment (QuickStart).....	116
Tracking Metrics.....	119
Saving Files.....	119
Disabling the Experiments Feature.....	119
Limitations.....	120
Debugging Issues with Experiments.....	120

## **Models.....122**

Purpose.....	122
Concepts and Terminology.....	122
Creating and Deploying a Model (QuickStart).....	124
Calling a Model.....	126
Updating Active Models.....	128
Usage Guidelines.....	130
Known Issues and Limitations.....	131
Model Training and Deployment - Iris Dataset.....	132
<i>Create a Project.....</i>	<i>132</i>
<i>Train the Model.....</i>	<i>133</i>
<i>Deploy the Model.....</i>	<i>134</i>
Model Monitoring and Administration.....	135
<i>Monitoring Active Models.....</i>	<i>135</i>
<i>Deleting a Model.....</i>	<i>136</i>
<i>Disabling the Models Feature.....</i>	<i>137</i>
Debugging Issues with Models.....	137

## **Managing Jobs and Pipelines in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....139**

Creating a Job.....	139
---------------------	-----

Creating a Pipeline.....	140
Viewing Job History.....	140
Cloudera Data Science Workbench Jobs API.....	140
<i>API Key Authentication.....</i>	<i>140</i>
<i>Starting a Job Run Using the API.....</i>	<i>141</i>
<i>Starting a Job Run Using Python.....</i>	<i>142</i>
<i>Limitations.....</i>	<i>143</i>

## **Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engines.....144**

Basic Concepts and Terminology.....	144
Project Environments.....	145
<i>Environmental Variables.....</i>	<i>145</i>
<i>Mounting Dependencies into Engine Environments.....</i>	<i>145</i>
<i>Configuring Engine Environments for Experiments and Models.....</i>	<i>146</i>
Engines for Experiments and Models.....	146
<i>Snapshot Code.....</i>	<i>147</i>
<i>Build Image.....</i>	<i>147</i>
<i>Run Experiment / Deploy Model.....</i>	<i>149</i>
Configuring Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engines.....	149
<i>Concepts and Terminology.....</i>	<i>149</i>
<i>Managing Engines.....</i>	<i>149</i>
Engine Environment Variables.....	151
<i>Accessing Environmental Variables from Projects.....</i>	<i>152</i>
<i>Engine Environment Variables.....</i>	<i>152</i>
Installing Additional Packages.....	154
<i>Using Conda with Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....</i>	<i>155</i>
Customized Engine Images.....	156
<i>Creating a Customized Engine Image.....</i>	<i>156</i>
<i>End-to-End Example: MeCab.....</i>	<i>158</i>
<i>Limitations.....</i>	<i>159</i>
<i>Related Resources.....</i>	<i>160</i>
Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engine Versions and Packaging.....	160
<i>Base Engine 6.....</i>	<i>160</i>
<i>Base Engine 5.....</i>	<i>161</i>
<i>Base Engine 4.....</i>	<i>163</i>
<i>Base Engine 3.....</i>	<i>164</i>
<i>Base Engine 2.....</i>	<i>165</i>
Jupyter Magic Commands.....	167
<i>Python.....</i>	<i>167</i>
<i>Scala.....</i>	<i>167</i>

## **Using CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark.....168**

Configuring CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark 2.....	168
<i>Spark Configuration Files.....</i>	<i>169</i>
<i>Managing Memory Available for Spark Drivers.....</i>	<i>169</i>
<i>Managing Dependencies for Spark 2 Jobs.....</i>	<i>170</i>
<i>Spark Logging Configuration.....</i>	<i>170</i>
Setting Up an HTTP Proxy for Spark 2.....	171
Using Spark 2 from Python.....	171
<i>Setting Up a PySpark Project.....</i>	<i>171</i>
<i>Example: Montecarlo Estimation.....</i>	<i>172</i>
<i>Example: Locating and Adding JARs to Spark 2 Configuration .....</i>	<i>173</i>
<i>Example: Distributing Dependencies on a PySpark Cluster.....</i>	<i>173</i>
Using Spark 2 from R.....	175
<i>Installing sparklyr.....</i>	<i>176</i>
<i>Connecting to Spark 2.....</i>	<i>176</i>
Using Spark 2 from Scala.....	176
<i>Accessing Spark 2 from the Scala Engine.....</i>	<i>176</i>
<i>Example: Read Files from the Cluster Local Filesystem.....</i>	<i>177</i>
<i>Example: Using External Packages by Adding Jars or Dependencies.....</i>	<i>177</i>

## **Cloudera Data Science Workbench Administration Guide.....178**

Monitoring Cloudera Data Science Workbench Activity.....	178
<i>Related Resources.....</i>	<i>179</i>
Managing the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Service in Cloudera Manager.....	179
<i>Adding the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Service.....</i>	<i>179</i>
<i>Accessing Cloudera Data Science Workbench from Cloudera Manager.....</i>	<i>179</i>
<i>Configuring Cloudera Data Science Workbench Properties.....</i>	<i>179</i>
<i>Starting, Stopping, and Restarting the Service.....</i>	<i>180</i>
<i>Reserving the Master Host for Internal CDSW Components.....</i>	<i>180</i>
<i>Managing Cloudera Data Science Workbench Worker Hosts.....</i>	<i>181</i>
<i>Health Tests.....</i>	<i>181</i>
<i>Tracking Disk Usage on the Application Block Device.....</i>	<i>181</i>
<i>Creating Diagnostic Bundles.....</i>	<i>183</i>
Data Collection in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	183
<i>Usage Tracking.....</i>	<i>183</i>
<i>Diagnostic Bundles.....</i>	<i>183</i>
Cloudera Data Science Workbench Email Notifications.....	184
Managing License Keys for Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	185
<i>Trial License.....</i>	<i>185</i>
<i>Cloudera Enterprise License.....</i>	<i>185</i>
<i>Uploading License Keys.....</i>	<i>185</i>

## **Cluster Management.....186**

Backup and Disaster Recovery for Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	186
<i>Creating a Backup</i> .....	186
Cloudera Data Science Workbench Scaling Guidelines.....	187
Ports Used By Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	187
Managing Cloudera Data Science Workbench Hosts.....	187
<i>Migrating a Deployment to a New Set of Hosts</i> .....	187
<i>Adding a Worker Node</i> .....	188
<i>Removing a Worker Node</i> .....	189
<i>Changing the Domain Name</i> .....	189
Migrating a Deployment to a New Set of Hosts.....	190
<i>Migrating a CSD Deployment</i> .....	190
<i>Migrating an RPM Deployment</i> .....	192
Rollback Cloudera Data Science Workbench to an Older Version.....	193
Uninstalling Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	193
<i>CSD Deployments</i> .....	193
<i>RPM Deployments</i> .....	194

## **Cloudera Data Science Workbench Security Guide.....195**

Enabling TLS/SSL for Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	195
<i>Private Key and Certificate Requirements</i> .....	196
<i>Configuring Internal Termination</i> .....	197
<i>Configuring External Termination</i> .....	197
<i>Known Issues and Limitations</i> .....	198
Configuring Cloudera Data Science Workbench Deployments Behind a Proxy.....	199
Hadoop Authentication with Kerberos for Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	200
Configuring External Authentication with LDAP and SAML.....	201
<i>User Signup Process</i> .....	202
<i>Configuring LDAP/Active Directory Authentication</i> .....	202
<i>Configuring SAML Authentication</i> .....	205
<i>Debug Login URL</i> .....	208
Configuring HTTP Headers for Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	208
<i>Enable HTTP Security Headers</i> .....	208
<i>Enable HTTP Strict Transport Security (HSTS)</i> .....	208
<i>Enable Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS)</i> .....	209
SSH Keys.....	209
<i>Personal Key</i> .....	209
<i>Team Key</i> .....	209
<i>Adding SSH Key to GitHub</i> .....	209
<i>SSH Tunnels</i> .....	210

## **Troubleshooting Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....211**

Understanding Installation Warnings.....	211
--	-----

Failed to run Kernel memory slabs check.....	212
Error Encountered Trying to Load Images when Initializing Cloudera Data Science Workbench.....	213
404 Not Found Error.....	213
Troubleshooting Kerberos Errors.....	213
Troubleshooting TLS/SSL Errors.....	214
Troubleshooting Issues with Workloads.....	215
Troubleshooting Issues with Models and Experiments.....	216

**Cloudera Data Science Workbench Command Line Reference.....217**

**Cloudera Data Science Workbench FAQs.....219**

Where can I get a sample project to try out Cloudera Data Science Workbench?.....	219
What are the software and hardware requirements for Cloudera Data Science Workbench?.....	219
Can I run Cloudera Data Science Workbench on hosts shared with other Hadoop services?.....	219
How does Cloudera Data Science Workbench use Docker and Kubernetes?.....	219
Can I run Cloudera Data Science Workbench on my own Kubernetes cluster?.....	219
Does Cloudera Data Science Workbench support REST API access?.....	219
How do I contact Cloudera for issues regarding Cloudera Data Science Workbench?.....	219

**Cloudera Data Science Workbench Glossary.....221**

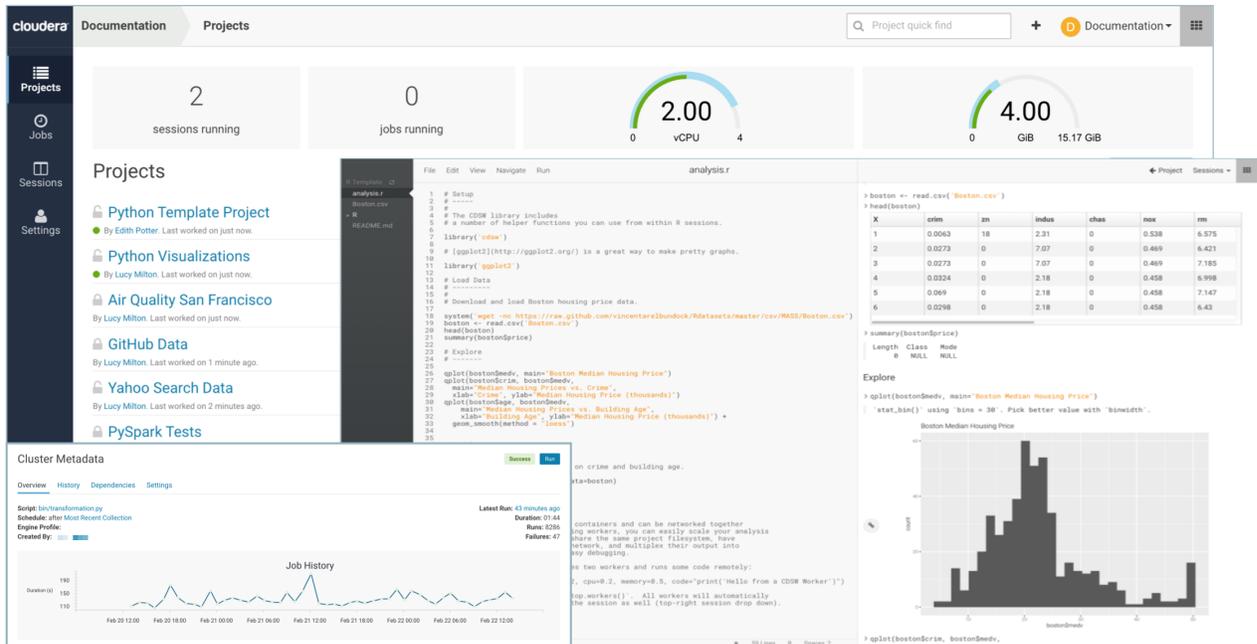
**Appendix: Apache License, Version 2.0.....223**

# Cloudera Data Science Workbench Overview

Cloudera Data Science Workbench is a secure, self-service enterprise data science platform that lets data scientists manage their own analytics pipelines, thus accelerating machine learning projects from exploration to production. It allows data scientists to bring their existing skills and tools, such as R, Python, and Scala, to securely run computations on data in Hadoop clusters. It enables data science teams to use their preferred data science packages to run experiments with on-demand access to compute resources. Models can be trained, deployed, and managed centrally for increased agility and compliance.

Built for the enterprise, Cloudera Data Science Workbench includes direct integration with the Cloudera platform for a complete machine learning workflow that supports collaborative development, and can run both in the public cloud and on-premises.

**Demo** - Watch this video for a quick 3 minute demo of Cloudera Data Science Workbench: [CDSW Quickstart](#)

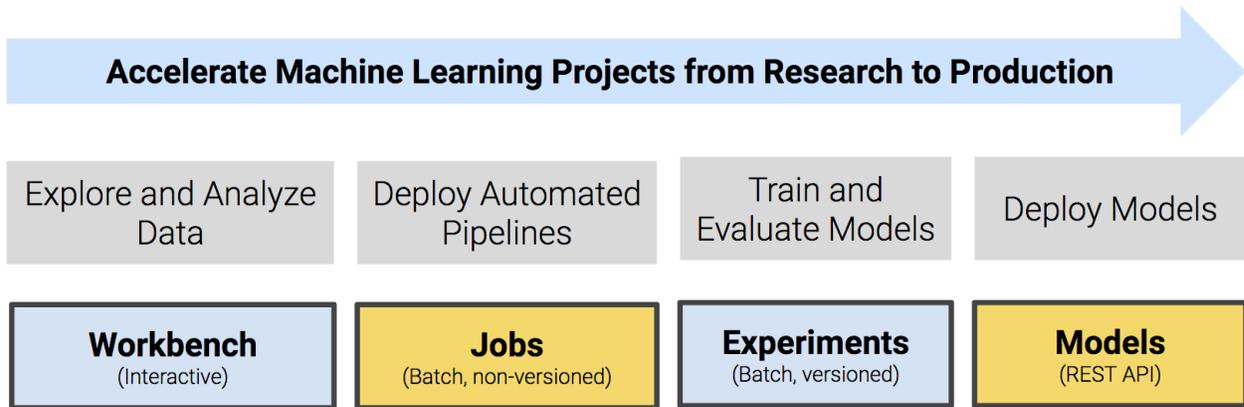


## Typical Machine Learning Project Workflow

Machine learning is a discipline that uses computer algorithms to extract useful knowledge from data. There are many different types of machine learning algorithms, and each one works differently. In general however, machine learning algorithms begin with an initial hypothetical model, determine how well this model fits a set of data, and then work on improving the model iteratively. This training process continues until the algorithm can find no additional improvements, or until the user stops the process.

A typical machine learning project will include the following high-level steps that will transform a loose data hypothesis into a model that serves predictions.

1. Explore and experiment with and display findings of data
2. Deploy automated pipelines of analytics workloads
3. Train and evaluate models
4. Deploy models as REST APIs to serve predictions



### Core Capabilities of Cloudera Data Science Workbench

#### For Data Scientists

##### Projects

Organize your data science efforts as isolated projects, which might include reusable code, configuration, artifacts, and libraries. Projects can also be connected to GitHub repositories for integrated version control and collaboration.

##### Workbench

A workbench for data scientists and data engineers that includes support for:

- Interactive user sessions with Python, R, and Scala through flexible and extensible *engines*.
- Project workspaces powered by Docker containers for control over environment configuration. You can install new packages or run command-line scripts directly from the built-in terminal.
- Distributing computations to your Cloudera Manager cluster using CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark and Apache Impala.
- Sharing, publishing, and collaboration of projects and results.

##### Jobs

Automate analytics workloads with a lightweight job and pipeline scheduling system that supports real-time monitoring, job history, and email alerts.

##### Batch Experiments

###### Demo - [Experiments](#)

Use batch jobs to train and compare versioned, reproducible models. With experiments, data scientists can:

- Create versioned snapshots of model code, dependencies, and any configuration parameters required to train the model.
- Build and execute each training run in an isolated container.
- Track model metrics, performance, and model artifacts as required.

##### Models

###### Demo - [Model Deployment](#)

Deploy and serve models as REST APIs. Data scientists can select a specific Python or R function within a project file to be deployed as a model, and Cloudera Data Science Workbench will:

- Create a snapshot of the model code, saved model parameters, and dependencies.
- Build an immutable executable container with the trained model and serving code.
- Deploy the model as a REST API along with a specified number of replicas, automatically load balanced.
- Save the built model container, along with metadata such as who built or deployed it.
- Allow data scientists to test and share the model

**For IT Administrators**

**Native Support for the Cloudera Enterprise Data Hub**

Direct integration with the Cloudera Enterprise Data Hub makes it easy for end users to interact with existing clusters, without having to bother IT or compromise on security. No additional setup is required. They can just start coding.

**Enterprise Security**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench can leverage your existing authentication systems such as SAML or LDAP/Active Directory. It also includes native support for Kerberized Hadoop clusters.

**Native Spark 2 Support**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench connects to existing Spark-on-YARN clusters with no setup required.

**Flexible Deployment**

Deploy on-premises or in the cloud (on IaaS) and scale capacity as workloads change.

**Multitenancy Support**

A single Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment can support different business groups sharing common infrastructure without interfering with one another, or placing additional demands on IT.

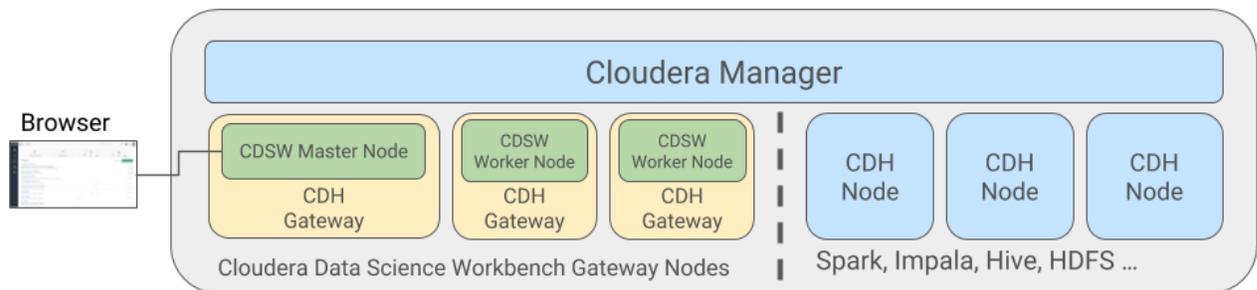
Architecture Overview

**Important:** The rest of this documentation assumes you are familiar with CDH and Cloudera Manager. If not, make sure you read the [documentation for CDH and Cloudera Manager](#) before you proceed.

Cloudera Manager

**Important:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.4.x and lower) is not currently supported with Cloudera Manager 6.x and CDH 6.x. Cloudera Data Science Workbench will be supported with Cloudera Enterprise 6 in a future release.

Cloudera Manager is an end-to-end application used for managing CDH clusters. When a CDH service (such as Impala, Spark, etc.) is added to the cluster, Cloudera Manager configures cluster hosts with one or more functions, called *roles*. In a Cloudera Manager cluster, a gateway role is one that designates that a host should receive client configuration for a CDH service even though the host does not have any role instances for that service running on it. Gateway roles provide the configuration required for clients that want to access the CDH cluster. Hosts that are designated with gateway roles for CDH services are referred to as gateway nodes.



Cloudera Data Science Workbench runs on one or more dedicated gateway hosts on CDH clusters. Each of these hosts has the Cloudera Management Agent installed on them. The Cloudera Management Agent ensures that Cloudera Data Science Workbench has the libraries and configuration necessary to securely access the CDH cluster.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support running any other services on these gateway nodes. Each gateway node must be dedicated solely to Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This is because user workloads require dedicated

CPU and memory, which might conflict with other services running on these nodes. Any workloads that you run on Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes will have immediate secure access to the CDH cluster.

From the assigned gateway nodes, one will serve as the *master* node while others will serve as *worker* nodes.

### Master Node

The master node keeps track of all critical persistent and stateful data within Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This data is stored at `/var/lib/cdsw`.

- **Project Files**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses an NFS server to store project files. Project files can include user code, any libraries you install, and small data files. The NFS server provides a persistent POSIX-compliant filesystem that allows you to install packages interactively and have their dependencies and code available on all the Data Science Workbench nodes without any need for synchronization. The files for *all* the projects are stored on the master node at `/var/lib/cdsw/current/projects`. When a job or session is launched, the project's filesystem is mounted into an isolated Docker container at `/home/cdsw`.

- **Relational Database**

The Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses a PostgreSQL database that runs within a container on the master node at `/var/lib/cdsw/current/postgres-data`.

- **Livelog**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows users to work interactively with R, Python, and Scala from their browser and display results in realtime. This realtime state is stored in an internal database called Livelog, which stores data on the master node at `/var/lib/cdsw/current/livelog`. Users do not need to be connected to the server for results to be tracked or jobs to run.

### Worker Nodes

While the master node hosts the stateful components of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench, the worker nodes are transient. These can be added or removed as needed, which gives you flexibility with scaling the deployment. As the number of users and workloads increases, you can add more worker nodes to Cloudera Data Science Workbench over time.



**Note:** Worker nodes are not required for a fully-functional Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment. For proof-of-concept deployments, you can deploy a 1-node cluster with just a Master node. The Master node can run user workloads just as a worker node can.

Even on multi-node deployments, the Master node doubles up to perform both functions: those of the Master [outlined above](#), and those of a worker. Starting with version 1.4.3, multi-node deployments can be customized to reserve the Master only for internal processes while user workloads are run exclusively on workers. For details, see [Reserving the Master Host for Internal CDSW Components](#) on page 180.

## Engines

Cloudera Data Science Workbench engines are responsible for running R, Python, and Scala code written by users and intermediating access to the CDH cluster. You can think of an engine as a virtual machine, customized to have all the necessary dependencies to access the CDH cluster while keeping each project's environment entirely isolated. To ensure that every engine has access to the parcels and client configuration managed by the Cloudera Manager Agent, a number of folders are mounted from the host into the container environment. This includes the parcel path `~/opt/cloudera`, client configuration, as well as the host's `JAVA_HOME`.

For more details on basic concepts and terminology related to engines in Cloudera Data Science Workbench, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engines](#) on page 144.

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Overview

### Docker and Kubernetes

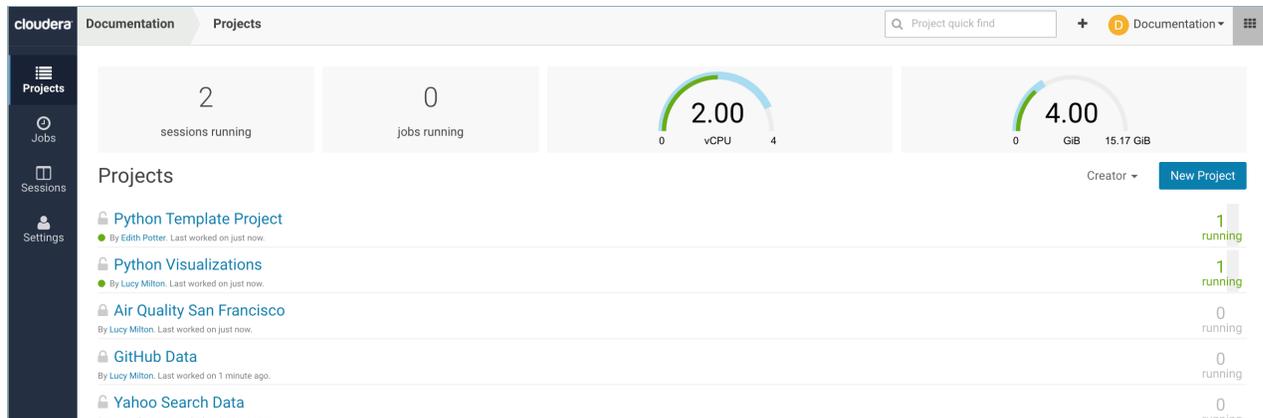
Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses Docker containers to deliver application components and run isolated user workloads. On a per project basis, users can run R, Python, and Scala workloads with different versions of libraries and system packages. CPU and memory are also isolated, ensuring reliable, scalable execution in a multi-tenant setting. Each Docker container running user workloads, also referred to as an *engine*, provides a visualized gateway with secure access to CDH cluster services such as HDFS, Spark 2, Hive, and Impala. CDH dependencies and client configuration, managed by Cloudera Manager, are mounted from the underlying gateway host. Workloads that leverage CDH services such as HDFS, Spark, Hive, and Impala are executed across the full CDH cluster.

To enable multiple users and concurrent access, Cloudera Data Science Workbench transparently subdivides and schedules containers across multiple nodes dedicated as gateway hosts. This scheduling is done using Kubernetes, a container orchestration system used internally by Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Neither Docker nor Kubernetes are directly exposed to end users, with users interacting with Cloudera Data Science Workbench through a web application.

### Cloudera Data Science Workbench Web Application

The Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application is typically hosted on the master node, at `http://cdsw.<your_domain>.com`. The web application provides a rich GUI that allows you to create projects, collaborate with your team, run data science workloads, and easily share the results with your team. For a quick demonstration, either watch this [video](#) or read the [Quickstart Guide](#).

You can log in to the web application either as a site administrator or a regular user. See the [Administration](#) and [User Guides](#) respectively for more details on what you can accomplish using the web application.



### CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark

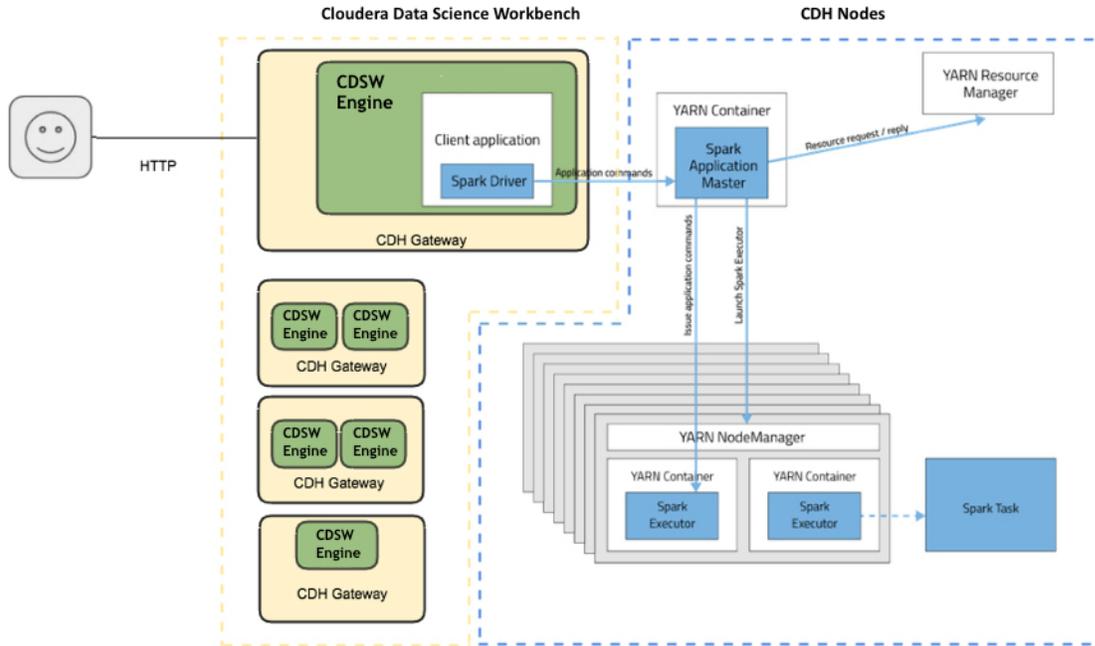


**Important:** The rest of this topic assumes you are familiar with Apache Spark and CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark. If not, make sure you read the [CDS 2.x documentation](#) before you proceed.

Apache Spark is a general purpose framework for distributed computing that offers high performance for both batch and stream processing. It exposes APIs for Java, Python, R, and Scala, as well as an interactive shell for you to run jobs.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides interactive and batch access to Spark 2. Connections are fully secure without additional configuration, with each user accessing Spark using their Kerberos principal. With a few extra lines of code, you can do anything in Cloudera Data Science Workbench that you might do in the Spark shell, as well as leverage all the benefits of the workbench. Your Spark applications will run in an isolated project workspace.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench's interactive mode allows you to launch a Spark application and work iteratively in R, Python, or Scala, rather than the standard workflow of launching an application and waiting for it to complete to view the results. Because of its interactive nature, Cloudera Data Science Workbench works with Spark on YARN's `client` mode, where the driver persists through the lifetime of the job and runs executors with full access to the CDH cluster resources. This architecture is illustrated the following figure:



**More resources:**

- [Documentation for CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark](#)
- [Apache Spark 2 upstream documentation](#)

# Cloudera Data Science Workbench Release Notes

These release notes provide information on new features, fixed issues and incompatible changes for all generally-available (GA) versions of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. For the current known issues and limitations, see [Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x](#) on page 37.

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3.

### New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3

- **Reserve Master Node for Internal Application Components**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench now allows you to reserve the master node for running internal application components and services such as Livelog, the PostgreSQL database, and so on, while user workloads run exclusively on worker nodes.

By default, the master node runs both, user workloads as well as the application's internal services. However, depending on the size of your CDSW deployment and the number of workloads running at any given time, it's possible that user workloads might dominate resources on the master node. Enabling this feature will ensure that CDSW's application components always have access to the resources they need on the master node and are not adversely affected by user workloads.



**Important:** This feature only applies to deployments with more than one Cloudera Data Science Workbench node. Enabling this feature on single-node deployments will leave Cloudera Data Science Workbench incapable of scheduling any workloads.

For details on how to enable this feature, see [Reserving the Master Host for Internal CDSW Components](#) on page 180.

- **Allow Only Session Creators to Execute Commands in Active Sessions**

By default, project contributors, project administrators, and site administrators have the ability to execute commands within your actively running sessions in the Workbench. Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 introduces a new feature that allows site administrators to restrict this ability. When this feature is enabled, only the user that creates the session will be able to execute commands in that session. No other users, regardless of their permissions in the team or as project collaborators/administrators, will be able to execute commands on active sessions that were not created by them.

For details on how to enable this feature, see [Restricting Collaborator and Administrator Access to Active Sessions](#) on page 103.

### Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3

#### TSB-349: SQL Injection Vulnerability in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

An SQL injection vulnerability was found in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This would allow any authenticated user to run arbitrary queries against CDSW's internal database. The database contains user contact information, bcrypt-hashed CDSW passwords (in the case of local authentication), API keys, and stored Kerberos keytabs.

**Products affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench (CDSW)

**Releases affected:** CDSW 1.4.0, 1.4.1, 1.4.2

**Users affected:** All

**Date/time of detection:** 2018-10-18

**Detected by:** Milan Magyar (Cloudera)

**Severity (Low/Medium/High):** Critical (9.9): [CVSS:3.0/AV:N/AC:L/PR:L/UI:N/S:C/C:H/I:H/A:H](#)

**Impact:** An authenticated CDSW user can arbitrarily access and modify the CDSW internal database. This allows privilege escalation in CDSW, Kubernetes, and the Linux host; creation, deletion, modification, and exfiltration of data, code, and credentials; denial of service; and data loss.

**CVE:** CVE-2018-20091

**Immediate action required:**

1. Strongly consider performing a backup before beginning. We advise you to have a [backup](#) before performing any upgrade and before beginning this remediation work.
2. [Upgrade to Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 \(or higher\)](#).
3. In an abundance of caution Cloudera recommends that you revoke credentials and secrets stored by CDSW. To revoke these credentials:
  - a. Change the password for any account with a keytab or kerberos credential that has been stored in CDSW. This includes the Kerberos principals for the associated CDH cluster if entered on the CDSW “Hadoop Authentication” user settings page.
  - b. With Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 running, run the following remediation script *on each CDSW node*, including the master and all workers: [Remediation Script for TSB-349](#)

**Note: Cloudera Data Science Workbench will become unavailable during this time.**

  - c. The script performs the following actions:
    - a. If using local user authentication, logs out every user and resets their CDSW password.
    - b. Regenerates or deletes various keys for every user.
    - c. Resets secrets used for internal communications.
  - d. Fully stop and start Cloudera Data Science Workbench (a restart is not sufficient).
    - For CSD-based deployments, [restart the CDSW service](#) in Cloudera Manager.

**OR**

    - For RPM-based deployments, run `cdsw stop` followed by `cdsw start` on the CDSW master node.
  - e. If using internal TLS termination: [revoke and regenerate the CDSW TLS certificate and key](#).
  - f. For each user, revoke the previous CDSW-generated [SSH public key for git integration on the git side](#) (the private key in CDSW has already been deleted). A new SSH key pair has already been generated and should be installed in the old key’s place.
  - g. Revoke and regenerate any credential stored within a CDSW project, including any passwords stored in projects’ environment variables.
4. Verify all CDSW settings to ensure they are unchanged (e.g. SMTP server, authentication settings, custom docker images, host mounts, etc).
5. Treat all CDSW hosts as potentially compromised with root access. Remediate per your policy.

**Addressed in release/refresh/patch:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3

For the latest update on this issue see the corresponding Knowledge article:

[TSB 2019-349: CDSW SQL Injection Vulnerability](#)

### TSB-350: Risk of Data Loss During Cloudera Data Science Workbench (CDSW) Shutdown and Restart

Stopping Cloudera Data Science Workbench involves unmounting the NFS volumes that store CDSW project directories and then cleaning up a folder where CDSW stores its temporary state. However, due to a race condition, this NFS unmount process can take too long or fail altogether. If this happens, any CDSW projects that remain mounted will be deleted.

TSB-2018-346 was released in the time-frame of CDSW 1.4.2 to fix this issue, but it only turned out to be a partial fix. With CDSW 1.4.3, we have fixed the issue permanently. However, the [script](#) that was provided with TSB-2018-346 still ensures that data loss is prevented and must be used to shutdown/restart all the affected CDSW releases listed below. The same script is also available under the **Immediate Action Required** section below.

**Products affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench

**Releases affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench versions

- 1.0.x
- 1.1.x
- 1.2.x
- 1.3.0, 1.3.1
- 1.4.0, 1.4.1, 1.4.2

**Users affected:** This potentially affects all CDSW users.

**Detected by:** Nehmé Tohmé (Cloudera)

**Severity (Low/Medium/High):** High

**Impact:** Potential data loss.

**CVE:** N/A

**Immediate action required:** If you are running any of the affected Cloudera Data Science Workbench versions, you must run the following script on the CDSW master node every time before you stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Failure to do so can result in data loss.

This script should also be run before initiating a Cloudera Data Science Workbench upgrade. As always, we recommend [creating a full backup](#) prior to beginning an upgrade.

**cdsw\_protect\_stop\_restart.sh** - Available for download at: [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#).

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
set -e
```

```
cat << EXPLANATION
```

```
This script is a workaround for Cloudera TSB-346 and TSB-350. It protects your CDSW projects from a rare race condition that can result in data loss. Run this script before stopping the CDSW service, irrespective of whether the stop precedes a restart, upgrade, or any other task.
```

```
Run this script only on the master node of your CDSW cluster.
```

```
You will be asked to specify a target folder on the master node where the script will save a backup of all your project files. Make sure the target folder has enough free space to accommodate all of your project files. To determine how much space is required, run 'du -hs /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects' on the CDSW master node.
```

```
This script will first back up your project files to the specified target folder. It will then temporarily move your project files aside to protect against the data loss condition. At that point, it is safe to stop the CDSW service. After CDSW has stopped, the script will move the project files back
```

into place.

Note: This workaround is not required for CDSW 1.4.3 and higher.

#### EXPLANATION

```
read -p "Enter target folder for backups: " backup_target

echo "Backing up to $backup_target..."
rsync -azp /var/lib/cds/current/projects "$backup_target"

read -n 1 -p "Backup complete. Press enter when you are ready to stop CDSW: "

echo "Deleting all Kubernetes resources..."
kubectl delete
configmaps,deployments,daemonsets,replicasets,services,ingress,secrets,persistentvolumes,persistentvolumeclaims,jobs
--all
kubectl delete pods --all

echo "Temporarily saving project files to /var/lib/cds/current/projects_tmp..."
mkdir /var/lib/cds/current/projects_tmp
mv /var/lib/cds/current/projects/* /var/lib/cds/current/projects_tmp

echo -e "Please stop the CDSW service."

read -n 1 -p "Press enter when CDSW has stopped: "

echo "Moving projects back into place..."
mv /var/lib/cds/current/projects_tmp/* /var/lib/cds/current/projects
rm -rf /var/lib/cds/current/projects_tmp

echo -e "Done. You may now upgrade or start the CDSW service."
echo -e "When CDSW is running, if desired, you may delete the backup data at
$backup_target"
```

**Addressed in release/refresh/patch:** This issue is fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3.

Note that you are required to run the workaround script above when you upgrade from an affected version to a release with the fix. This helps guard against data loss when the affected version needs to be shut down during the upgrade process.

#### Other Notable Fixed Issues in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3

- Fixed an issue where malicious Cloudera Data Science Workbench users were able to bypass project permission checks and gain read-write access to any project folder in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

Cloudera Bug: DSE-5138

- Fixed an issue where Cloudera Data Science Workbench would become unresponsive because the web application was making too many simultaneous requests to the Kubernetes API server. CDSW now caches calls to the API and refreshes the cache periodically.

Cloudera Bug: DSE-5265, DSE-5269

- Fixed an issue where Cloudera Data Science Workbench workloads would intermittently crash with `Exit Code 2: Misuse of Shell builtins`.

Cloudera Bug: DSE-4709

- Fixed an issue where Cloudera Data Science Workbench would not start when internal TLS termination was enabled and the TLS private key/certificate pair in use did not include a trailing newline character.

Cloudera Bug: DSE-4853

### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3

For a complete list of the current known issues and limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x, see [Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x](#) on page 37.

### Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2



**Note:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 is the next official maintenance release after Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. Version 1.4.1 is no longer publicly available.

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2.

### New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2

- **Operating System:** Added support for RHEL / CentOS / Oracle Linux RHCK 7.5.
- **Engines**
  - Mounts - By default, host mounts (specified at **Admin > Engines > Mounts**) are loaded into engine containers with read-only permissions. With version 1.4.2, [a new checkbox](#) allows you to make these mounted directories available in engine containers with **read-write** permissions instead.
  - [Engine upgrade \(Base Image v6\)](#)
- **Models**
  - In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0, model request sizes were limited to 100 KB. In version 1.4.2, this limit has now been increased to **5 MB**. To take advantage of this higher threshold, you will need to upgrade to Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 and rebuild your existing models.
- **Security**

Added three new properties to the **Admin > Security** page that allow you to customize HTTP headers accepted by Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

  - Enable HTTP security headers
  - Enable cross-origin resource sharing (CORS)
  - Enable HTTP Strict Transport Security (HSTS)

For details, see [Configuring HTTP Headers for Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 208.

#### Engine Upgrade

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 ships **version 6** of the base engine image which includes the following versions of R and Python:

- **R** - 3.4.1
- **Python** - 2.7.11, 3.6.1

**Pre-installed Packages in Engine 6** - For details about the packages included in the base engine, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engine Versions and Packaging](#) on page 160.

Additionally, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will now alert you when a new engine version is available. Make sure you test and upgrade existing projects to **Base Image v6 (Project Settings > Engine)** to take advantage of the latest fixes.

## Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2

### TSB-346: Risk of Data Loss During Cloudera Data Science Workbench (CDSW) Shutdown and Restart

Stopping Cloudera Data Science Workbench involves unmounting the NFS volumes that store CDSW project directories and then cleaning up a folder where the kubelet stores its temporary state. However, due to a race condition, this NFS unmount process can take too long or fail altogether. If this happens, CDSW projects that remain mounted will be deleted by the cleanup step.

**Products affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench

**Releases affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench versions -

- 1.0.x
- 1.1.x
- 1.2.x
- 1.3.0, 1.3.1
- 1.4.0, 1.4.1

**Users affected:** This potentially affects all CDSW users.

**Detected by:** Nehmé Tohmé (Cloudera)

**Severity (Low/Medium/High):** High

**Impact:** If the NFS unmount fails during shutdown, data loss can occur. All CDSW project files might be deleted.

**CVE:** N/A

**Immediate action required:** If you are running any of the affected Cloudera Data Science Workbench versions, you must run the following script on the CDSW master node every time before you stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Failure to do so can result in data loss.

This script should also be run before initiating a Cloudera Data Science Workbench upgrade. As always, we recommend [creating a full backup](#) prior to beginning an upgrade.

**csw\_protect\_stop\_restart.sh** - Available for download at: [csw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#).

```
#!/bin/bash
set -e
cat << EXPLANATION

This script is a workaround for Cloudera TSB-346. It protects your
CDSW projects from a rare race condition that can result in data loss.
Run this script before stopping the CDSW service, irrespective of whether
the stop precedes a restart, upgrade, or any other task.

Run this script only on the master node of your CDSW cluster.

You will be asked to specify a target folder on the master node where the
script will save a backup of all your project files. Make sure the target
folder has enough free space to accommodate all of your project files. To
determine how much space is required, run 'du -hs /var/lib/csw/current/projects'
on the CDSW master node.

This script will first back up your project files to the specified target
folder. It will then temporarily move your project files aside to protect
against the data loss condition. At that point, it is safe to stop the CDSW
service. After CDSW has stopped, the script will move the project files back
into place.

Note: This workaround is not required for CDSW 1.4.2 and higher.
```

### EXPLANATION

```
read -p "Enter target folder for backups: " backup_target

echo "Backing up to $backup_target..."
rsync -azp /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects "$backup_target"

read -n 1 -p "Backup complete. Press enter when you are ready to stop CDSW: "

echo "Deleting all Kubernetes resources..."
kubectl delete
configmaps,deployments,daemonsets,replicasets,services,ingress,secrets,persistentvolumes,persistentvolumeclaims,jobs
--all
kubectl delete pods --all

echo "Temporarily saving project files to /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp..."
mkdir /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp
mv /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects/* /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp

echo -e "Please stop the CDSW service."

read -n 1 -p "Press enter when CDSW has stopped: "

echo "Moving projects back into place..."
mv /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp/* /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects
rm -rf /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp

echo -e "Done. You may now upgrade or start the CDSW service."
echo -e "When CDSW is running, if desired, you may delete the backup data at
$backup_target"
```

**Addressed in release/refresh/patch:** This issue is fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2.

Note that you are required to run the workaround script above when you upgrade from an affected version to a release with the fix. This helps guard against data loss when the affected version needs to be shut down during the upgrade process.

For the latest update on this issue see the corresponding Knowledge article:

[TSB 2018-346: Risk of Data Loss During Cloudera Data Science Workbench \(CDSW\) Shutdown and Restart](#)

### TSB-328: Unauthenticated User Enumeration in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Unauthenticated users can get a list of user accounts of Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

**Products affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench

**Releases affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and lower)

**Users affected:** All users of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and lower)

**Date/time of detection:** June 11, 2018

**Severity (Low/Medium/High):** 5.3 (Medium) [CVSS:3.0/AV:N/AC:L/PR:N/UI:N/S:U/C:L/I:N/A:N](#)

**Impact:** Unauthenticated user enumeration in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

**CVE:** CVE-2018-15665

**Immediate action required:** [Upgrade](#) to the latest version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.4.2 or higher).

Note that Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.1 is no longer publicly available due to [TSB 2018-346: Risk of Data Loss During Cloudera Data Science Workbench \(CDSW\) Shutdown and Restart](#).

**Addressed in release/refresh/patch:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher)

For the latest update on this issue see the corresponding Knowledge article:

[TSB 2018-318: Unauthenticated User Enumeration in Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#)

### Other Notable Fixed Issues in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2

- Fixed an issue where attempting to fork a large project would result in unexpected 'out of memory' errors.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4464
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where Cloudera Data Science Workbench workloads would intermittently get stuck in the Scheduling state due to a Red Hat kernel slab leak.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4098
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where the Hadoop username on non-kerberized clusters defaulted to `cdsw`. This was a [known issue](#) and has been fixed in version 1.4.2. The Hadoop username will now once again default to your Cloudera Data Science Workbench username.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4240
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where creating a project using Git via SSH did not work.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4278
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where environmental variables set in the **Admin** panel were not being propagated to projects (experiments, sessions, jobs) as expected.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4422
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where Cloudera Data Science Workbench would not start when external TLS termination was enabled.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4640
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where HTTP/HTTPS proxy settings in Cloudera Manager were erroneously escaped when propagated to Cloudera Data Science Workbench engines.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4421
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where [SSH tunnels](#) did not work as expected.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4741
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where copying multiple files into a folder resulted in unexpected behavior such as overwritten files and incorrect UI messages.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4831
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where [workers](#) (in engines) and collection of usage metrics failed on TLS-enabled clusters.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4293, DSE-4572
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where the **Files > New Folder** dialog box did not work.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4807
- Fixed an issue in version 1.4.0 where deleting an experiment did not work from certain dashboards. Consequently, deleting the parent project would also fail in such cases.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-4227

### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2

For a complete list of the current known issues and limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x, see [Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x](#) on page 37.

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0.

### New Features in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

- **Models and Experiments** - Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4 extends the machine learning platform experience from research to production. Now you can use Cloudera Data Science Workbench to build, train, and deploy models in a unified workflow.
  - [Experiments](#) - Train and compare versioned, reproducible models
  - [Models](#) - Deploy and manage models as REST APIs to serve predictions
- **External Authentication**
  - LDAP/SAML users can now restrict access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench to specific LDAP/SAML groups. Additionally, you can now specify groups that should automatically be granted site administrator privileges when they log in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench. For details, see [Configuring External Authentication with LDAP and SAML](#) on page 201.
  - Cloudera Data Science Workbench now supports multiple identity provider signing certificates for SAML 2.0 authentication.
  - Cloudera Data Science Workbench now supports SAML 2.0 Errata 05 E43 for SAML 2.0 authentication.
- **Projects and Workbench**
  - Site administrators can now disable individual built-in template projects by using a checkbox in the **Project Templates** table at **Admin > Settings**. Only enabled project templates will be displayed in the dropdown menu when [creating a new project](#).
  - The default `.gitignore` file that is created with each new project has been updated to:

```
R
node_modules
*.pyc
.*
!.gitignore
```

- Added support for multiple Terminal windows within a single session.

- **Networking**
  - Cloudera Data Science Workbench now supports DNS resolution of localhost to non-local IP address (not 127.0.0.1).
  - Cloudera Data Science Workbench now appends the following default values to the `NO_PROXY` parameter *if* any of the following properties are configured: `HTTP_PROXY`, `HTTPS_PROXY`, or `ALL_PROXY`.

```
"127.0.0.1,localhost,100.66.0.1,100.66.0.2,100.66.0.3,
100.66.0.4,100.66.0.5,100.66.0.6,100.66.0.7,100.66.0.8,100.66.0.9,
100.66.0.10,100.66.0.11,100.66.0.12,100.66.0.13,100.66.0.14,
100.66.0.15,100.66.0.16,100.66.0.17,100.66.0.18,100.66.0.19,
100.66.0.20,100.66.0.21,100.66.0.22,100.66.0.23,100.66.0.24,
100.66.0.25,100.66.0.26,100.66.0.27,100.66.0.28,100.66.0.29,
100.66.0.30,100.66.0.31,100.66.0.32,100.66.0.33,100.66.0.34,
100.66.0.35,100.66.0.36,100.66.0.37,100.66.0.38,100.66.0.39,
100.66.0.40,100.66.0.41,100.66.0.42,100.66.0.43,100.66.0.44,
100.66.0.45,100.66.0.46,100.66.0.47,100.66.0.48,100.66.0.49,
100.66.0.50,100.77.0.10,100.77.0.128,100.77.0.129,100.77.0.130,
100.77.0.131,100.77.0.132,100.77.0.133,100.77.0.134,100.77.0.135,
100.77.0.136,100.77.0.137,100.77.0.138,100.77.0.139"
```

- **Installation Validation Checks** - Improved validation checks run during the installation process. Cloudera Data Science Workbench now:
  - Verifies that the wildcard DNS subdomain has been configured.
  - Verifies that `resolv.conf` is not pointing to `127.0.0.1`.
  - Validates iptables chains to ensure there are no custom rules being set.
  - Throws a warning if you are using a self-signed TLS certificate, an expired certificate, or if the certificate is not valid for the wildcard domain used for Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
- **Command Line** - Added a verbose option to the `cdsw status` command.

```
cdsw status [-v|--verbose]
```

- Kubernetes has been upgraded to version 1.8.12.

### Engine Upgrade

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and later) ships **version 5** of the base engine image which includes the following versions of R and Python:

- **R** - 3.4.1
- **Python** - 2.7.11, 3.6.1

**Pre-installed Packages in Engine 5** - For details about the packages included in the base engine, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engine Versions and Packaging](#) on page 160.

Additionally, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will now alert you when a new engine version is available. Make sure you test and upgrade existing projects to **Base Image v5 (Project Settings > Engine)** to take advantage of the latest fixes.

### Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Host Mounts are now Read-Only in Engines** - Previously, mounts (specified at **Admin > Engines > Mounts**) were loaded into engine containers with read-write permissions.

Starting with version 1.4.0, mount points are now loaded into engines with **read-only** permissions.

### Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

- Fixed an issue where Git would timeout when cloning a project took too long. The timeout has now been increased to 60 seconds when creating a new project from Git.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3363
- Fixed an issue where manual parcel deployments could not detect parcel hash files with a `.sha1` extension.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3301
- Fixed several usability issues (file create, save, and so on) with Internet Explorer 11.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3426, DSE-3434
- Fixed an issue where CSD installations would fail to recognize Oracle Linux 7.3 as a supported operating system.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3257
- Fixed an issue where Cloudera Data Science Workbench would hang with 100 percent CPU utilization.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3450
- Fixed a SAML 2.0 configuration issue where uploading the identity provider metadata XML file did not update identity provider signing certificate and/or SSO URL on Cloudera Data Science Workbench correctly.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3076

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Release Notes

- Fixed an issue with SAML 2.0 authentication where the identity provider's signature was not being validated correctly.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3694
- Fixed the **Save As** functionality in the project Workbench.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3870
- Fixed an issue where if a user had some files opened in the Workbench in a previous session, and those files no longer existed in the project filesystem, a File Not Found error would occur when opening the Workbench.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3835

### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

For a complete list of the current known issues and limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x, see [Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x](#) on page 37.

### Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1.

#### New Features in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1

- **Operating System:** Added support for RHEL / CentOS / Oracle Linux RHCK 7.5.
- **SAML**
  - Cloudera Data Science Workbench now supports multiple identity provider signing certificates for SAML 2.0 authentication.
  - Cloudera Data Science Workbench now supports SAML 2.0 Errata 05 E43 for SAML 2.0 authentication.

#### Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1

##### Remote Command Execution and Information Disclosure in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

A configuration issue in Kubernetes used by Cloudera Data Science Workbench can allow remote command execution and privilege escalation in CDSW. A separate information permissions issue can cause the LDAP bind password to be exposed to authenticated CDSW users when LDAP bind search is enabled.

**Products affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench

**Releases affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0 (and lower)

**Users affected:** All users of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0 (and lower)

**Date/time of detection:** May 16, 2018

**Severity (Low/Medium/High):** High

**Impact:** Remote command execution and information disclosure

**CVE:** CVE-2018-11215

**Immediate action required:** [Upgrade](#) to the latest version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.3.1 or higher) and [change the LDAP bind password](#) if previously configured in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

**Addressed in release/refresh/patch:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1 (and higher)

For the latest update on this issue see the corresponding Knowledge Base article:

[TSB: 2018-313: Remote Command Execution and Information](#)

### Other Notable Fixed Issues in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1

- Fixed an issue where CSD installations would fail to recognize Oracle Linux 7.3 as a supported operating system.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3257
- Fixed several usability issues (file create, save, and so on) with Internet Explorer 11.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3426, DSE-3434
- Fixed a SAML 2.0 configuration issue where uploading the identity provider metadata XML file did not update identity provider signing certificate and/or SSO URL on Cloudera Data Science Workbench correctly.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3265
- Fixed an issue where the owner of a console output could not view their own shared consoles from sessions /job runs when sharing with **Specific user/team**.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3143
- Fixed issue with missing connectors in Jobs dependency chart.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3185

### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.1

For a list of the current known issues and limitations, refer the documentation for version 1.3.x at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.x](#).

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0.

### New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0

- Added support for SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP3.
- Site administrators can now add template projects that are customized for their organization's use-cases.
- Version 1.3 introduces a new environment variable for Python 3 sessions called `PYSPARK3_PYTHON`. Python 2 sessions will continue to use the default `PYSPARK_PYTHON` variable. This will allow you to configure distinct variables for Python 2 and Python 3 applications.
- In the Cloudera Manager CDSW service, the **Wildcard DNS Domain** property has been renamed to **Cloudera Data Science Workbench Domain**.
- Output for the `cdsw version` command now includes the type of deployment you are running – RPM or CSD.
- Added `log4j` and `spark-defaults` sample configuration to the PySpark and Scala template projects.

### Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0

- Fixed an issue where the `cdsw status` command failed to run all the required system checks.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3070
- Session lists now include additional metadata to help distinguish between different sessions.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2814
- Pre-install validation checks have been improved to detect issues with `iptables` modules and Java settings.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2293

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Release Notes

- Fixed an issue with the `cdsw status` command output when TLS is enabled.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3182
- CDS 2.2 Release 2 fixes the issue where a PySpark application could only be run *once* per active Workbench session.  
Cloudera Bug: CDH-58475
- Fixed an issue that prevented Bokeh plots from rendering.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3134
- Fixed an issue in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2 that prevented WebSocket re-connections and caused console hangs.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-3085
- Improved CDSW service restart performance for CSD deployments.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2937

### Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0

#### Deploying Cloudera Data Science Workbench with Cloudera Director 2.7

While this is not a Cloudera Data Science Workbench change, you should note that Cloudera Director 2.7 includes a new instance-level setting that sets the `mountAllUnmountedDisks` property to `false`:

```
normalizationConfig {  
  mountAllUnmountedDisks: false  
}
```

This means Cloudera Director 2.7 (and higher) users no longer need to set `lp.normalization.mountAllUnmountedDisksRequired` to `false` in the Cloudera Director server's `application.properties` file. Note that Cloudera Director 2.6 still requires this setting.

### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.0

For a list of the current known issues and limitations, refer the documentation for version 1.3.x at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.x](#).

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2. The documentation for version 1.2.x can be found at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.x](#).

### New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2

- Added support for SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP2.
- Added support for multi-homed networks.
- Cloudera Director now allows you to deploy CSD-based Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.x deployments on AWS. For more specifics on supported platforms, see [Cloudera Altus Director Support \(AWS and Azure Only\)](#) on page 55.
- Added a new environment variable called `MAX_TEXT_LENGTH` that allows you to set the maximum number of characters that can be displayed in a single text cell. By default, this value is set to 800,000 and any more characters will be truncated.

## Engine Upgrade

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2 (and later) ships **version 4** of the base engine image which includes bug fixes related to Python development and Kerberos authentication. Engine 4 ships the following versions of R and Python:

- **R** - 3.4.1
- **Python** - 2.7.11, 3.6.1

For details about the packages included in the base engine, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engine Versions and Packaging](#) on page 160.

Make sure you upgrade existing projects to **Base Image v4 (Project Settings > Engine)** to take advantage of these fixes.

The new engine also changes how you configure and use Conda in Python sessions and extended engines. For more details, see [Using Conda with Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 155.

## Issues Fixed In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2

- Fixed an issue where Conda environmental variables were not being propagated to the Terminal correctly.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2256
- Fixed an issue where GPUs were not being detected by Cloudera Data Science Workbench due to incorrect mount settings.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2957
- Fixed an issue where jobs were failing due to Kerberos TGT renewal issues.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-1007
- Fixed an issue on Internet Explorer 10 and 11 where the browser would fail to render console output after launching too many interactive sessions.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2998, DSE-2979
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench now correctly renders HTML that contains iFrames with the `srcdoc` attribute.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2034
- Fixed an issue where logging in using LDAP/Active Directory would sometimes crash the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2672
- The file tree in the Workbench now refreshes correctly when switching between sessions or launching a new session.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2829
- Fixed a file descriptors leak that would cause the "Failed to get Kubernetes client configuration" error in Cloudera Manager.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2910
- Fixed an issue where the host-controller process was consuming too much CPU. This was occurring due to a [bug](#) in the Kubernetes `client-go` library.  
Cloudera Bug: DSE-2993

## Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2

For a list of known issues and limitations, refer the documentation for version 1.2.x at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.x](#).

### Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.1

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.1. The documentation for version 1.2.x can be found at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.x](#).

#### Issues Fixed In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.1

- The **Master Node IPv4 Address** parameter has been added to Cloudera Manager's Add Service wizard and is now a required parameter for installation on AWS. This should fix any related installation issues for deployments on AWS.

Cloudera Bug: DSE-2879

- Fixed an issue with CSD-based deployments where certain operations would fail because the **Prepare Node** command was not installing all the required packages during First Run of the service. To see the updated list of packages that are now being installed by the **Prepare Node** command, refer the [CSD install guide](#).

Cloudera Bug: DSE-2869

- Fixed an issue where the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` environmental variable was not getting propagated to CUDA engines.

Cloudera Bug: DSE-2828

- Fixed an issue where stopping Cloudera Data Science Workbench on worker nodes resulted in the application hanging indefinitely.

Cloudera Bug: DSE-2880

#### Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.1

##### **Upgrading from Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0 to 1.2.1 on CSD-based deployments**

After upgrading from Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0 to 1.2.1 on a CSD-based deployment, CLI commands might not work as expected due to missing binaries in the environment. Note that this issue does not affect fresh installs.

#### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.1

For a list of known issues and limitations, refer the documentation for version 1.2.x at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.x](#).

### Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0. The documentation for version 1.2.x can be found at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.x](#).

#### New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench is now available as an add-on service for Cloudera Manager. To this end, Cloudera Data Science Workbench is now distributed in a parcel that integrates with Cloudera Manager using a Custom Service Descriptor (CSD). You can use Cloudera Manager to [install, upgrade](#), and monitor Cloudera Data Science Workbench. [Diagnostic data bundles](#) can be generated and submitted to Cloudera through Cloudera Manager.
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench now enables secure sharing of job and session consoles. Additionally, site administrators can disable anonymous sharing from the Site Administrator dashboard (**Admin > Security**). See [Sharing Job and Session Console Outputs](#) on page 104.
- The **Admin > Usage** page now includes graphs for monitoring usage activity such as number of CPUs or GPUs used, memory usage, and total session runs, over customizable periods of time.

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench now lets you configure session, job, and idle timeouts. These can be configured using [environmental variables](#) either for the entire deployment or per-project.
- The `cdsw enable` and `cdsw disable` commands are no longer needed. The master node will now automatically detect the IP addresses of worker nodes joining or leaving Cloudera Data Science Workbench. See the revised [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Command Line Reference](#) on page 217.
- The Kudu Python client is now included in the Cloudera Data Science Workbench base engine image.
- Interactive session names can now be modified by project contributors and admins. By default, session names are set to 'Untitled Session'.
- All-numeric usernames are now accepted.
- Kubernetes has been upgraded to version 1.6.11.

### Engine Upgrade

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0 ships **version 3** of the base engine image which includes `matplotlib` improvements and the Kudu client libraries. Engine 3 ships the following versions of R and Python:
  - **R** - 3.4.1
  - **Python** - 2.7.11, 3.6.1

Make sure you upgrade existing projects to **Base Image v3 (Project Settings > Engine)** to take advantage of the new features and bug fixes included in the new engine.

## Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0

### Privilege Escalation and Database Exposure in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Several web application vulnerabilities allowed malicious authenticated Cloudera Data Science Workbench (CDSW) users to escalate privileges in CDSW. In combination, such users could exploit these vulnerabilities to gain root access to CDSW nodes, gain access to the CDSW database which includes Kerberos keytabs of CDSW users and bcrypt hashed passwords, and obtain other privileged information such as session tokens, invitations tokens, and environmental variables.

**Products affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench

**Releases affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.0, 1.0.1, 1.1.0, 1.1.1

**Users affected:** All users of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.0, 1.0.1, 1.1.0, 1.1.1

**Date/time of detection:** September 1, 2017

**Detected by:** NCC Group

**Severity (Low/Medium/High):** High

**Impact:** Privilege escalation and database exposure.

**CVE:** CVE-2017-15536

**Addressed in release/refresh/patch:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0 or higher.

**Immediate action required:** Upgrade to the latest version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### Other Notable Fixed Issues in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0

- Fixed an issue where the Workbench editor screen jumps unexpectedly when typing or scrolling.
- Fixed auto-scroll behavior in the Workbench console. This was a browser compatibility issue that affected Chrome and Firefox, but not Safari.
- Fixed an issue where if a user logged out of Cloudera Data Science Workbench, and logged back in as a different user, they may see a `SecurityError` message in the Workbench.
- Fixed an issue that was preventing site administrators from uploading the SAML metadata file.

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Release Notes

- Fixed several issues related to plotting with `matplotlib`. If you have previously used any workarounds for plotting, you might consider removing them now.
- Engines now use the same build of Kerberos utilities (`ktutil`, `kinit`, and `klist`) as the rest of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This will improve logs obtained from `kinit` and make debugging Kerberos issues easier.
- `KRB5_TRACE` is now included in the error logs obtained when you `kinit`.
- Fixed an issue that was affecting health checks in deployments using AWS elastic load balancing.

### Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0

**Proxy Configuration Change:** If you are using a proxy server, you must ensure that the IP addresses for the web and Livelog services are skipped from the proxy.

Depending on your deployment (parcel or package), append the following IP addresses to either the **No Proxy** property in the Cloudera Manager CDSW service, or to the `NO_PROXY` parameter in `cdsw.conf`.

```
100.77.0.129  
100.77.0.130
```

These have also been added to the installation instructions.

### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.0

For a list of known issues and limitations, refer the documentation for version 1.2.x at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.x](#).

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.1

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.1. The documentation for version 1.1.x can be found at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.x](#).

### New Features in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.1

- **Keytab Authentication** - With version 1.1.1, you can now authenticate yourself to the CDH cluster by uploading your Kerberos keytab to Cloudera Data Science Workbench. To use this feature, go to the top-right dropdown menu, click **Account settings** > **Hadoop Authentication**, enter your Kerberos principal and click **Upload Keytab**.

### Issues Fixed In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.1

- Fixed an issue with airgapped installations where the installer could not pull the alpine 3.4 image into the airgapped environment.
- Fixed an issue where Cloudera Data Science Workbench would fail to log a command trace when the Kerberos process exits.
- Fixed authentication issues with older versions of MIT KDC.

### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.1

For a list of known issues and limitations, refer the documentation for version 1.1.x at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.x](#).

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0. The documentation for version 1.1.x can be found at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.x](#).

### New Features and Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0

- Added support for RHEL/CentOS 7.3 and Oracle Linux 7.3.

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench now allows you to run GPU-based workloads. For more details, see [Using NVIDIA GPUs for Cloudera Data Science Workbench Projects](#) on page 92.
- For Cloudera Manager and CDH clusters that are not connected to the Internet, Cloudera Data Science Workbench now supports fully offline installations. See the [installation guide](#) for more details.
- Web UIs for processing frameworks such as Spark 2, Tensorflow, and Shiny, are now embedded in Cloudera Data Science Workbench and can be accessed directly from active sessions and jobs. For more details, see [Accessing Web User Interfaces from Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 98.
- Added support for a Jobs REST API that lets you orchestrate jobs from 3rd party workflow tools. See [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Jobs API](#) on page 140.
- DataFrames are now scrollable in the workbench session output pane. For examples, see the section on [Grid Displays](#) on page 91.
- Added support for rich visualizations in Scala engine using Jupyter [jvm-repr](#). For an example, see [HTML Visualizations - Scala](#).
- `JAVA_HOME` is now set in `cdsw.conf`, and not from the Site Administrator dashboard (**Admin > Engines**).

### Engine Upgrade

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0 ships **version 2** of the base engine image that includes new versions of Pandas, seaborn, and assorted bug fixes. Engine 2 ships the following versions of R and Python:

- **R** - 3.3.0
- **Python** - 2.7.11, 3.6.1

Make sure you upgrade existing projects to **Base Image v2 (Project Settings > Engine)** to take advantage of the new features and bug fixes included in the new engine.

### Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0

- Improved support for dynamic data visualizations in Python, including Bokeh.
- Fixed issues with the Python template project. The project now supports offline mode and will therefore work on airgapped clusters.
- Fixed issues related to cached responses in Internet Explorer 11.
- Fixed issues with Java symlinks outside of `JAVA_HOME`.
- The `cdsw status` command can now be run on worker nodes.
- Removed unauthenticated localhost access to Kubernetes.
- Fixed Kerberos authentication issues with specific enc-types and Active Directory.
- Removed restrictions on usernames with special characters for better compatibility with external authentication systems such as Active Directory.
- Fixed issues with LDAP configuration validation that caused application crashes.
- Improved LDAP test configuration form to avoid confusion on parameters being sent.

### Incompatible Changes in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0

- **Upgrading from version 1.0.x to 1.1.x**

During the upgrade process, you will encounter incompatibilities between the two versions of `cdsw.conf`. This is because even though you are installing the latest RPM, your previous configuration settings in `cdsw.conf` will

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Release Notes

remain unchanged. Depending on the release you are upgrading from, you will need to modify `cdsw.conf` to ensure it passes the validation checks run by the 1.1.x release.

Key changes to note:

- `JAVA_HOME` is now a required parameter. Make sure you add `JAVA_HOME` to `cdsw.conf` before you start Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
- Previous versions allowed `MASTER_IP` to be set to a DNS hostname. If you are still using a DNS hostname, switch to an IP address.
- **Python engine updated in version 1.1.x**

Version 1.1.x includes an updated base engine image for Python which no longer uses the deprecated `pylab` mode in Jupyter to import the `numpy` and `matplotlib` functions into the global scope. With version 1.1.x, engines will now use built-in functions like `any` rather than the `pylab` counterpart, `numpy.any`. As a result of this change, you might see certain behavioral changes and differences in results between the two versions.

Also note that Python projects originally created with engine 1 will be running pandas version 0.19, and will not auto-upgrade to version 0.20 by simply selecting engine 2. You will also need to manually install version 0.20.1 of pandas when you launch a project session.

### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0

For a list of known issues and limitations, refer the documentation for version 1.1.x at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.x](#).

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.1

This section lists the release notes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.1. The documentation for version 1.0.x can be found at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.x](#).

### Issues Fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.1

- Fixed a random port conflict that could prevent Scala engines from running.
- Improved formatting of validation, and visibility of some errors.
- Fixed an issue with Firefox that was resulting in duplicate jobs on job creation.
- Removed the Mathjax external dependency on CDN.
- Improved `PATH` and `JAVA_HOME` handling that previously broke Hadoop CLIs.
- Fixed an issue with Java security policy files that caused Kerberos issues.
- Fixed an issue that caused `git clone` to fail on some repositories.
- Fixed an issue where updating LDAP admin settings deactivated the local fallback login.
- Fixed an issue where bad LDAP configuration crashed the application.
- Fixed an issue where job environmental variable settings did not persist.

### Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.x

For a list of known issues and limitations, refer the documentation for version 1.0.x at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.x](#).

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.0

Version 1.0 represents the first generally available (GA) release of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. For information about the main features and benefits of Cloudera Data Science Workbench, as well as an architectural overview of the product, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Overview](#) on page 12.

## Known Issues and Limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x



**Note:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 is the next official maintenance release after Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. Version 1.4.1 is no longer publicly available.

This topic lists the current known issues and limitations in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x. For previous versions, see:

- [Known Issues in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3.x](#)
- [Known Issues in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.x](#)
- [Known Issues in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.x](#)

## Upgrades

Please read the following upgrade issues before you begin the upgrade process:

**TSB-350: Permanent Fix for Data Loss Risk During Cloudera Data Science Workbench (CDSW) Shutdown and Restart**

[TSB-346](#) was released in the time-frame of CDSW 1.4.2 to fix this issue, but it only turned out to be a partial fix. With CDSW 1.4.3, we have fixed the issue permanently and released TSB-350 to address this fix. Note that the [script](#) that was provided with TSB-346 still ensures that data loss is prevented and must be used to shutdown/restart all the affected CDSW releases listed below.

**Affected Versions:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.0.x, 1.1.x, 1.2.x, 1.3.x, 1.4.0, 1.4.1, 1.4.2

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 (and higher)

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-5108

The complete text for TSB-350 is available in the [1.4.3 release notes](#) and in the Cloudera Security Bulletins: [TSB-350: Risk of Data Loss During Cloudera Data Science Workbench \(CDSW\) Shutdown and Restart](#).

**TSB-346: Risk of Data Loss During Cloudera Data Science Workbench (CDSW) Shutdown and Restart**

Stopping Cloudera Data Science Workbench involves unmounting the NFS volumes that store CDSW project directories and then cleaning up a folder where the kubelet stores its temporary state. However, due to a race condition, this NFS unmount process can take too long or fail altogether. If this happens, CDSW projects that remain mounted will be deleted by the cleanup step.

**Products affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench

**Releases affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench versions -

- 1.0.x
- 1.1.x
- 1.2.x
- 1.3.0, 1.3.1
- 1.4.0, 1.4.1

**Users affected:** This potentially affects all CDSW users.

**Detected by:** Nehmé Tohmé (Cloudera)

**Severity (Low/Medium/High):** High

**Impact:** If the NFS unmount fails during shutdown, data loss can occur. All CDSW project files might be deleted.

**CVE:** N/A

**Immediate action required:** If you are running any of the affected Cloudera Data Science Workbench versions, you must run the following script on the CDSW master node every time before you stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Failure to do so can result in data loss.

This script should also be run before initiating a Cloudera Data Science Workbench upgrade. As always, we recommend [creating a full backup](#) prior to beginning an upgrade.

**cdsw\_protect\_stop\_restart.sh** - Available for download at: [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#).

```
#!/bin/bash

set -e

cat << EXPLANATION

This script is a workaround for Cloudera TSB-346. It protects your
CDSW projects from a rare race condition that can result in data loss.
Run this script before stopping the CDSW service, irrespective of whether
the stop precedes a restart, upgrade, or any other task.

Run this script only on the master node of your CDSW cluster.

You will be asked to specify a target folder on the master node where the
script will save a backup of all your project files. Make sure the target
folder has enough free space to accommodate all of your project files. To
determine how much space is required, run 'du -hs /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects'
on the CDSW master node.

This script will first back up your project files to the specified target
folder. It will then temporarily move your project files aside to protect
against the data loss condition. At that point, it is safe to stop the CDSW
service. After CDSW has stopped, the script will move the project files back
into place.

Note: This workaround is not required for CDSW 1.4.2 and higher.

EXPLANATION

read -p "Enter target folder for backups: " backup_target

echo "Backing up to $backup_target..."
rsync -azp /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects "$backup_target"

read -n 1 -p "Backup complete. Press enter when you are ready to stop CDSW: "

echo "Deleting all Kubernetes resources..."
kubectl delete
configmaps,deployments,daemonsets,replicasets,services,ingress,secrets,persistentvolumes,persistentvolumeclaims,jobs
--all
kubectl delete pods --all

echo "Temporarily saving project files to /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp..."
mkdir /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp
mv /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects/* /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp

echo -e "Please stop the CDSW service."

read -n 1 -p "Press enter when CDSW has stopped: "
```

```

echo "Moving projects back into place..."
mv /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp/* /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects
rm -rf /var/lib/cdsw/current/projects_tmp

echo -e "Done. You may now upgrade or start the CDSW service."
echo -e "When CDSW is running, if desired, you may delete the backup data at
$backup_target"

```

**Addressed in release/refresh/patch:** This issue is fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2.

Note that you are required to run the workaround script above when you upgrade from an affected version to a release with the fix. This helps guard against data loss when the affected version needs to be shut down during the upgrade process.

For the latest update on this issue see the corresponding Knowledge article:

[TSB 2018-346: Risk of Data Loss During Cloudera Data Science Workbench \(CDSW\) Shutdown and Restart](#)

#### (Red Hat Only) Host Reboot Required for Upgrades from Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 includes a fix for a Red Hat kernel slab leak issue that was found in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. However, to have this fix go into effect, Red Hat users must reboot all Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts before proceeding with an upgrade from CDSW 1.4.0 to CDSW 1.4.2 (or higher).

Therefore, if you are a Red Hat user upgrading from Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0, your upgrade path will require the following steps:

1. Run the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script to safely stop CDSW.
2. Backup all your application data.
3. Reboot all Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts. As a precaution, you should consult your cluster/IT administrator before you start rebooting hosts.
4. Proceed with the upgrade to Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (or higher).

These steps have also been added to the upgrade documentation here:

- [CSD Upgrades](#)
- [RPM Upgrades](#)

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4098

## CDH Integration

Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.4.x and lower) is not supported with Cloudera Manager 6.0.x and CDH 6.0.x.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.5 (and higher) is supported with Cloudera Enterprise 6.1 (and higher).

#### CDH client configuration changes require a full Cloudera Data Science Workbench reset

Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not automatically detect configuration changes on the CDH cluster. Therefore, any changes made to CDH services, ranging from updates to service configuration properties to complete CDH or CDS parcel upgrades, must be followed by a full reset of Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

**Workaround:** Depending on your deployment, use one of the following sets of steps to perform a full reset of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Note that this reset does not impact your data in any way.

- **CSD Deployments** - To reset Cloudera Data Science Workbench using Cloudera Manager:

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. On the Cloudera Manager homepage, click



to the right of the **CDSW** service and select **Restart**. Confirm your choice on the next screen and wait for the action to complete.

OR

- **RPM Deployments** - Run the following steps on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench master node.

```
cdsw reset
cdsw init
```

### Cloudera Manager Integration

Custom parcel directories are not properly mounted in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3

Configuring the custom parcel directory using the **CDH parcel directory** property on the **Admin > Engines** page does not work as expected.

**Workaround:** To workaround this issue, you must *also* specify the custom parcel directory as a mount to ensure that the required client configuration is mounted into all the sessions.

1. Go to **Admin > Engines**.
2. Under **Environmental Variables**, add the `PARCEL_DIR` variable and set it to the path of the custom parcel directory.
3. Under **Mounts**, add the custom directory so that it is available to all new sessions.

Note that if you want to use `spark2-submit` commands in the engine, you will also need to set:

```
PATH=$PATH:$PARCEL_DIR/CDH/bin:$PARCEL_DIR/SPARK2/bin
```

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.5.x

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-6062

Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.4.x and lower) is not supported with Cloudera Manager 6.0.x and CDH 6.0.x.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.5 (and higher) is supported with Cloudera Enterprise 6.1 (and higher).

HTTP/HTTPS Proxy settings in Cloudera Manager are erroneously escaped when propagated to Cloudera Data Science Workbench engines

The impact of this issue is that commands such as `pip install` that require network connections might fail when Cloudera Data Science Workbench proxy settings are enabled *in Cloudera Manager*.

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2. If you cannot update to version 1.4.2 (or higher), use the workaround described below.

**Workaround:** Configure the `HTTP_PROXY` and `HTTPS_PROXY` settings directly in the Cloudera Data Science Workbench UI. Perform these steps for each project on your deployment:

1. Go to the project's **Overview** page.
2. Click **Settings > Engine**.
3. Under the **Environmental Variables** section, enter the name and value for your proxy settings.
4. Click **Add**.
5. Click **Save Environment**.

You should now be able to run all the commands as expected in your project engines.



**Note:** Due to a [known issue with site admin-level environmental variable settings](#), these proxy settings will need to be configured per-project. They cannot be set in the site administration panel.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4421

CSD distribution/activation fails on mixed-OS clusters when there are third-party parcels running on OSs that are not supported by Cloudera Data Science Workbench

For example, adding a new CDSW gateway host on a RHEL 6 cluster running RHEL-6 compatible parcels will fail. This is because Cloudera Manager will not allow distribution of the RHEL 6 parcels on the new host which will likely be running a CDSW-compatible operating system such as RHEL 7.

**Workaround:** To ensure adding a new CDSW gateway host is successful, you must create a copy of the 'incompatible' third-party parcel files and give them the corresponding RHEL 7 names so that Cloudera Manager allows them to be distributed on the new gateway host. Use the following sample instructions to do so:

1. SSH to the Cloudera Manager Server host.
2. Navigate to the directory that contains all the parcels. By default, this is `/opt/cloudera/parcel-repo`.

```
cd /opt/cloudera/parcel-repo
```

3. Make a copy of the incompatible third-party parcel with the new name. For example, if you have a RHEL 6 parcel that cannot be distributed on a RHEL 7 CDSW host:

```
cp <PARCELNAME.cdh5.x.x.p0.123>-el6.parcel <PARCELNAME.cdh5.x.x.p0.123>-el7.parcel
```

4. Repeat the previous step for parcel's SHA file.

```
cp <PARCELNAME.cdh5.x.x.p0.123>-el6.parcel.sha <PARCELNAME.cdh5.x.x.p0.123>-el7.parcel.sha
```

5. Update the new files' owner and permissions to match those of existing parcels in the `/opt/cloudera/parcel-repo` directory.

```
chown cloudera-scm:cloudera-scm <PARCELNAME.cdh5.x.x.p0.123>-el7.parcel
chown cloudera-scm:cloudera-scm <PARCELNAME.cdh5.x.x.p0.123>-el7.parcel.sha
chmod 640 <PARCELNAME.cdh5.x.x.p0.123>-el7.parcel
chmod 640 <PARCELNAME.cdh5.x.x.p0.123>-el7.parcel.sha
```

You should now be able to add new gateway hosts for Cloudera Data Science Workbench to your cluster.

**Cloudera Bug:** OPSAPS-42130, OPSAPS-31880

CDSW Service health status after a restart does not match the actual state of the application

After a restart, the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service in Cloudera Manager will display **Good** health even though the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application might need a few more minutes to get ready to serve requests.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench diagnostics data might be missing from Cloudera Manager diagnostic bundles.

This occurs because the default timeout for Cloudera Manager data collection is currently set to 3 minutes. However, in the case of Cloudera Data Science Workbench, collecting metrics and logs using the `cdsw logs` command can take longer than 3 minutes.

**Workaround:** Use the following steps to modify the default timeout for Cloudera Data Science Workbench data collection:

1. Login to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Go to the CDSW service.
3. Click **Configuration**.
4. Search for the **Docker Daemon Diagnostics Collection Timeout** property and set it to 5 minutes.
5. Click **Save Changes**.

Alternatively, you can [generate a diagnostic bundle](#) by running the `cdsw_logs` command directly on the Master node.

Cloudera Bug: OPSAPS-44016, DSE-3160

### CDS Powered By Apache Spark

Spark lineage collection is not supported with Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Lineage collection is enabled by default in Spark 2.3. This feature does not work with Cloudera Data Science Workbench because the lineage log directory is not automatically mounted into CDSW engines when a session/job is started.

**Affected Versions:** CDS 2.3 release 2 (and higher) Powered By Apache Spark

**With Spark 2.3 release 3**, if Spark cannot find the lineage log directory, it will automatically disable lineage collection for that application. Spark jobs will continue to execute in Cloudera Data Science Workbench, but lineage information will not be collected.

**With Spark 2.3 release 2**, Spark jobs will fail in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Either upgrade to Spark 2.3 release 3 which includes a partial fix (as described above) or use one of the following workarounds to disable Spark lineage:

#### Workaround 1: Disable Spark Lineage Per-Project in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

To do this, set `spark.lineage.enabled` to `false` in a `spark-defaults.conf` file in your Cloudera Data Science Workbench project. This will need to be done individually for each project as required.

#### Workaround 2: Disable Spark Lineage for the Cluster

1. Log in to Cloudera Manager and go to the Spark 2 service.
2. Click **Configuration**.
3. Search for the **Enable Lineage Collection** property and uncheck the checkbox to disable lineage collection.
4. Click **Save Changes**.
5. Go back to the Cloudera Manager homepage and [restart the CDSW service](#) for this change to go into effect.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-3720, CDH-67643

### Crashes and Hangs

- High I/O utilization on the application block device can cause the application to stall or become unresponsive. Users should read and write data directly from HDFS rather than staging it in their project directories.
- Installing ipywidgets or a Jupyter notebook into a project can cause Python engines to hang due to an unexpected configuration. The issue can be resolved by deleting the installed libraries from the R engine terminal.

### Engines

- Environmental variables set in the **Admin** panel are not being propagated to projects (experiments, sessions, jobs) as expected.

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4422

- Configuring duplicate mount points in the site admin panel (**Admin > Engines > Mounts**) results in sessions crashing in the workbench.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-3308

- Spawning remote workers fails in R when the `env` parameter is not set. For more details, see [Spawning Workers](#) on page 101.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-3384

- Autofs mounts are not supported with Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-2238

- When using Conda to install Python packages, you must specify the Python version to match the Python versions shipped in the engine image (2.7.11 and 3.6.1). If not specified, the conda-installed Python version will not be used within a project. Pip (pip and pip3) does not face this issue.

### Custom Engine Images

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench only supports customized engines that are based on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench base image.

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support creation of custom engines larger than 10 GB.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4420

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support pulling images from registries that require Docker credentials.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-1521

- The contents of certain pre-existing standard directories such as `/home/cdsw`, `/tmp`, `/opt/cloudera`, and so on, cannot be modified while creating customized engines. This means any files saved in these directories will not be accessible from sessions that are running on customized engines.

**Workaround:** Create a new custom directory in the Dockerfile used to create the customized engine, and save your files to that directory. *Or*, create a new custom directory on all the Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts and save your files to those directories. Then, [mount this directory](#) to the custom engine.

- When an HTTP/HTTPS proxy is in use, Docker commands fail on Cloudera Data Science Workbench engines that are not available locally (such as custom engine images).

**Workaround:** To work around this issue, log on to a non-CDSW cluster host and run the `docker pull` command to pull the image onto that host. Then, `scp` to the CDSW host and run `docker load` to load the image.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4427

### Experiments

- Experiments do not store snapshots of project files. You cannot automatically restore code that was run as part of an experiment.
- Experiments will fail if your project filesystem is too large for the Git [snapshot](#) process. As a general rule, any project files (code, generated model artifacts, dependencies, etc.) larger than 50 MB must be part of your project's `.gitignore` file so that they are not included in snapshots for experiment builds.
- Experiments cannot be deleted. As a result, be conscious of how you use the `track_metrics` and `track_file` functions.
  - Do not track files larger than 50MB.
  - Do not track more than 100 metrics per experiment. Excessive metric calls from an experiment may cause Cloudera Data Science Workbench to hang.
- The Experiments table will allow you to display only three metrics at a time. You can select which metrics are displayed from the **metrics** dropdown. If you are tracking a large number of metrics (100 or more), you might notice some performance lag in the UI.
- Arguments are not supported with Scala experiments.
- The `track_metrics` and `track_file` functions are not supported with Scala experiments.
- The UI does not display a confirmation when you start an experiment or any alerts when experiments fail.

### GPU Support

Only CUDA-enabled NVIDIA GPU hardware is supported

Cloudera Data Science Workbench only supports CUDA-enabled NVIDIA GPU cards.

Heterogeneous GPU hardware is not supported

You must use the same GPU hardware across a single Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment.

GPUs are not detected after a machine reboot

This issue occurs because certain NVIDIA modules do not load automatically after a reboot.

**Workaround:** To work around this issue, use the following steps to manually load the required modules before Cloudera Data Science Workbench services start. The following commands load the `nvidia.ko` module, create the `/dev/nvidiactl` device, and create the list of devices at `/dev/nvidia0`. They will also create the `/dev/nvidia-uvm` and `/dev/nvidia-uvm-tools` devices, and assign execute privileges to `/etc/rc.modules`. Run these commands once on all the machines that have GPU hardware.

Manually load the required NVIDIA modules:

```
sudo cat >> /etc/rc.modules <<EOMSG
/usr/bin/nvidia-smi
/usr/bin/nvidia-modprobe -u -c=0
EOMSG
```

Set execute permission for `/etc/rc.modules`:

```
sudo chmod +x /etc/rc.modules
```

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-2847

### Jobs API

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support changing your API key, or having multiple API keys.
- Currently, you cannot create a job, stop a job, or get the status of a job using the Jobs API.

### Models

- **Known Issues with Model Builds and Deployed Models**
  - Re-deploying or re-building models results in model downtime (usually brief).
  - Model deployment will fail if your project filesystem is too large for the Git [snapshot](#) process. As a general rule, any project files (code, generated model artifacts, dependencies, etc.) larger than 50 MB must be part of your project's `.gitignore` file so that they are not included in snapshots for model builds.
  - **(Affects versions 1.4.0, 1.4.2)** Model deployment fails if your model imports code from other files/folders within the project. To work around this issue, add the following line to your model code to append the project filesystem (mounted to `/home/cdsw`) to your system path.

```
sys.path.append("/home/cdsw")
```

Alternatively, configure the `PYTHONPATH` environmental variable for your model. You can do this either when you create the model for the first time, or, redeploy an existing model with the new environmental variable setting.

This issue has been fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3.

- Model builds will fail if your project filesystem includes a `.git` directory (likely hidden or nested). Typical build stage errors include:

```
Error: 2 UNKNOWN: Unable to schedule build: [Unable to create a checkpoint of current source: [Unable to push sources to git server: ...
```

To work around this, rename the `.git` directory (for example, `NO.git`) and re-build the model.

- JSON requests made to active models should not be more than 5 MB in size. This is because JSON is not suitable for very large requests and has high overhead for binary objects such as images or video. Call the model with a reference to the image or video, such as a URL, instead of the object itself.
- Any external connections, for example, a database connection or a Spark context, must be managed by the model's code. Models that require such connections are responsible for their own setup, teardown, and refresh.
- Model logs and statistics are only preserved so long as the individual replica is active. Cloudera Data Science Workbench may restart a replica at any time it is deemed necessary (such as bad input to the model).
- **(Affects version 1.4.x)** The model deployment example (`predict.py`) in the in-built Python template project does not work anymore due to a change in dependencies in the `sklearn` package. A working replacement for the `predict.py` file has been provided here: [Deploy the Model - Iris Dataset](#).

- **Limitations**

- Scala models are not supported.
- [Spawning worker threads](#) is not supported with models.
- Models deployed using Cloudera Data Science Workbench are not highly-available.
- Dynamic scaling and auto-scaling are not currently supported. To change the number of replicas in service, you will have to re-deploy the build.

## Networking

- Custom `/etc/hosts` entries on Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts do not propagate to sessions and jobs running in containers.
- **Cloudera Bug:** DSE-2598
- Initialisation of Cloudera Data Science Workbench (`cdsw init`) will fail if `localhost` does not resolve to `127.0.0.1`.
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support DNS servers running on `127.0.0.1:53`. This IP address resolves to the container `localhost` within Cloudera Data Science Workbench containers. As a workaround, use either a non-loopback address or a remote DNS server.
- Kubernetes throws the following error when `/etc/resolv.conf` lists more than three domains:

```
Resolv.conf file '/etc/resolv.conf' contains search line consisting of more than 3 domains!
```

Due to a limitation in the `libc` resolver, only two DNS servers are supported in `/etc/resolv.conf`. Kubernetes uses one additional entry for the cluster DNS.

## Security

This section lists the known issues with security in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### TSB-349: SQL Injection Vulnerability in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

An SQL injection vulnerability was found in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This would allow any authenticated user to run arbitrary queries against CDSW's internal database. The database contains user contact information, bcrypt-hashed CDSW passwords (in the case of local authentication), API keys, and stored Kerberos keytabs.

**Products affected:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench (CDSW)

**Releases affected:** CDSW 1.4.0, 1.4.1, 1.4.2

**Users affected:** All

**Date/time of detection:** 2018-10-18

**Detected by:** Milan Magyar (Cloudera)

**Severity (Low/Medium/High):** Critical (9.9): [CVSS:3.0/AV:N/AC:L/PR:L/UI:N/S:C/C:H/I:H/A:H](#)

**Impact:** An authenticated CDSW user can arbitrarily access and modify the CDSW internal database. This allows privilege escalation in CDSW, Kubernetes, and the Linux host; creation, deletion, modification, and exfiltration of data, code, and credentials; denial of service; and data loss.

**CVE:** CVE-2018-20091

**Immediate action required:**

1. Strongly consider performing a backup before beginning. We advise you to have a [backup](#) before performing any upgrade and before beginning this remediation work.
2. [Upgrade to Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 \(or higher\)](#).
3. In an abundance of caution Cloudera recommends that you revoke credentials and secrets stored by CDSW. To revoke these credentials:
  - a. Change the password for any account with a keytab or kerberos credential that has been stored in CDSW. This includes the Kerberos principals for the associated CDH cluster if entered on the CDSW "Hadoop Authentication" user settings page.
  - b. With Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 running, run the following remediation script *on each CDSW node*, including the master and all workers: [Remediation Script for TSB-349](#)

**Note: Cloudera Data Science Workbench will become unavailable during this time.**
  - c. The script performs the following actions:
    - a. If using local user authentication, logs out every user and resets their CDSW password.
    - b. Regenerates or deletes various keys for every user.
    - c. Resets secrets used for internal communications.
  - d. Fully stop and start Cloudera Data Science Workbench (a restart is not sufficient).
    - For CSD-based deployments, [restart the CDSW service](#) in Cloudera Manager.

**OR**

    - For RPM-based deployments, run `cdsw stop` followed by `cdsw start` on the CDSW master node.
  - e. If using internal TLS termination: [revoke and regenerate the CDSW TLS certificate and key](#).
  - f. For each user, revoke the previous CDSW-generated [SSH public key for git integration on the git side](#) (the private key in CDSW has already been deleted). A new SSH key pair has already been generated and should be installed in the old key's place.
  - g. Revoke and regenerate any credential stored within a CDSW project, including any passwords stored in projects' environment variables.

4. Verify all CDSW settings to ensure they are unchanged (e.g. SMTP server, authentication settings, custom docker images, host mounts, etc).
5. Treat all CDSW hosts as potentially compromised with root access. Remediate per your policy.

**Addressed in release/refresh/patch:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3

For the latest update on this issue see the corresponding Knowledge article:

[TSB 2019-349: CDSW SQL Injection Vulnerability](#)

[TSB-328: Unauthenticated User Enumeration in Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#)

Unauthenticated users can get a list of user accounts of Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

**Affected Versions:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and lower)

**Fixed Versions:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher)

**Immediate action required:** Upgrade to the latest version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.4.2 or higher).

For more details, see the [Security Bulletins - TSB-328](#).

[SSH access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes must be disabled](#)

The container runtime and application data storage is not fully secure from untrusted users who have SSH access to the gateway nodes. Therefore, SSH access to the gateway nodes for untrusted users should be disabled for security and resource utilization reasons.

[SSH tunnels do not work in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0](#)

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4741

## TLS/SSL

- When an HTTP/HTTPS proxy is in use, Docker commands fail on Cloudera Data Science Workbench engines that are not available locally (such as custom engine images).

**Workaround:** To work around this issue, log on to a non-CDSW cluster host and run the `docker pull` command to pull the image onto that host. Then, `scp` to the CDSW host and run `docker load` to load the image.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4427

- On TLS-enabled clusters, [workers](#) (in engines) and collection of usage metrics fails because values for the `CDSW_PROJECT_URL` and `CDSW_DS_API_URL` environmental variables are set incorrectly (they use `https://` instead of `http://`). Use the following steps to fix the values for these variables.

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2. If you cannot update to version 1.4.2 (or higher), use the workaround described below.

**Workaround:** Perform these steps *for each project*.

1. Go to the project **Overview** page.
2. Click **Open Workbench** and launch a new session.
3. Use the workbench to print out the values for the `CDSW_PROJECT_URL` and `CDSW_DS_API_URL` environmental variables. Save these values somewhere. For examples, see [Accessing Environmental Variables from Projects](#) on page 152.
4. Now go back to the project and click **Settings > Engine**.

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Release Notes

5. Add the two environmental variables, `CDSW_PROJECT_URL` and `CDSW_DS_API_URL`, on this page. For both variables, copy in the values saved previously but as you do so, **replace `https://` with `http://`**.

6. Click **Save Environment**.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4293, DSE-4572, DSE-4202

- Self-signed certificates where the Certificate Authority is not part of the user's trust store are not supported for TLS termination. For more details, see [Enabling TLS/SSL - Limitations](#).

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support the use of encrypted private keys for TLS.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-1708

- External TLS termination does not work with Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0.

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4640

### LDAP

- LDAP group search fails when Active Directory returns escape characters as part of the distinguished name (DN).

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4898

### Kerberos

- On non-kerberized clusters, `HADOOP_USER_NAME` defaults to `cdsw`. This is a change from previous versions (1.3.x and lower) where if no `HADOOP_USER_NAME` was entered for a user, `HADOOP_USER_NAME` would fall back to that user's Cloudera Data Science Workbench username.

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4240

- Using Kerberos plugin modules in `krb5.conf` is not supported.
- Modifying the `default_ccache_name` parameter in `krb5.conf` does not work in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Only the default path for this parameter, `/tmp/krb5cc_${uid}`, is supported.
- PowerBroker-equipped Active Directory is not supported.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-1838

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support the use of a FreeIPA KDC.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-1482

- When you upload a Kerberos keytab to authenticate yourself to the CDH cluster, Cloudera Data Science Workbench might display a fleeting error message ('cancelled') in the bottom right corner of the screen, even if authentication was successful. This error message can be ignored.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-2344

### Usability

- **The Files > New Folder dialog box is unresponsive in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0**

Even though the **New Folder** dialog box is unresponsive, you should be able to see the folder you've created once you refresh the page. If that does not work, use the workaround described below.

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2.

**Workaround:** Open the workbench and use either the workbench command prompt or the Terminal to create a new folder instead. For example, if you are using the Terminal, run:

```
mkdir newdir
```

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4807

- **Cloudera Data Science Workbench doesn't always persist file changes made in Workbench Editor**

Due to a filesystem bug, sometimes changes made to a project file in the Workbench do not persist when you have the same project Workbench opened in multiple browser windows.

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2. If you cannot update to version 1.4.2 (or higher), use the workaround described below.

**Workaround:** Use only one browser window at a time to work on a project in the Workbench. Make sure no other browser windows are open to the Workbench for the same project.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4353

- **Creating a Project using Git Clone via SSH does not work**

Due to a bug in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0, Git clone via SSH does not work out-of-the-box. Either upgrade to Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (or higher), or use the workaround described below.

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0

**Fixed Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2. If you cannot update to version 1.4.2 (or higher), use the workaround described below.

**Workaround:**

1. Create a blank project.
2. [Launch a new session.](#)
3. Click **Terminal access**.
4. Run the following commands to initialize a Git repository and clone your project using SSH. Substitute *<Git Clone with SSH URL>* with the URL for your project. For example:  

```
git@github.example.com:doc-examples/examples.git
```

```
git init
git remote add origin <Git Clone with SSH URL>
git pull origin master
```

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4278

- **iFrame visualizations do not render in the workbench.**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench versions 1.4.2 (and higher) added a new feature that allowed users to [enable HTTP security headers](#) for responses to Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This setting is enabled by default. However, the X-Frame-Options header added as part of this feature blocks rendering of iFrames injected by third-party data visualization libraries.

**Workaround:** To work around this issue, a site administrator can go to the **Admin > Security** page and disable the **Enable HTTP security headers** property. Restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench for this change to take effect.

**Affected Version:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher)

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-5274

Scala sessions hang when running large scripts (longer than 100 lines) in the Workbench editor.

### Workaround 1:

Execute the script in manually-selected chunks. For example, highlight the first 50 lines and select **Run > Run Line(s)**.

### Workaround 2:

Restructure your code by moving content into imported functions so as to bring the size down to under 100 lines.

- The R engine is unable to display multi-byte characters in plots. Examples of multi-byte characters include languages such as Korean, Japanese, and Chinese.

**Workaround:** Use the [showtext](#) R package to support more fonts and characters. For example, to display Korean characters:

```
install.packages('showtext')
library(showtext)
font_add_google("Noto Sans KR", "noto")
showtext_auto()
```

### Cloudera Bug: DSE-7308

- In a scenario where 100s of users are logged in and creating processes, the `nproc` and `nofile` limits of the system may be reached. Use `ulimits` or other methods to increase the maximum number of processes and open files that can be created by a user on the system.
- When rebooting, Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes can take a significant amount of time (about 30 minutes) to become ready.
- Long-running operations such as `fork` and `clone` can time out when projects are large or connections outlast the HTTP timeouts of reverse proxies.
- The Scala kernel does not support auto-complete features in the editor.
- Scala and R code can sometimes indent incorrectly in the workbench editor.

### Cloudera Bug: DSE-1218

- Installation of the `XML` package fails in the R kernel.

### Cloudera Bug: DSE-2201

# Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Requirements and Supported Platforms

This topic lists the software and hardware configuration required to successfully install and run Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support hosts or clusters that do not conform to the requirements listed on this page.

## Cloudera Manager and CDH Requirements

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x is supported on the following versions of CDH and Cloudera Manager:

- CDH 5.7 or higher 5.x versions.
- **CSD-based deployments:** Cloudera Manager 5.16.2.4505 or higher
- **Package-based deployments:** Cloudera Manager 5.11 or higher 5.x versions

All cluster hosts must be managed by Cloudera Manager. Note that all Cloudera Data Science Workbench administrative tasks require root access to the cluster's gateway hosts where Cloudera Data Science Workbench is installed. Therefore, Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support single-user mode installations.

- CDS 2.1.x Powered by Apache Spark (and higher)



**Important:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.4.x and lower) is not currently supported with Cloudera Manager 6.x and CDH 6.x. Cloudera Data Science Workbench will be supported with Cloudera Enterprise 6 in a future release.

## Operating System Requirements

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x is supported on the following operating systems:

Operating System	Versions	Notes
RHEL / CentOS / Oracle Linux RHCK	7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RHEL/CentOS 7.5 is supported with Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher).</li> <li>• When IPv6 is disabled, CDSW installations on version 7.3 fail due to an issue in kernel versions 3.10.0-514 - 3.10.0-693. For details, see <a href="https://access.redhat.com/solutions/3039771">https://access.redhat.com/solutions/3039771</a>.</li> </ul>
Oracle Linux (UEK - default)	7.3	-
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server (SLES)	12 SP2, 12 SP3	Only supported with CSD deployments.

A gateway node that is dedicated to running Cloudera Data Science Workbench must use one of the aforementioned supported versions even if the remaining CDH hosts in your cluster are running any of the other [operating systems supported by Cloudera Enterprise](#).

Cloudera Data Science Workbench [publishes placeholder parcels](#) for other operating systems as well. However, note that these do not work and have only been included to support mixed-OS clusters.



### Important:

- Enable memory cgroups on your operating system.
- Disable swap for optimum stability and performance. For instructions, see [Setting the vm.swappiness Linux Kernel Parameter](#).
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses **uid 8536** for an internal service account. Make sure that this user ID is not assigned to any other service or user account.

## JDK Requirements

The entire CDH cluster, including Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway nodes, must use Oracle JDK. OpenJDK is not currently supported by Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

For Red Hat/CentOS deployments in particular, **Java Cryptography Extension (JCE) Unlimited Strength Jurisdiction** must be enabled on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway nodes.

For more specifics on the versions of Oracle JDK recommended for CDH and Cloudera Manager clusters, and instructions on how to install the Java Cryptography Extension, see the Cloudera Product Compatibility Matrix - [Supported JDK Versions](#).

### JDK 8 Requirement for Spark 2.2 (or higher)

#### CSD-based deployments:

On CSD-based deployments, Cloudera Manager automatically detects the path and version of Java installed on Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts. You do not need to explicitly set the value for `JAVA_HOME` unless you want to use a custom location, use JRE, or in the case of Spark 2, force Cloudera Manager to use JDK 1.8 as explained below.

To upgrade your entire CDH cluster to JDK 1.8, see [Upgrading to Oracle JDK 1.8](#).

#### Package-based deployments:

Set `JAVA_HOME` to the JDK 8 path in `cdsw.conf` during the [installation process](#). If you need to modify `JAVA_HOME` after the fact, [restart the master and worker nodes](#) to have the changes go into effect.

## Networking and Security Requirements



**Important:** Make sure that your networking/security settings on Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway nodes are not being overwritten behind-the-scenes, either by any automated scripts, or by other high-priority configuration such as `/etc/sysctl.conf`, `/etc/krb5.conf`, or `/etc/hosts.deny`.

- All Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts must be part of the same datacenter and use the same network. Hosts from different data-centers or networks can result in unreliable performance.
- A wildcard subdomain such as `*.cdsw.company.com` must be configured. Wildcard subdomains are used to provide isolation for user-generated content.
- Disable all pre-existing `iptables` rules. While Kubernetes makes extensive use of `iptables`, it's difficult to predict how pre-existing `iptables` rules will interact with the rules inserted by Kubernetes. Therefore, Cloudera recommends you use the following commands to disable all pre-existing rules before you proceed with the installation.

```
sudo iptables -P INPUT ACCEPT
sudo iptables -P FORWARD ACCEPT
sudo iptables -P OUTPUT ACCEPT
sudo iptables -t nat -F
```

```
sudo iptables -t mangle -F
sudo iptables -F
sudo iptables -X
```

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench sets the following `sysctl` options in `/etc/sysctl.d/k8s.conf`:
  - `net.bridge.bridge-nf-call-iptables=1`
  - `net.bridge.bridge-nf-call-ip6tables=1`
  - `net.ipv4.ip_forward=1`

Underlying components of Cloudera Data Science Workbench (Docker, Kubernetes, and NFS) require these options to work correctly. Make sure they are not overridden by high-priority configuration such as `/etc/sysctl.conf`.

- SELinux must either be disabled or run in *permissive* mode.
- Multi-homed networks are supported only with Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.2 (and higher).
- No firewall restrictions across Cloudera Data Science Workbench or CDH hosts.
- Non-root SSH access is not allowed on Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts.
- `localhost` must resolve to `127.0.0.1`.
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support DNS servers running on `127.0.0.1:53`. This IP address resolves to the container `localhost` within Cloudera Data Science Workbench containers. As a workaround, use either a non-loopback address or a remote DNS server.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support hosts or clusters that do not conform to these restrictions.

## Recommended Hardware Configuration



### Important:

- Allocate separate CDH gateway hosts for Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Do not reuse existing hosts that are already running other CDH services. Doing this can lead to port conflicts, unreliable execution of user workloads, and out-of-memory errors.
- All Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts must be part of the same datacenter and use the same network. Hosts from different data-centers or networks can result in unreliable performance.
- Starting with version 1.4.3, multi-node CDSW deployments can be customized to reserve the Master only for internal processes while user workloads are run exclusively on workers. For details, see [Reserving the Master Host for Internal CDSW Components](#) on page 180.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts are added to your CDH cluster as gateway hosts. The recommended minimum hardware configuration for Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts is:

- **CPU for Master and Worker Hosts:** 16+ CPU (vCPU) cores
- **RAM for Master and Worker Hosts:** 32+ GB RAM
- **Disk for Master Host**
  - Root Volume: 100+ GB.

The Cloudera Data Science Workbench installer temporarily decompresses the engine image file located in `/etc/cdsw/images` to the `/var/lib/docker/tmp/` directory. If you are going to partition the root volume, make sure you allocate at least 20 GB to `/var/lib/docker/tmp` so that the installer can proceed without running out of space.

- Application Block Device (mounted to `/var/lib/cdsw`): 1 TB
- Docker Image Block Device: 1 TB
- **Disk for Worker Hosts**

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Requirements and Supported Platforms

- Root Volume: 100+ GB.

The Cloudera Data Science Workbench installer temporarily decompresses the engine image file located in `/etc/cdsw/images` to the `/var/lib/docker/tmp/` directory. If you are going to partition the root volume, make sure you allocate at least 20 GB to `/var/lib/docker/tmp` so that the installer can proceed without running out of space.

- Docker Image Block Device: 1 TB

The Application Block Device mount is not required on worker hosts.

### Scaling Guidelines

New nodes can be added and removed from a Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment without interrupting any jobs already scheduled on existing hosts. Therefore, it is rather straightforward to increase capacity based on observed usage. At a minimum, Cloudera recommends you allocate at least 1 CPU core and 2 GB of RAM per concurrent session or job. CPU can burst above a 1 CPU core share when spare resources are available. Therefore, a 1 CPU core allocation is often adequate for light workloads. Allocating less than 2 GB of RAM can lead to out-of-memory errors for many applications.

As a general guideline, Cloudera recommends nodes with RAM between 60GB and 256GB, and between 16 and 48 cores. This provides a useful range of options for end users. Note that SSDs are *strongly recommended* for application data storage. Using standard HDDs can sometimes result in poor application performance.

For some data science and machine learning applications, users can collect a significant amount of data in memory within a single R or Python process, or use a significant amount of CPU resources that cannot be easily distributed into the CDH cluster. If individual users frequently run larger workloads or run workloads in parallel over long durations, increase the total resources accordingly. Understanding your users' concurrent workload requirements or observing actual usage is the best approach to scaling Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

## Python Supported Versions

The default Cloudera Data Science Workbench engine currently includes **Python 2.7.11** and **Python 3.6.1**. To use PySpark with lambda functions that run within the CDH cluster, the Spark executors must have access to a matching version of Python. For many common operating systems, the default system Python will not match the minor release of Python included in Data Science Workbench.

To ensure that the Python versions match, Python can either be installed on every CDH node or made available per job run using Spark's ability to distribute dependencies. Given the size of a typical isolated Python environment and the desire to avoid repeated uploads from gateway hosts, Cloudera recommends installing Python 2.7 and 3.6 on the cluster if you are using PySpark with lambda functions.

You can install Python 2.7 and 3.6 on the cluster using any method and set the corresponding `PYSPARK_PYTHON` environment variable in your project. Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3 (and higher) include a separate environment variable for Python 3 sessions called `PYSPARK3_PYTHON`. Python 2 sessions continue to use the default `PYSPARK_PYTHON` variable. This will allow you to run Python 2 and Python 3 sessions in parallel without either variable being overridden by the other.

For an example on distributing Python dependencies dynamically, see [Example: Distributing Dependencies on a PySpark Cluster](#) on page 173.

### Anaconda

Continuum Analytics and Cloudera have partnered to create an [Anaconda parcel](#) for CDH to enable simple distribution, installation, and management of popular Python packages and their dependencies. Note that this parcel is not directly supported by Cloudera.

## Docker and Kubernetes Support

Cloudera Data Science Workbench only supports the versions of [Docker](#) and [Kubernetes](#) that are shipped with each release. Upgrading Docker or Kubernetes, or running on third-party Kubernetes clusters is not supported.

## Supported Browsers

- Chrome (latest stable version)
- Firefox (latest released version and latest ESR version)
- Safari 9+
- Internet Explorer (IE) 11+
  - IE's Compatibility View mode is not supported.

## Cloudera Altus Director Support (AWS and Azure Only)



**Important:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.4.x and lower) is not currently supported with Cloudera Manager 6.x and CDH 6.x. Consequently, you cannot use Altus Director 6 to deploy Cloudera Data Science Workbench on a C6 cluster. Cloudera Data Science Workbench will be supported with Cloudera Enterprise 6 in a future release.

Altus Director support for Cloudera Data Science Workbench is available for the following platforms:

- **Amazon Web Services (AWS)** - Cloudera Altus Director 2.6.0 (and higher)
- **Microsoft Azure** - Cloudera Altus Director 2.7 (and higher)
- Cloudera Manager 5.13.1 (and higher)
- CSD-based Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.2.x (and higher)

### Deploying Cloudera Data Science Workbench with Altus Director

Points to note when using Altus Director to install Cloudera Data Science Workbench:

- **(Required for Director 2.6)** Before you run the command to bootstrap a new cluster, set the `lp.normalization.mountAllUnmountedDisksRequired` property to `false` in the Altus Director server's `application.properties` file, and then *restart Altus Director*.

Higher versions of Altus Director do not require this step. Altus Director 2.7 (and higher) include an instance-level setting called `mountAllUnmountedDisks` that must be set to **false** as demonstrated in the following sample configuration files.

- Depending on your cloud platform, you can use one of the following sample configuration files to deploy a Cloudera Manager cluster with Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
  - AWS - [aws.cdswh.conf](#)
  - Azure - [azure.cdswh.conf](#)

Note that these sample files are tailored to Altus Director 2.7 (and higher) and they install a very limited CDH cluster with just the following services: HDFS, YARN, and Spark 2. You can extend them as needed to match your use case.

### Related Topics:

- [Using Products outside CDH with Altus Director](#)
- [Altus Director CLI](#)

- [The Altus Director Configuration File](#)
- [Setting Altus Director Properties](#)

### Recommended Configuration on Amazon Web Services (AWS)

On AWS, Cloudera Data Science Workbench must be used with persistent/long-running Apache Hadoop clusters only.

#### CDH and Cloudera Manager Hosts

- For instructions on deploying CDH and Cloudera Manager on AWS, refer the [Cloudera Reference Architecture for AWS deployments](#).

#### Cloudera Data Science Workbench Hosts

- **Operations**
  - Use Cloudera Director to orchestrate operations. Use Cloudera Manager to monitor the cluster.
- **Networking**
  - No security group or network restrictions between hosts.
  - HTTP connectivity to the corporate network for browser access. Do not use proxies or manual SSH tunnels.
- **Recommended Instance Types**
  - m4.4xlarge–m4.16xlarge

In this case, bigger is better. That is, one m4.16large is better than four m4.4xlarge hosts. AWS pricing scales linearly, and larger instances have more EBS bandwidth.
- **Storage**
  - 100 GB root volume block device (gp2) on all hosts
  - 500 GB Docker block devices (gp2) on all hosts
  - 1 TB Application block device (io1) on master host

### Recommended Configuration on Microsoft Azure

#### CDH and Cloudera Manager Hosts

- For instructions on deploying CDH and Cloudera Manager on Azure, refer the [Cloudera Reference Architecture for Azure deployments](#).

#### Cloudera Data Science Workbench Hosts

- **Operations**
  - Use Cloudera Director to orchestrate operations. Use Cloudera Manager to monitor the cluster.
- **Networking**
  - No security group or network restrictions between hosts.
  - HTTP connectivity to the corporate network for browser access. Do not use proxies or manual SSH tunnels.
- **Recommended Instance Types**
  - DS13-DS14 v2 instances on all hosts.
- **Storage**
  - P30 premium storage for the Application and Docker block devices.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench *requires* premium disks for its block devices on Azure. Standard disks can lead to unacceptable performance even on small clusters.

## Installing and Upgrading Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x

This topic walks you through the installation and upgrade paths available for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x. It also describes the steps needed to configure your cluster gateway hosts and block devices before you can begin installing the Cloudera Data Science Workbench parcel/package.



**Note:** As of February 1, 2021, all downloads of CDH and Cloudera Manager require a username and password and use a modified URL. You must use the modified URL, including the username and password when downloading the repository contents described below. You may need to upgrade Cloudera Manager to a newer version that uses the modified URLs.

This can affect new installations, upgrades, adding new hosts to a cluster, and adding a cluster.

For more information, see *Updating an existing CDH/Cloudera Manager deployment to access downloads with authentication* for [CDH5](#) or [CDH6](#).

For installation and upgrades, you must manually add the **Remote Parcel Repository URLs** for your CDSW version to Cloudera Manager.

### Installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x

You can use one of the following ways to install Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x:

- **Using a Custom Service Descriptor (CSD) and Parcel** - Starting with version 1.2.x, Cloudera Data Science Workbench is available as an add-on service for Cloudera Manager. Two files are required for this type of installation: a CSD JAR file that contains all the configuration needed to describe and manage the new Cloudera Data Science Workbench service, and the Cloudera Data Science Workbench parcel. To install this service, first download and copy the CSD file to the Cloudera Manager Server host. Then use Cloudera Manager to distribute the Cloudera Data Science Workbench parcel to the relevant gateway nodes.

*or*

- **Using a Package (RPM)** - Alternatively, you can install the Cloudera Data Science Workbench package directly on the CDH cluster's gateway nodes. In this case, the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service will not be available in Cloudera Manager.

To begin the installation process, continue reading [Required Pre-Installation Steps](#) on page 59.

### Upgrading to the Latest Version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x

Depending on your deployment, choose from one of the following upgrade paths:

- Upgrading an existing CSD-based deployment to the latest 1.4.x CSD and parcel. For instructions, see [Upgrading a CSD-based Deployment to the Latest 1.4.x CSD](#) on page 64.
- Migrating from an RPM-based deployment to the latest 1.4.x CSD and parcel-based deployment. For instructions, see [Migrating from an RPM-based Deployment to the Latest 1.4.x CSD](#) on page 66.
- Upgrading an existing RPM-based deployment to the latest 1.4.x RPM. Note that you cannot use Cloudera Manager for this upgrade path. For instructions, see [Upgrading to the Latest Version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Packages](#) on page 71.

## Airgapped Installations

Sometimes organizations choose to restrict parts of their network from the Internet for security reasons. Isolating segments of a network can provide assurance that valuable data is not being compromised by individuals out of maliciousness or for personal gain. However, in such cases isolated hosts are unable to access Cloudera repositories for new installations or upgrades. Effective version 1.1.1, Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports installation on CDH clusters that are not connected to the Internet.

For CSD-based installs in an airgapped environment, put the Cloudera Data Science Workbench parcel into a [new hosted or local parcel repository](#), and then configure the Cloudera Manager Server to target this newly-created repository.

## Required Pre-Installation Steps

The rest of this topic describes the steps you should take to review your platforms and configure your gateway hosts before you begin to install Cloudera Data Science Workbench.



**Note:** Worker nodes are not required for a fully-functional Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment. For proof-of-concept deployments, you can deploy a 1-node cluster with just a Master node. The Master node can run user workloads just as a worker node can.

Even on multi-node deployments, the Master node doubles up to perform both functions: those of the Master [outlined here](#), and those of a worker.

## Review Requirements and Supported Platforms

Review the complete list of [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Requirements and Supported Platforms](#) on page 51 before you proceed with the installation.



**Important:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.4.x and lower) is not currently supported with Cloudera Manager 6.x and CDH 6.x. Cloudera Data Science Workbench will be supported with Cloudera Enterprise 6 in a future release.

## Set Up a Wildcard DNS Subdomain

Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses DNS to route HTTP requests to specific engines and services. Wildcard subdomains (such as `*.cdsw.<your_domain>.com`) are required in order to provide isolation for user-generated content. In particular, wildcard subdomains help:

- Securely expose interactive session services, such as visualizations, the terminal, and web UIs such as TensorBoard, Shiny, Plotly, and so on.
- Securely isolate user-generated content from the application.

To set up subdomains for Cloudera Data Science Workbench, configure your DNS server with an A record for a wildcard DNS name such as `*.cdsw.<your_domain>.com` for the master host, and a second A record for the root entry of `cdsw.<your_domain>.com`.

For example, if your master IP address is 172.46.47.48, you'd configure two A records as follows:

```
cdsw.<your_domain>.com.    IN A 172.46.47.48
*.cdsw.<your_domain>.com.  IN A 172.46.47.48
```

You can also use a wildcard CNAME record if it is supported by your DNS provider.

### Disable Untrusted SSH Access

Cloudera Data Science Workbench assumes that users only access the gateway hosts through the web application. Untrusted users with SSH access to a Cloudera Data Science Workbench host can gain full access to the cluster, including access to other users' workloads. Therefore, untrusted (non-sudo) SSH access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts must be disabled to ensure a secure deployment.

For more information on the security capabilities of Cloudera Data Science Workbench, see the [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Security Guide](#) on page 195.

### Configure Block Devices

#### Docker Block Device

The Cloudera Data Science Workbench installer will format and mount Docker on each gateway host. Make sure there is no important data stored on these devices. **Do not mount these block devices prior to installation.**

Every Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway host must have one or more block devices with at least 1 TB dedicated to storage of Docker images. The Docker block devices store the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Docker images including the Python, R, and Scala engines. Each engine image can occupy 15 GB.

#### Application Block Device or Mount Point

The master host on Cloudera Data Science Workbench requires at least 500 GB for database and project storage. This recommended capacity is contingent on the expected number of users and projects on the cluster. While large data files should be stored on HDFS, it is not uncommon to find gigabytes of data or libraries in individual projects. Running out of storage will cause the application to fail. Cloudera recommends allocating at least 5 GB per project and at least 1 TB of storage in total. Make sure you continue to carefully [monitor disk space usage](#) and I/O using Cloudera Manager.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench stores all application data at `/var/lib/cdsw`. On a CSD-based deployment, this location is not configurable. Cloudera Data Science Workbench will assume the system administrator has formatted and mounted one or more block devices to `/var/lib/cdsw` on the *master* node. Note that Application Block Device mounts are not required on worker nodes.

Regardless of the application data storage configuration you choose, `/var/lib/cdsw` must be stored on a separate block device. Given typical database and user access patterns, an SSD is *strongly* recommended.

By default, data in `/var/lib/cdsw` is not backed up or replicated to HDFS or other nodes. Reliable storage and backup strategy is critical for production installations. For more information, see [Backup and Disaster Recovery for Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 186.

### Install Cloudera Data Science Workbench

To use the Cloudera Manager CSD and parcel to install Cloudera Data Science Workbench, follow the steps at [Installation and Upgrade Using Cloudera Manager](#).

OR

To install the Cloudera Data Science Workbench package on the cluster gateway hosts, follow the steps at [Installation and Upgrade Using Packages](#).

## Installing and Upgrading Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Cloudera Manager

This topic describes how to install and upgrade Cloudera Data Science Workbench using Cloudera Manager.

### Installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Cloudera Manager



**Note:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 is the next official maintenance release after Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. Version 1.4.1 is no longer publicly available.

Use the following steps to install Cloudera Data Science Workbench using Cloudera Manager.

### Prerequisites

Before you begin installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench, make sure you have completed the steps to [secure your hosts, set up DNS subdomains, and configure block devices](#).

### Install CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark

If you have not already done so, install and configure the Cloudera Distribution of Apache Spark 2 parcel and CSD. For instructions, see [Installing CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark](#).

To be able to use Spark 2, each user must have their own `/home` directory in HDFS. If you sign in to Hue first, these directories will automatically be created for you. Alternatively, you can have cluster administrators create these directories.

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir /user/<username>
hdfs dfs -chown <username>:<username> /user/<username>
```



**Note:** If you are using CDS 2.3 release 2, review the associated known issue here: [Spark lineage collection is not supported with Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 42.

### Configure JAVA\_HOME

On CSD-based deployments, Cloudera Manager automatically detects the path and version of Java installed on Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts. You do not need to explicitly set the value for `JAVA_HOME` unless you want to use a custom location, use JRE, or in the case of Spark 2, force Cloudera Manager to use JDK 1.8 as explained below.

**Setting a value for JAVA\_HOME** - The value for `JAVA_HOME` depends on whether you are using JDK or JRE. For example, if you're using JDK 1.8\_162, set `JAVA_HOME` to `/usr/java/jdk1.8.0_162`. If you are only using JRE, set it to `/usr/java/jdk1.8.0_162/jre`.

**Issues with Spark 2.2 and higher** - Spark 2.2 (and higher) requires JDK 1.8. However, if a host has both JDK 1.7 and JDK 1.8 installed, Cloudera Manager might choose to use JDK 1.7 over JDK 1.8. If you are using Spark 2.2 (or higher), this will create a problem during the first run of the service because Spark will not work with JDK 1.7. To work around this, explicitly configure Cloudera Manager to use JDK 1.8 on the gateway hosts that are running Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

For instructions on how to set `JAVA_HOME`, see [Configuring a Custom Java Home Location in Cloudera Manager](#).

To upgrade the whole CDH cluster to JDK 1.8, see [Upgrading to Oracle JDK 1.8](#).

### Download and Install the Cloudera Data Science Workbench CSD

CDSW 1.4.x is no longer available for download. Refer to the CDSW documentation for information on supported versions.

### Install the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Parcel

CDSW 1.4.x is no longer available for installation. Refer to the CDSW documentation for information on supported versions.

### Add the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Service

To add the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service to your cluster:

1. Log in to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. On the **Home** > **Status** tab, click



to the right of the cluster name and select **Add a Service** to launch the wizard. A list of services will be displayed.

3. Select the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service and click **Continue**.

- Assign the Master and Worker roles to the gateway hosts. You must assign the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Master role to one gateway host, and *optionally*, assign the Worker role to one or more gateway hosts.



**Note:** Worker nodes are not required for a fully-functional Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment. For proof-of-concept deployments, you can deploy a 1-node cluster with just a Master node. The Master node can run user workloads just as a worker node can.

Even if you are setting up a multi-node deployment, **do not assign the Master and Worker roles to the same host**. By default, the Master node doubles up to perform both functions: those of the Master [outlined here](#), and those of a worker.

**Other Cloudera Data Science Workbench Role Groups** - In addition to Master and Worker, there are two more role groups that fall under the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service: the Docker Daemon role, and the Application role.

- The Docker Daemon role must be assigned to **every** Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway host. On First Run, Cloudera Manager will automatically assign this role to each Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway host. However, if any [more hosts are added](#) or reassigned to Cloudera Data Science Workbench, you must explicitly assign the Docker Daemon role to them.
- On First Run, Cloudera Manager will assign the Application role to the host running the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Master role. The Application role is always assigned to the same host as the Master. Consequently, this role must never be assigned to a Worker host.

- Configure the following parameters and click **Continue**.

Properties	Description
<b>Cloudera Data Science Workbench Domain</b>	<p>DNS domain configured to point to the master node.</p> <p>If the previously configured <a href="#">DNS subdomain</a> entries are <code>cdsw.&lt;your_domain&gt;.com</code> and <code>*.cdsw.&lt;your_domain&gt;.com</code>, then this parameter should be set to <code>cdsw.&lt;your_domain&gt;.com</code>.</p> <p>Users' browsers will then be able to contact the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application at <code>http://cdsw.&lt;your_domain&gt;.com</code>.</p> <p>This domain for DNS only, and is unrelated to Kerberos or LDAP domains.</p>
<b>Master Node IPv4 Address</b>	<p>IPv4 address for the master node that is reachable from the worker nodes. <i>By default, this field is left blank and Cloudera Manager uses the IPv4 address of the Master node.</i></p> <p>Within an AWS VPC, set this parameter to the internal IP address of the master node; for instance, if your hostname is <code>ip-10-251-50-12.ec2.internal</code>, set this property to the corresponding IP address, <code>10.251.50.12</code>.</p>
<b>Install Required Packages</b>	<p>When this parameter is enabled, the <b>Prepare Node</b> command will install all the required package dependencies on First Run. If you choose to disable this property, you must manually install the following packages on <i>all</i> gateway hosts running Cloudera Data Science Workbench roles.</p> <pre>nfs-utils libseccomp lvm2 bridge-utils libtool-ltdl iptables rsync policycoreutils-python selinux-policy-base selinux-policy-targeted</pre>

Properties	Description
	<pre>ntp e2fsprogs bind-utils nmap-ncat openssl redhat-lsb-core socat</pre>
<b>Docker Block Device</b>	<p>Block device(s) for Docker images. Use the full path to specify the image(s), for instance, <code>/dev/xvde</code>.</p> <p>The Cloudera Data Science Workbench installer will format and mount Docker on each gateway host that is assigned the Docker Daemon role. <i>Do not mount these block devices prior to installation.</i></p>

- The wizard will now begin a First Run of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service. This includes deploying client configuration for HDFS, YARN and Spark 2, installing the package dependencies on all hosts, and formatting the Docker block device. The wizard will also assign the Application role to the host running Master, and the Docker Daemon role to *all* the gateway hosts running Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
- Once the First Run command has completed successfully, click **Finish** to go back to the Cloudera Manager home page.

#### Create the Administrator Account

After your installation is complete, set up the initial administrator account. Go to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application at `http://cdsw.<your_domain>.com`.

You must access Cloudera Data Science Workbench from the **Cloudera Data Science Workbench Domain** configured when setting up the service, and not the hostname of the master node. Visiting the hostname of the master node will result in a 404 error.

The first account that you create becomes the site administrator. You may now use this account to create a new project and start using the workbench to run data science workloads. For a brief example, see [Getting Started with the Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#).

#### Next Steps

As a site administrator, you can invite new users, monitor resource utilization, secure the deployment, and upload a license key for the product. For more details on these tasks, see the [Administration](#) and [Security](#) guides.

You can also start using the product by configuring your personal account and creating a new project. For a quickstart that walks you through creating and running a simple template project, see [Getting Started with Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 73. For more details on collaborating with teams, working on projects, and sharing results, see the [Managing Cloudera Data Science Workbench Users](#) on page 77.

## Upgrading to the Latest Version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x

This section describes how to use a Cloudera Manager CSD and parcel to upgrade Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Before you begin the upgrade, read the [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Release Notes](#) on page 18 relevant to the version you are upgrading to.

Depending on your deployment, choose from one of the following upgrade paths:

- Upgrading an existing CSD-based deployment to the latest 1.4.x CSD and parcel. For instructions, see [Upgrading a CSD-based Deployment to the Latest 1.4.x CSD](#) on page 64.
- Migrating from an RPM-based deployment to the latest 1.4.x CSD and parcel-based deployment. For instructions, see [Migrating from an RPM-based Deployment to the Latest 1.4.x CSD](#) on page 66.

## Installing and Upgrading Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x

- Upgrading an existing RPM-based deployment to the latest 1.4.x RPM. Note that you cannot use Cloudera Manager for this upgrade path. For instructions, see [Upgrading to the Latest Version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Packages](#) on page 71.

### Upgrading a CSD-based Deployment to the Latest 1.4.x CSD



**Note:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 is the next official maintenance release after Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. Version 1.4.1 is no longer publicly available.

1. **(Strongly Recommended)** Safely stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench. To avoid running into the data loss issue described in [TSB-346](#), run the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script on the *master* node and follow the sequence of steps as instructed by the script.

The script will first back up your project files to the specified target folder. It will then temporarily move your project files aside to protect against the data loss condition. At that point, it is safe to [stop the CDSW service in Cloudera Manager](#).

After Cloudera Data Science Workbench has stopped, press enter to continue running the script as instructed. It will then move your project files back into place.

2. **(Strongly Recommended)** On the master node, back up all your application data that is stored in the `/var/lib/cdsw` directory.

To create the backup, run the following command on the *master* host.

```
tar cvzf cdsw.tar.gz /var/lib/cdsw/*
```

3. **(Required for Upgrades from CDSW 1.4.0 - RedHat only)** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher) includes a fix for a slab leak issue found in RedHat kernels. To have this fix go into effect, RedHat users must reboot all Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts before proceeding with the upgrade.

As a precaution, consult your cluster/IT administrator before you start rebooting hosts.

4. Deactivate the existing Cloudera Data Science Workbench parcel. Go to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console. In the top navigation bar, click **Hosts** > **Parcels**.

Locate the current active CDSW parcel and click **Deactivate**. On the confirmation pop-up, select **Deactivate Only** and click **OK**.

5. Download and save the latest Cloudera Data Science Workbench CSD to the Cloudera Manager Server host.

- a. Download the latest Cloudera Data Science Workbench CSD.
- b. Log on to the Cloudera Manager Server host, and place the CSD file under `/opt/cloudera/csd`, which is the default location for CSD files.
- c. Delete any CSD files belonging to older versions of Cloudera Data Science Workbench from `/opt/cloudera/csd`.

**This is required because older versions of the CSD will not work with the latest Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4 parcel. Make sure your CSD and parcel are always the same version.**



**Note:** If you have previously configured a custom location for CSD files, place the CSD file there, and delete any CSDs belonging to older versions of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. For help, refer the Cloudera Manager documentation at [Configuring the Location of Custom Service Descriptor Files](#).

- d. Set the CSD file ownership to `cloudera-scm:cloudera-scm` with permission 644.
- e. Restart the Cloudera Manager Server:

```
service cloudera-scm-server restart
```

- f. Log in to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console and restart the Cloudera Management Service.
  - a. Select **Clusters > Cloudera Management Service**.
  - b. Select **Actions > Restart**.

6. Distribute and activate the new parcel on your cluster.

- a. Log in to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
- b. Click **Hosts > Parcels** in the main navigation bar.
- c. Add the Cloudera Data Science Workbench parcel repository URL to Cloudera Manager.
  1. On the **Parcels** page, click **Configuration**.
  2. In the **Remote Parcel Repository URLs** list, click the addition symbol to create a new row.
  3. Enter the path to the repository.
  4. Click **Save Changes**.
- d. Go back to the **Hosts > Parcels** page. The latest parcel should now appear in the set of parcels available for download. Click **Download**. Once the download is complete, click **Distribute** to distribute the parcel to all the CDH hosts in your cluster. Then click **Activate**. On the pop-up screen, click **OK**. For more detailed information on each of these tasks, see [Managing Parcels](#).

7. Run the **Prepare Node** command on all Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts.

1. Before you run **Prepare Node**, you must make sure that the command is allowed to install all the required packages on your cluster. This is controlled by the **Install Required Packages** property.
  1. Navigate to the CDSW service.
  2. Click **Configuration**.
  3. Search for the **Install Required Packages** property. If this property is enabled, you can move on to the next step and run **Prepare Node**.

However, if the property has been disabled, you must either enable it or manually install the following packages on *all* Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts.

```
nfs-utils
libseccomp
lvm2
bridge-utils
libtool-ltdl
iptables
rsync
policycoreutils-python
selinux-policy-base
selinux-policy-targeted
ntp
ebtables
bind-utils
nmap-ncat
openssl
e2fsprogs
redhat-lsb-core
socat
```

2. Run the **Prepare Node** command.

1. In Cloudera Manager, navigate to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service.
2. Click the **Instances** tab.
3. Use the checkboxes to select all host instances and click **Actions for Selected (x)**.
4. Click **Prepare Node**. Once again, click **Prepare Node** to confirm the action.

8. Log in to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console and restart the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service.

- a. On the **Home > Status** tab, click



to the right of the **CDSW** service and select **Restart** from the dropdown.

- b. Confirm your choice on the next screen. Note that a complete restart of the service will take time. Even though the CDSW service status shows **Good Health**, the application itself will take some more time to get ready.

### 9. Additional Post-Upgrade Tasks for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x

- a. **Check for a New Base Engine** - If the release you have just upgraded to includes a new version of the base engine image (see [release notes](#)), you will need to manually configure existing projects to use the new engine. Cloudera recommends you do so to take advantage of any new features and bug fixes included in the newly released engine.

To upgrade a project to the new engine, go to the project's **Settings > Engine** page and select the new engine from the dropdown. If any of your projects are using custom [extended engines](#), you will need to modify them to use the new base engine image.

### Migrating from an RPM-based Deployment to the Latest 1.4.x CSD



**Note:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 is the next official maintenance release after Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. Version 1.4.1 is no longer publicly available.

1. Save a backup of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench configuration file located at `/etc/cdsw/config/cdsw.conf`.
2. **(Strongly Recommended)** Safely stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench. To avoid running into the data loss issue described in [TSB-346](#), run the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script on the *master* node and follow the sequence of steps as instructed by the script.

The script will first back up your project files to the specified target folder. It will then temporarily move your project files aside to protect against the data loss condition. At that point, it is safe to stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench. To stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench, run the following command on *all* Cloudera Data science Workbench nodes (master and workers):

```
cdsw reset
```

After Cloudera Data Science Workbench has stopped, press enter to continue running the script as instructed. It will then move your project files back into place.

3. **(Strongly Recommended)** On the master node, back up all your application data that is stored in the `/var/lib/cdsw` directory, and the configuration file at `/etc/cdsw/config/cdsw.conf`.

To create the backup, run the following command on the *master* host.

```
tar cvzf cdsw.tar.gz /var/lib/cdsw/*
```

4. **(Required for Upgrades from CDSW 1.4.0 - RedHat only)** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher) includes a fix for a slab leak issue found in RedHat kernels. To have this fix go into effect, RedHat users must reboot all Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts before proceeding with the upgrade.

As a precaution, consult your cluster/IT administrator before you start rebooting hosts.

5. Uninstall the previous release of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Perform this step on the master node, as well as all the worker nodes.

```
yum remove cloudera-data-science-workbench
```

6. Install the latest version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench using the CSD and parcel. Note that when you are configuring role assignments for the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service, **the Master role must be assigned to the same node that was running as master prior to the upgrade.**

For installation instructions, see [Installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Cloudera Manager](#) on page 60. You might be able to skip the first few steps assuming you have the wildcard DNS domain and block devices already set up.

7. Use your copy of the backup `cdsw.conf` created in Step 3 to recreate those settings in Cloudera Manager by configuring the corresponding properties under the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service.
- Log in to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
  - Go to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service.
  - Click the **Configuration** tab.
  - The following table lists all the `cdsw.conf` properties and their corresponding Cloudera Manager properties (in bold). Use the search box to bring up the properties you want to modify.
  - Click **Save Changes**.

cdsw.conf Property	Corresponding Cloudera Manager Property and Description
TLS_ENABLE	<p><b>Enable TLS:</b> Enable and enforce HTTPS (TLS/SSL) access to the web application (optional). Both internal and external termination are supported. To enable internal termination, you must also set the TLS Certificate for Internal Termination and TLS Key for Internal Termination parameters. If these parameters are not set, terminate TLS using an external proxy.</p> <p>For more details on TLS termination, see <a href="#">Enabling TLS/SSL for Cloudera Data Science Workbench</a> on page 195.</p>
TLS_CERT TLS_KEY	<p><b>TLS Certificate for Internal Termination, TLS Key for Internal Termination</b></p> <p>Complete path to the certificate and private key (in PEM format) to be used for internal TLS termination. Set these parameters only if you are not terminating TLS externally. You must also set the Enable TLS property to enable and enforce termination. The certificate must include both <code>DOMAIN</code> and <code>*.DOMAIN</code> as hostnames.</p> <p>Self-signed certificates are not supported unless trusted fully by clients. Accepting an invalid certificate manually can cause connection failures for unknown subdomains. Set these only if you are not terminating TLS externally. For details on certificate requirements and enabling TLS termination, see <a href="#">Enabling TLS/SSL for Cloudera Data Science Workbench</a> on page 195.</p>
HTTP_PROXY HTTPS_PROXY	<p><b>HTTP Proxy, HTTPS Proxy</b></p> <p>If your deployment is behind an HTTP or HTTPS proxy, set the respective <b>HTTP Proxy</b> or <b>HTTPS Proxy</b> property to the hostname of the proxy you are using.</p> <pre>http://&lt;proxy_host&gt;:&lt;proxy-port&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <pre>https://&lt;proxy_host&gt;:&lt;proxy-port&gt;</pre> <p>If you are using an intermediate proxy such as <a href="#">Cntlm</a> to handle NTLM authentication, add the Cntlm proxy address to the <b>HTTP Proxy</b> or <b>HTTPS Proxy</b> fields. That is, either <code>http://localhost:3128</code> or <code>https://localhost:3128</code> respectively.</p> <p>If the proxy server uses TLS encryption to handle connection requests, you will need to add the proxy's root CA certificate to your host's store of trusted certificates. This is because proxy servers typically sign their server certificate with their own root certificate. Therefore, any connection attempts will fail until the Cloudera Data Science Workbench</p>

cdsw.conf Property	Corresponding Cloudera Manager Property and Description
	<p>host trusts the proxy's root CA certificate. If you do not have access to your proxy's root certificate, contact your Network / IT administrator.</p> <p>To enable trust, copy the proxy's root certificate to the trusted CA certificate store (ca-trust) on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench host.</p> <pre>cp /tmp/&lt;proxy-root-certificate&gt;.cert /etc/pki/ca-trust/source/anchors/</pre> <p>Use the following command to rebuild the trusted certificate store.</p> <pre>update-ca-trust extract</pre>
ALL_PROXY	<p><b>SOCKS Proxy:</b> If a SOCKS proxy is in use, set this parameter to <code>socks5://&lt;host&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/</code>.</p>
NO_PROXY	<p><b>No Proxy:</b> Comma-separated list of hostnames that should be skipped from the proxy.</p> <p>Starting with version 1.4, if you have defined a proxy in the <code>HTTP_PROXY(S)</code> or <code>ALL_PROXY</code> properties, Cloudera Data Science Workbench automatically appends the following list of IP addresses to the <code>NO_PROXY</code> configuration. Note that this is the minimum required configuration for this field.</p> <p>This list includes <code>127.0.0.1</code>, <code>localhost</code>, and any private Docker registries and HTTP services inside the firewall that Cloudera Data Science Workbench users might want to access from the engines.</p> <pre>"127.0.0.1,localhost,100.66.0.1,100.66.0.2,100.66.0.3,100.66.0.4,100.66.0.5,100.66.0.6,100.66.0.7,100.66.0.8,100.66.0.9,100.66.0.10,100.66.0.11,100.66.0.12,100.66.0.13,100.66.0.14,100.66.0.15,100.66.0.16,100.66.0.17,100.66.0.18,100.66.0.19,100.66.0.20,100.66.0.21,100.66.0.22,100.66.0.23,100.66.0.24,100.66.0.25,100.66.0.26,100.66.0.27,100.66.0.28,100.66.0.29,100.66.0.30,100.66.0.31,100.66.0.32,100.66.0.33,100.66.0.34,100.66.0.35,100.66.0.36,100.66.0.37,100.66.0.38,100.66.0.39,100.66.0.40,100.66.0.41,100.66.0.42,100.66.0.43,100.66.0.44,100.66.0.45,100.66.0.46,100.66.0.47,100.66.0.48,100.66.0.49,100.66.0.50,100.77.0.10,100.77.0.128,100.77.0.129,100.77.0.130,100.77.0.131,100.77.0.132,100.77.0.133,100.77.0.134,100.77.0.135,100.77.0.136,100.77.0.137,100.77.0.138,100.77.0.139"</pre>
NVIDIA_GPU_ENABLE	<p><b>Enable GPU Support:</b> When this property is enabled, and the <b>NVIDIA GPU Driver Library Path</b> parameter is set, the GPUs installed on Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes will be available for use in its workloads. By default, this parameter is disabled.</p> <p>For instructions on how to enable GPU-based workloads on Cloudera Data Science Workbench, see <a href="#">Using NVIDIA GPUs for Cloudera Data Science Workbench Projects</a> on page 92.</p>
NVIDIA_LIBRARY_PATH	<p><b>NVIDIA GPU Driver Library Path:</b> Complete path to the NVIDIA driver libraries. For instructions on how to create this directory, see <a href="#">Enable Docker NVIDIA Volumes on GPU Nodes</a> on page 94.</p>
RESERVE_PATH	<p>This property allows you to reserve the master node for Cloudera Data Science Workbench's internal components and services such as Livelog, the PostgreSQL database, and so on. When enabled, user workloads will run exclusively on worker nodes, while the master is reserved for internal application services.</p> <p>Note that this property is <b>not yet available as a configuration property in Cloudera Manager</b>. However, you can use an Advanced Configuration Snippet (Safety Valve) to</p>

cdsw.conf Property	Corresponding Cloudera Manager Property and Description
	configure this as described here: <a href="#">Reserving the Master Host for Internal CDSW Components</a> on page 180. <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;">  <b>Important:</b> This feature only applies to deployments with more than one Cloudera Data Science Workbench node. Enabling this feature on single-node deployments will leave Cloudera Data Science Workbench incapable of scheduling any workloads.           </div>

8. Cloudera Manager will prompt you to restart the service if needed.

#### 9. Additional Post-Upgrade Tasks for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x

- a. **Check for a New Engine** - If the release you have just upgraded to includes a new version of the base engine image (see [release notes](#)), you will need to manually configure existing projects to use the new engine. Cloudera recommends you do so to take advantage of any new features and bug fixes included in the newly released engine.

To upgrade a project to the new engine, go to the project's **Settings > Engine** page and select the new engine from the dropdown. If any of your projects are using custom [extended engines](#), you will need to modify them to use the new base engine image.

## Installing and Upgrading Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Packages

This topic describes how to install and upgrade the Cloudera Data Science Workbench package on a CDH cluster managed by Cloudera Manager.

### Installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x from Packages



**Note:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 is the next official maintenance release after Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. Version 1.4.1 is no longer publicly available.

Use the following steps to install Cloudera Data Science Workbench using RPM packages.

#### Prerequisites

Before you begin installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench, make sure you have completed the steps to [configure your hosts and block devices](#).

#### Configure Gateway Hosts Using Cloudera Manager

Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts must be added to your CDH cluster as gateway hosts, with gateway roles properly configured. To configure gateway hosts:

1. If you have not already done so and plan to use PySpark, install either the [Anaconda parcel](#) or Python (versions 2.7.11 and 3.6.1) on your CDH cluster. For more information see, [Python Supported Versions](#) on page 54.
2. To support workloads running on CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark, you must configure the Spark 2 parcel and the Spark 2 CSD. For instructions, see [Installing Cloudera Distribution of Apache Spark 2](#).

To be able to use Spark 2, each user must have their own `/home` directory in HDFS. If you sign in to Hue first, these directories will automatically be created for you. Alternatively, you can have cluster administrators create these directories.

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir /user/<username>
hdfs dfs -chown <username>:<username> /user/<username>
```



**Note:** If you are using CDS 2.3 release 2, review the associated known issue here: [Spark lineage collection is not supported with Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 42.

3. Use Cloudera Manager to create add gateway hosts to your CDH cluster.
  1. Create a new [host template](#) that includes gateway roles for HDFS, YARN, and Spark 2.
  2. Use the instructions at [Adding a Host to the Cluster](#) to add gateway hosts to the cluster. Apply the template created in the previous step to these gateway hosts. If your cluster is kerberized, confirm that the [krb5.conf](#) file on your gateway hosts is correct.
4. Test Spark 2 integration on the gateway hosts.
  1. SSH to a gateway host.
  2. If your cluster is kerberized, run `kinit` to authenticate to the CDH cluster's Kerberos Key Distribution Center. The Kerberos ticket you create is not visible to Cloudera Data Science Workbench users.
  3. Submit a test job to Spark 2 by executing the following command:

```
spark2-submit --class org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi
--master yarn --deploy-mode client
/opt/cloudera/parcels/SPARK2/lib/spark2/examples/jars/spark-example*.jar 100
```

### Install Cloudera Data Science Workbench on the Master Node

CDSW 1.4.x is no longer available for installation. Refer to the CDSW documentation for information on supported versions.

### (Optional) Install Cloudera Data Science Workbench on Worker Nodes

CDSW 1.4.x is no longer available for installation. Refer to the CDSW documentation for information on supported versions.

### Create the Administrator Account

Installation typically takes 30 minutes, although it might take an additional 60 minutes for the R, Python, and Scala engine to be available on all hosts.

After your installation is complete, set up the initial administrator account. Go to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application at `http://cdsw.<company>.com`.



**Note:** You must access Cloudera Data Science Workbench from the `DOMAIN` configured in `cdsw.conf`, and not the hostname of the master node. Visiting the hostname of the master node will result in a 404 error.

The first account that you create becomes the site administrator. You may now use this account to create a new project and start using the workbench to run data science workloads. For a brief example, see [Getting Started with the Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#).

### Next Steps

As a site administrator, you can invite new users, monitor resource utilization, secure the deployment, and upload a license key for the product. For more details on these tasks, see the [Administration](#) and [Security](#) guides.

You can also start using the product by configuring your personal account and creating a new project. For a quickstart that walks you through creating a simple template project, see [Getting Started with Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 73. For more details on collaborating with teams, working on projects, and sharing results, see the [Managing Cloudera Data Science Workbench Users](#) on page 77.

## Upgrading to the Latest Version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Packages



**Note:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 is the next official maintenance release after Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. Version 1.4.1 is no longer publicly available.

Before you start upgrading Cloudera Data Science Workbench, read the [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Release Notes](#) on page 18 relevant to the version you are upgrading to.

- 1. (Strongly Recommended)** Safely stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench. To avoid running into the data loss issue described in [TSB-346](#), run the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script on the *master* node and follow the sequence of steps as instructed by the script.

The script will first back up your project files to the specified target folder. It will then temporarily move your project files aside to protect against the data loss condition. At that point, it is safe to stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench. To stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench, run the following command on *all* Cloudera Data science Workbench nodes (master and workers):

```
cdsw reset
```

After Cloudera Data Science Workbench has stopped, press enter to continue running the script as instructed. It will then move your project files back into place.

- 2. (Strongly Recommended)** On the master node, backup all your application data that is stored in the `/var/lib/cdsw` directory, and the configuration file at `/etc/cdsw/config/cdsw.conf`.

To create the backup, run the following command on the *master* host.

```
tar cvzf cdsw.tar.gz /var/lib/cdsw/*
```

- 3. (Required for Upgrades from CDSW 1.4.0 - RedHat only)** Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher) includes a fix for a slab leak issue found in RedHat kernels. To have this fix go into effect, RedHat users must reboot all Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts before proceeding with the upgrade.

As a precaution, consult your cluster/IT administrator before you start rebooting hosts.

- 4.** Uninstall the previous release of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Perform this step on the master node, as well as all the worker nodes.

```
yum remove cloudera-data-science-workbench
```

- 5.** Install the latest version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench on the master node and on all the worker nodes. During the installation process, you might need to resolve certain incompatibilities in `cdsw.conf`. Even though you will be installing the latest RPM, your previous configuration settings in `cdsw.conf` will remain unchanged. Depending on the release you are upgrading from, you will need to modify [cdsw.conf](#) to ensure it passes the validation checks run by the 1.4.x release.

To install the latest version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench, follow the same process to install the package as you would for a fresh installation.

- [Install Cloudera Data Science Workbench on the Master Node](#) on page 70
- [\(Optional\) Install Cloudera Data Science Workbench on Worker Nodes](#) on page 70.



### Note: Additional Upgrade Notes

- **Proxy Configuration** - If you are using a proxy, the IP addresses for the web, Livelog, and other internal services (100.77.0.129, 100.77.0.130, . . .) must be appended to the `NO_PROXY` parameter. The complete list of IP addresses required for proxy configuration has been included in the installation instructions linked above.
- **cdsw.conf Parameters**
  - `JAVA_HOME` is a required parameter. Make sure you have added `JAVA_HOME` to `cdsw.conf` before you start Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
  - Previous versions allowed `MASTER_IP` to be set to a DNS hostname. If you are still using a DNS hostname, switch to an IP address.

## 6. Post-Upgrade Tasks for Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x

### Check for New Base Engine

If the release you have just upgraded to includes a new version of the base engine image (see [release notes](#)), you will need to manually configure existing projects to use the new engine. Cloudera recommends you do so to take advantage of any new features and bug fixes included in the newly released engine.

To upgrade a project to the new engine, go to the project's **Settings > Engine** page and select the new engine from the dropdown. If any of your projects are using custom [extended engines](#), you will need to modify them to use the new base engine image.

# Getting Started with Cloudera Data Science Workbench

This topic provides a suggested method for quickly getting started with data science workloads on Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

Watch the following video for a quick demo of the steps described in this topic: [CDSW Quickstart Demo](#)

## Sign up

To sign up, open the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application in a browser. The application is typically hosted on the master node at `http://cdsw.<your_domain>.com`. The first time you log in, you will be prompted to create a username and password. Note that the first account created will receive [site administrator](#) privileges.

If your site administrator has configured your deployment to require invitations, you will need an invitation link to sign up.

## Create a Project from a Built-in Template

Cloudera Data Science Workbench is organized around projects. Projects hold all the code, configuration, and libraries needed to reproducibly run analyses.

To help you get started, Cloudera Data Science Workbench includes sample template projects in R, Python, PySpark, and Scala. Using a template project gives you the impetus to start using the Cloudera Data Science Workbench right away.

### Create a Template Project

**Create a New Project**

**Account**  
Documentation

**Project Name**  
Python 2 Template Test

**Project Visibility**

- Private** - Only added collaborators can view the project.
- Team** - All members of your team can view this project.
- Public** - All authenticated users can view this project.

**Initial Setup**

Blank    **Template**    Local    Git

Python

Templates include example code to help you get started.

**Create Project**

To create a template project:

## Getting Started with Cloudera Data Science Workbench

1. Sign in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
2. Click **New Project**.
3. Enter the account and project name.
4. Under the **Template** tab, you can choose one of the programming languages to create a project from one of the built-in templates. Alternatively, if your site administrator has added any custom template projects, those will also be available in this dropdown list.
5. Click **Create Project**.

After creating your project, you see your project files and the list of jobs defined in your project. These project files are stored on an internal NFS server, and are available to all your project sessions and jobs, regardless of the gateway nodes they run on. Any changes you make to the code or libraries you install into your project will be immediately available when running an engine.

## Launch a Session to Run the Project

Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides an interactive environment tailored for data science called the *workbench*. It supports R, Python, and Scala engines, one of which we will use to run the template project.

### Workbench

The screenshot displays the Cloudera Data Science Workbench interface. On the left, a file explorer shows the project file system with files like `analysis.py`, `README.md`, and `seaborn-data`. The main editor shows a Python script for data analysis and visualization. On the right, a terminal window shows the execution of the script, and a data visualization plot titled "Tips Regression" is displayed, showing a scatter plot with a regression line and marginal histograms. The plot includes the text "pearsonr = 0.68; p = 6.7e-34".

Project file system

Terminal access

Terminal access to running engine

Interactive command prompt

Perform the following steps to run the project:

### Open the Workbench to Launch a Session

To run the project code, open the workbench and launch a new session.

1. Navigate to the new project's **Overview** page.
2. Click **Open Workbench**.
3. **Launch a New Session**

## Start New Session

---

**Engine Image - Configure**  
Base Image v4 - [docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:4](https://docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:4)

**Select Engine Kernel**

Python 2  
 Python 3  
 Scala  
 R

**Select Engine Profile**

1 vCPU / 2 GiB Memory

**Launch Session**

1. Use **Select Engine Kernel** to choose the programming language that your project uses.
2. Use **Select Engine Profile** to select the number of [CPU cores](#) and memory to be used.
3. Click **Launch Session**.

The command prompt at the bottom right of your browser window will turn green when the engine is ready. Sessions typically take between 10 and 20 seconds to start.

### Execute Project Code

You can enter and execute code using either the editor or the command prompt. The editor is best used for code you want to keep, while the command prompt is best for quick interactive exploration.

**Editor** - To run code in the editor:

1. Select a script from the project files on the left sidebar.
2. To run the whole script click  on the top navigation bar, or, highlight the code you want to run and press **Ctrl+Enter** (Windows/Linux) or **cmd+Enter** (macOS).

**Command Prompt** - The command prompt functions largely like any other. Enter a command and press **Enter** to execute it. If you want to enter more than one line of code, use **Shift+Enter** to move to the next line. The output of your code, including plots, appears in the console.

```
> ls
analysis.py  README.md  seaborn-data/
> !pip install beautifulsoup4
```

← Enter a command and press Enter

**Code Autocomplete** - The Python and R kernels include support for automatic code completion, both in the editor and the command prompt. Use **single tab** to display suggestions and **double tab** for autocomplete.

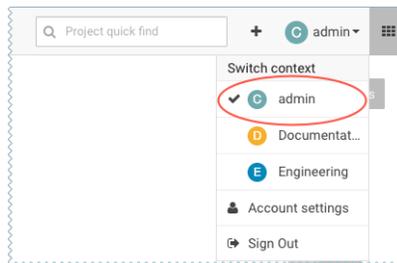


# Managing Cloudera Data Science Workbench Users

## User Contexts

The Cloudera Data Science Workbench UI uses the notion of contexts to separate your personal account from any team accounts you belong to. Depending on the context you are in, you will be able to modify settings for either your personal account, or a team account, and see the projects created in each account. Shared personal projects will show up in your personal account context.

Context changes in the UI are subtle, so if you're wondering where a project or setting lives, first make sure you are in the right context. The application header will tell you which context you are currently in. You can switch to a different context by going to the drop-down menu in the upper right-hand corner of the page.



## Personal

Your personal context can be used to work on private projects, experiments, and so on. For related management tasks, see [Managing your Personal Account](#) on page 77.

## Team

Teams allow streamlined administration of projects. If you are going to collaborate with teammates on more than one project, you should create a team account and work on shared projects under the team context. For related tasks, see [Managing Team Accounts](#) on page 78.

## User Roles

Currently, Cloudera Data Science Workbench has only one deployment-wide specialised user role: site administrator. All other roles are created within the scope of a particular team or project and do not affect the rest of the deployment.

### Site Administrators

Site administrators are superusers who have complete access to *all* activity on the deployment. By default, the first user account that signs up for Cloudera Data Science Workbench becomes a site administrator. They can add/invite more users, disable existing users, assign site administrator privileges to others, and so on. For instructions, see [Managing Users as a Site Administrator](#) on page 79.

### Roles within Teams and Projects

Within the context of each team and project, users can be assigned Viewer, Contributor, or Admin roles. These roles are only applicable within the limited scope of the team/project. More details on the privileges associated with each of these roles are included in the [Creating Teams](#) and [Project Collaborators](#) topics respectively.

## Managing your Personal Account

To manage your personal account settings:

1. Sign in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
2. From the upper right drop-down menu, switch context to your personal account.
3. Click **Settings**.

### Profile

You can modify your name, email, and bio on this page.

### Teams

This page lists the teams you are a part of and the role assigned to you for each team.

### SSH Keys

Your public SSH key resides here. SSH keys provide a useful way to access to external resources such as databases or remote Git repositories. For instructions, see [SSH Keys](#) on page 209.

### Hadoop Authentication

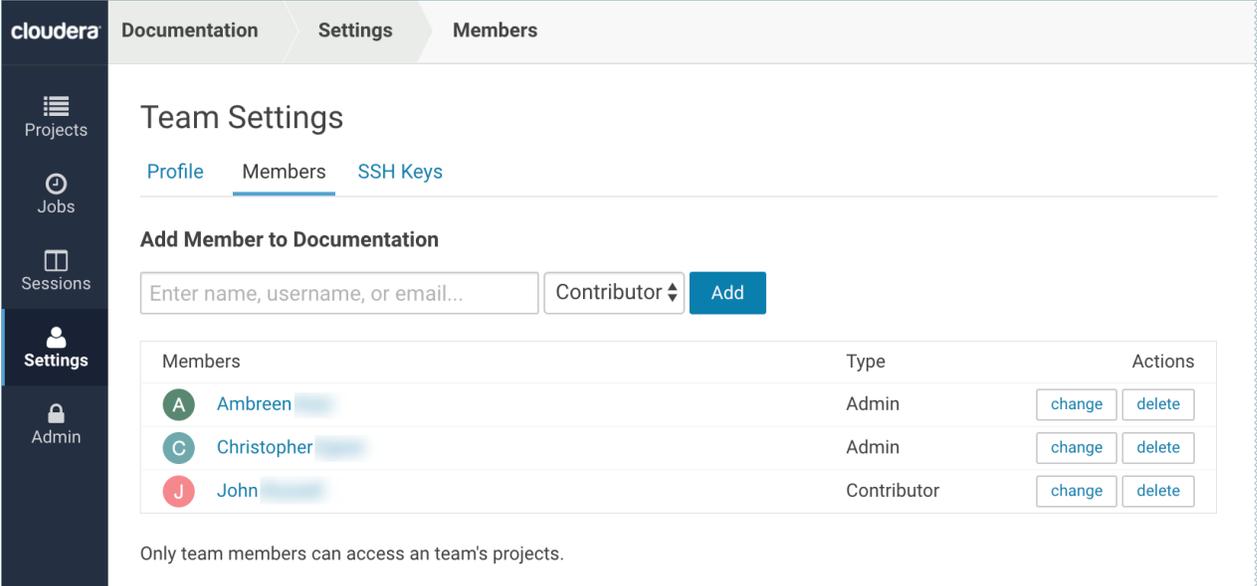
Enter your Hadoop credentials here to authenticate yourself against the cluster KDC. For more information, see [Hadoop Authentication with Kerberos for Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 200.



**Important:** You can also access your personal account settings by clicking **Account settings** in the upper right-hand corner drop-down menu. This option will always take you to your personal settings page, irrespective of the context you are currently in.

## Managing Team Accounts

Users who work together on more than one project and want to facilitate collaboration can create a Team. Teams allow streamlined administration of projects. Team projects are owned by the team, rather than an individual user. Team administrators can add or remove members at any time, assigning each member different permissions.



The screenshot shows the Cloudera Data Science Workbench interface. The top navigation bar includes 'cloudera', 'Documentation', 'Settings', and 'Members'. The left sidebar has icons for 'Projects', 'Jobs', 'Sessions', 'Settings', and 'Admin'. The main content area is titled 'Team Settings' and has sub-tabs for 'Profile', 'Members', and 'SSH Keys'. Under 'Members', there is a section 'Add Member to Documentation' with a text input field 'Enter name, username, or email...', a dropdown menu for 'Contributor', and an 'Add' button. Below this is a table of team members:

Members	Type	Actions
Ambreen	Admin	<a href="#">change</a> <a href="#">delete</a>
Christopher	Admin	<a href="#">change</a> <a href="#">delete</a>
John	Contributor	<a href="#">change</a> <a href="#">delete</a>

Only team members can access an team's projects.

## Creating a Team

To create a team:

1. Click the plus sign (+) in the title bar, to the right of the **Search** field.
2. Select **Create Team**.
3. Enter a **Team Name**.
4. Click **Create Team**.
5. Add or invite team members. Team members can have one of the following privilege levels:
  - **Viewer** - Cannot create new projects within the team but can be added to existing ones
  - **Contributor** - Can create new projects within the team. They can also be added to existing team projects.

- **Admin** - Has complete access to all team projects, and account and billing information.

6. Click **Done**.



**Note:** Team administrators and team members with Admin or Contributor privileges on projects have access to all your sessions and can execute commands within your active sessions. Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 introduces a new feature that allows site administrators to restrict this ability by allowing only session creators to execute commands within their own active sessions. For details, see [Restricting Access to Active Sessions](#)

## Modifying Team Account Settings

Team administrators can modify account information, add or invite new team members, and view/edit privileges of existing members. To make these changes:

1. From the upper right drop-down menu, switch context to the team account.
2. Click **Settings** to open up the Account Settings dashboard.

### Profile

Modify the team description on this page.

### Members

You can add new team members on this page, and modify privilege levels for existing members.

### SSH Keys

The team's public SSH key resides here. Team SSH keys provide a useful way to give an entire team access to external resources such as databases. For instructions, see [SSH Keys](#) on page 209. Generally, team SSH keys should not be used to authenticate against Git repositories. Use your personal key instead.

## Managing Users as a Site Administrator

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)

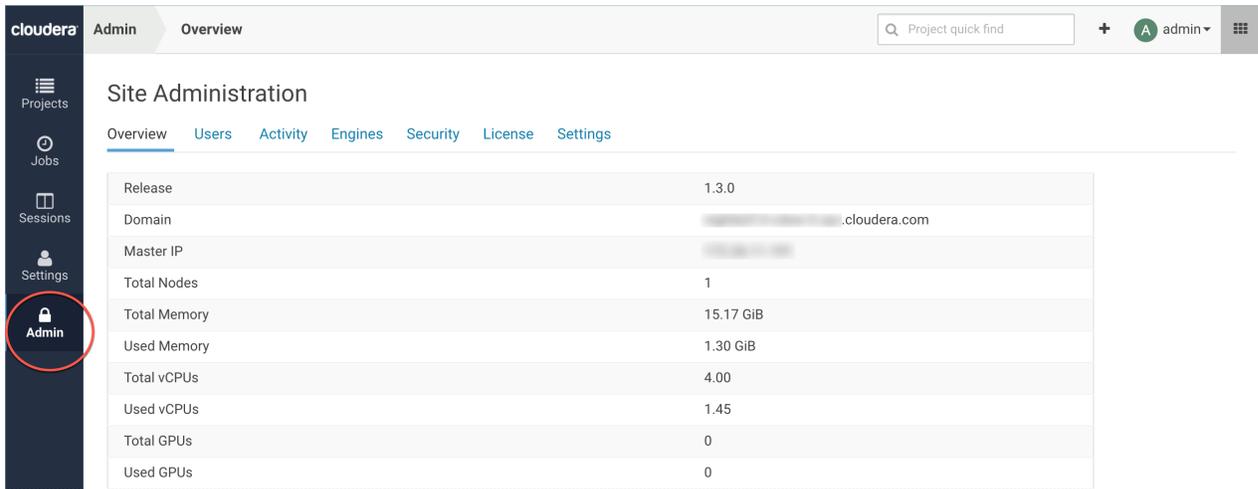
This topic describes how to manage Cloudera Data Science Workbench users as a site administrator. By default, the first user account that signs up for the Cloudera Data Science Workbench becomes a site administrator. Site administrators can manage other users, monitor resources, secure access to the deployment, and upload license keys for the product.



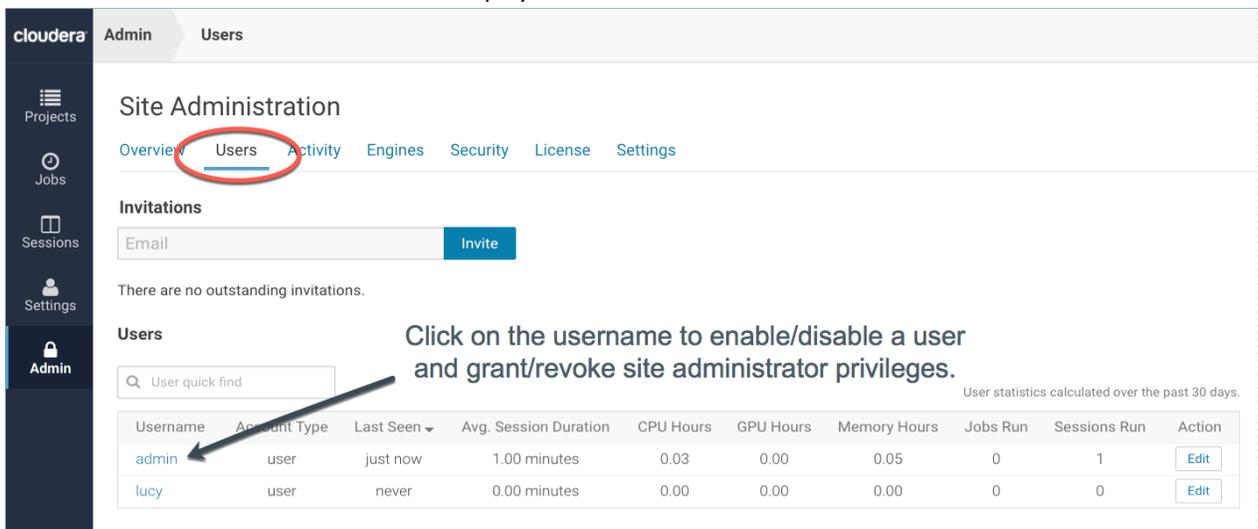
**Important:** Site administrators have complete access to *all* activity on the deployment. This includes access to all teams and projects on the deployment, even if they have not been explicitly added as team members or collaborators.

To access the site administrator dashboard:

1. Go to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application (<http://cdsw.company.com>) and log in as a site administrator.
2. On the left sidebar, click **Admin**. You will see an array of tabs for all the tasks you can perform as a site administrator.



As a site administrator you can add new users, assign or modify privileges for existing users, and monitor user activity on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment.



## Adding New Users

To invite new users, navigate to the **Admin > Users** tab. Under **Invitations**, enter the name or email ID of the person you want to invite and click **Invite**. This tab will show you a list of all outstanding invitations. Once an invitation has been accepted, the record will no longer show up on this page. The **Users** tab also displays a list of users of the application. Click on a username to see more details about the user.

If you want new users to join by invitation only, go to the **Admin > Settings** tab and check the **Require invitation to sign up** checkbox to require invitation tokens for account creation. By default, invitations are sent from `noreply@your-cdsw-domain`. To modify this default, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Email Notifications](#) on page 184.

## Assigning the Site Administrator role to an Existing User

To make a regular user a site administrator:

1. Sign in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench as a site administrator.
2. Click **Admin**.
3. Click the **Users** tab.
4. Click on the username of the user who you want to make a site administrator.
5. Select the **Site Administrator** checkbox.

6. Click **Update**.

### Disabling User Accounts

Use the following instructions to disable user accounts. Note that disabled users cannot login and do not count towards named users for licensing.

1. Sign in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench as a site administrator.
2. Click **Admin**.
3. Click the **Users** tab.
4. Click on the username of the user who you want to disable.
5. Select the **Disabled** checkbox.
6. Click **Update**.

### Monitoring Users

The **Users** tab on the admin dashboard displays the complete list of users. You can see which users are currently active, and when a user last logged in to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench. To modify a user's username, email or permissions, click the **Edit** button under the Action column.

## Managing Projects in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Projects form the heart of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. They hold all the code, configuration, and libraries needed to reproducibly run analyses. Each project is independent, ensuring users can work freely without interfering with one another or breaking existing workloads.

This topic describes how to create and manage projects in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### Creating a Project

To create a Cloudera Data Science Workbench project:

1. Go to Cloudera Data Science Workbench and on the left sidebar, click **Projects**.
2. Click **New Project**.
3. If you are a member of a team, from the drop-down menu, select the **Account** under which you want to create this project. If there is only one account on the deployment, you will not see this option.
4. Enter a **Project Name**.
5. Select **Project Visibility** from one of the following options.
  - **Private** - Only [project collaborators](#) can view or edit the project.
  - **Team** - If the project is created under a team account, all members of the team can view the project. Only explicitly-added collaborators can edit the project.
  - **Public** - All authenticated users of Cloudera Data Science Workbench will be able to view the project. Collaborators will be able to edit the project.
6. Under **Initial Setup**, you can either create a blank project, or select one of the following sources for your project files.
  - **Built-in Templates** - Template projects contain example code that can help you get started with the Cloudera Data Science Workbench. They are available in R, Python, PySpark, and Scala. Using a template project is not required, but it helps you start using the Cloudera Data Science Workbench right away.  
**Custom Templates** - Starting with version 1.3, site administrators can add template projects that are customized for their organization's use-cases. For details, see [Custom Template Projects](#) on page 85.
  - **Local** - If you have an existing project on your local disk, use this option to upload compressed files or folders to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
  - **Git** - If you already use Git for version control and collaboration, you can continue to do so with the Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Specifying a Git URL will clone the project into Cloudera Data Science Workbench. If you use a Git SSH URL, your personal private SSH key will be used to clone the repository. This is the recommended approach. However, you must add the public SSH key from your personal Cloudera Data Science Workbench account to the remote Git hosting service before you can clone the project.



**Important:** Due to a bug in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0, Git clone via SSH does not work out-of-the-box. This issue has been fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2. Either upgrade to version 1.4.2 (or higher), or use the workaround described here:

1. Create a blank project.
2. [Launch a new session.](#)
3. Click **Terminal access**.
4. Run the following commands to initialize a Git repository and clone your project using SSH. Substitute *<Git Clone with SSH URL>* with the URL for your project. For example:  
git@github.example.com:doc-examples/examples.git

```
git init
git remote add origin <Git Clone with SSH URL>
git pull origin master
```

7. Click **Create Project**. After the project is created, you can see your project files and the list of jobs defined in your project.

Note that as part of the project filesystem, Cloudera Data Science Workbench also creates the following `.gitignore` file.

```
R
node_modules
*.pyc
.*
!.gitignore
```

8. **(Optional)** To work with team members on a project, use the instructions in the following section to add them as collaborators to the project.

## Adding Collaborators

If you want to work closely with colleagues on a particular project, use the following steps to add them to the project.

1. Navigate to the project overview page.
2. Click **Team** to open the Collaborators page.
3. Search for collaborators by either name or email address and click **Add**.

For a project created under your personal account, anyone who belongs to your organization can be added as a collaborator. For a project created under a team account, you can only add collaborators that already belong to the team. If you want to work on a project that requires collaborators from different teams, create a new team with the required members, and then create a project under that account. If your project was created from a Git repository, each collaborator must create the project from the same central Git repository.

You can grant collaborators one of three levels of access:

- **Viewer** - Read-only access to code, data, and results.
- **Contributor**: Can view, edit, create, and delete files and environmental variables, run jobs and execute code in running jobs.
- **Admin**: This user has complete access to all aspects of the project, including adding new collaborators, and deleting the entire project.



### Warning:

#### Collaborating Securely on Projects

Before adding project collaborators, you must remember that assigning the *Contributor* or *Admin* role to a project collaborator is the same as giving them write access to your data in CDH. This is because project contributors and project administrators have write access to all your project code (including any library code that you might not be actively inspecting). For example, a contributor/admin could modify project file(s) to insert code that deletes some data on the CDH cluster. The next time you launch a session and run the same code, it will appear as though you deleted the data yourself.

Additionally, project collaborators also have access to all actively running sessions and jobs. This means that a malicious user can easily impersonate you by accessing one of *your* active sessions. Therefore, it is extremely important to restrict project access to trusted collaborators only. Note that Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 introduces a new feature that allows site administrators to restrict this ability by allowing only session creators to execute commands within their own active sessions. For details, see [Restricting Access to Active Sessions](#).

For these reasons, Cloudera recommends using Git to collaborate securely on shared projects. This will also help avoid file modification conflicts when your team is working on more elaborate projects.

For more information on collaborating effectively, see [Collaborating on Projects with Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 103.

## Modifying Project Settings

Project contributors and administrators can modify aspects of the project environment such as the engine being used to launch sessions, the environment variables, and create SSH tunnels to access external resources. To make these changes:

1. Switch context to the account where the project was created.
2. Click **Projects**.
3. From the list of projects, select the one you want to modify.
4. Click **Settings** to open up the Project Settings dashboard.

### Options

Modify the project name and its privacy settings on this page.

### Engine

Cloudera Data Science Workbench ensures that your code is always run with the specific engine version you selected. You can select the version here. For advanced use cases, Cloudera Data Science Workbench projects can use custom Docker images for their projects. Site administrators can whitelist images for use in projects, and project administrators can use this page to select which of these whitelisted images is installed for their projects. For an example, see [Customized Engine Images](#) on page 156.

**Environment** - If there are any environmental variables that should be injected into all the engines running this project, you can add them to this page. For more details, see [Engine Environment Variables](#) on page 151.

### Tunnels

In some environments, external databases and data sources reside behind restrictive firewalls. Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides a convenient way to connect to such resources using your SSH key. For instructions, see [SSH Tunnels](#) on page 210.

### Delete Project

This page can only be accessed by project administrators. Remember that deleting a project is irreversible. All files, data, sessions, and jobs will be lost.

## Managing Files



**Important:** For use cases beyond simple projects, Cloudera strongly recommends using [Git](#) to manage your projects using version control.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to move, rename, copy, and delete files within the scope of the project where they live. You can also upload new files to a project, or download project files. Files can only be uploaded within the scope of a single project. Therefore, to access a script or data file from multiple projects, you will need to manually upload it to all the relevant projects.

1. Switch context to the account where the project was created.
2. Click **Projects**.
3. From the list of projects, click on the project you want to modify. This will take you to the project overview.
4. Click **Files**.

### Upload Files to a Project

Click **Upload**. Select **Files** or **Folder** from the dropdown, and choose the files or folder you want to upload from your local filesystem.

### Download Project Files

Click **Download** to download the entire project in a .zip file. To download only a specific file, select the checkbox next to the file(s) to be download and click **Download**.

You can also use the checkboxes to **Move**, **Rename**, or **Delete** files within the scope of this project.

## Custom Template Projects

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)

Site administrators can add template projects that have been customized for their organization's use-cases. These custom project templates can be added in the form of a Git repository.

To add a new template project, go to **Admin > Settings**. Under the **Project Templates** section, provide a template name, the URL to the project's Git repository, and click **Add**.

The added templates will become available in the Template tab on the [Create Project](#) page. Site administrators can add, edit, or delete custom templates, but not the built-in ones. However, individual built-in templates can be disabled using a checkbox in the **Project Templates** table at **Admin > Settings**.

## Deleting a Project



**Important:** Deleting a project is an irreversible action. All files, data, and history related to the project will be lost. This includes any jobs, sessions or models you created within the project.

To delete a project:

1. Go to the project **Overview** page.
2. On the left sidebar, click **Settings**.

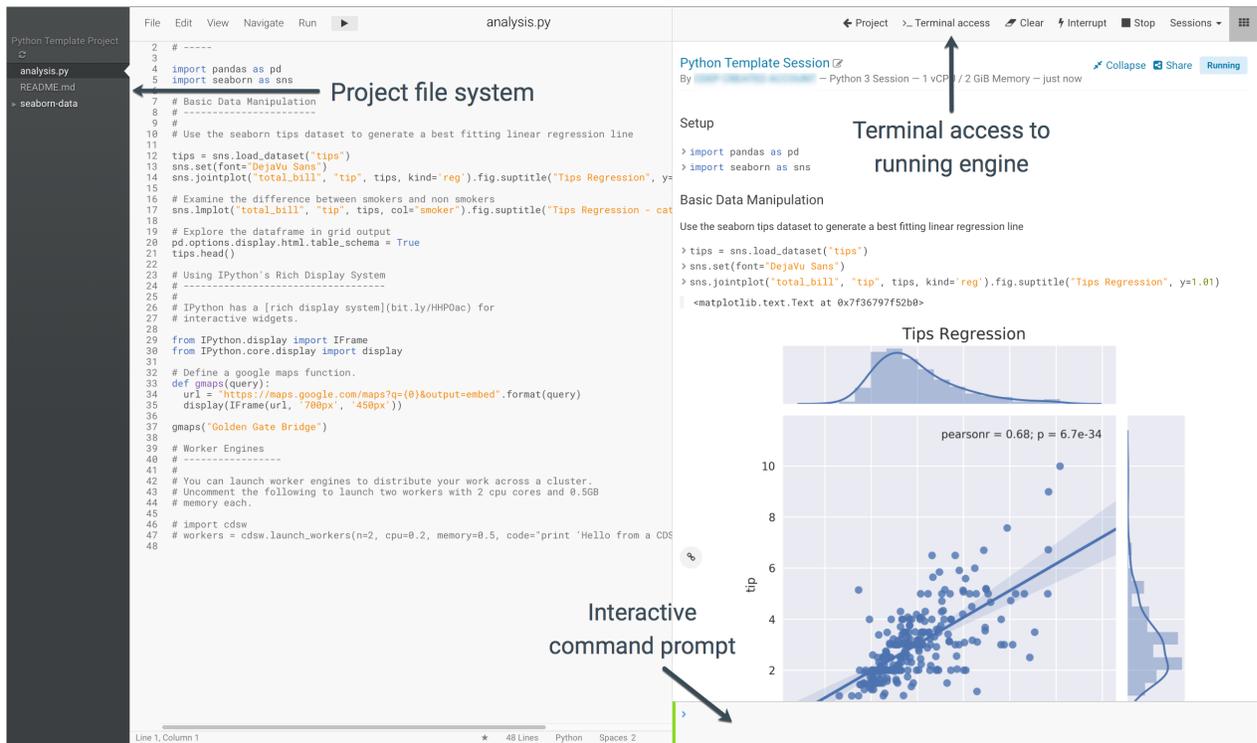
3. Go to the **Delete Project**.
4. Click **Delete Project** and click **OK** to confirm.

## Using the Workbench

The workbench console provides an interactive environment tailored for data science, supporting R, Python and Scala. It currently supports R, Python, and Scala [engines](#). You can use these engines in isolation, as you would on your laptop, or connect to your CDH cluster using Cloudera Distribution of Apache Spark 2 and other libraries.

The workbench UI includes four primary components:

- An editor where you can edit your scripts.
- A console where you can track the results of your analysis.
- A command prompt where you can enter commands interactively.
- A terminal where you can use a Bash shell.



Typically, you would use the following steps to run a project in the workbench:

## Launch a Session

1. Navigate to your project's **Overview** page.
2. Click **Open Workbench**.
3. **Launch a New Session**

## Start New Session

---

**Engine Image - Configure**  
Base Image v4 - [docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:4](https://docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:4)

**Select Engine Kernel**

Python 2  
 Python 3  
 Scala  
 R

**Select Engine Profile**

1 vCPU / 2 GiB Memory

**Launch Session**

1. Use **Select Engine Kernel** to choose the programming language that your project uses.
2. Use **Select Engine Profile** to select the number of [CPU cores](#) and memory to be used.
3. Click **Launch Session**.

The command prompt at the bottom right of your browser window will turn green when the engine is ready. Sessions typically take between 10 and 20 seconds to start.

## Execute Code

You can enter and execute code at the command prompt or the editor. The editor is best for code you want to keep, while the command prompt is best for quick interactive exploration.

**Command Prompt** - The command prompt functions largely like any other. Enter a command and press **Enter** to execute it. If you want to enter more than one line of code, use **Shift+Enter** to move to the next line. The output of your code, including plots, appears in the console.

```

> ls
analysis.py  README.md  seaborn-data/
> !pip install beautifulsoup4

```

← Enter a command and press Enter

If you created your project from a template, you should see project files in the editor. You can open a file in the editor by clicking the file name in the file navigation bar on the left.

**Editor** - To run code from the editor:

1. Select a script from the project files on the left sidebar.
2. To run the whole script click  on the top navigation bar, or, highlight the code you want to run and press **Ctrl+Enter** (Windows/Linux) or **cmd+Enter** (macOS).

When doing real analysis, writing and executing your code from the editor rather than the command prompt makes it easy to iteratively develop your code and save it along the way.



## Data Visualization

Each language on Cloudera Data Science Workbench has a visualization system that you can use to create plots, including rich HTML visualizations.

### Simple Plots

To create a simple plot, run a console in your favorite language and paste in the following code sample:

#### R

```
# A standard R plot
plot(rnorm(1000))

# A ggplot2 plot
library("ggplot2")
qplot(hp, mpg, data=mtcars, color=am,
facets=gear~cyl, size=I(3),
xlab="Horsepower", ylab="Miles per Gallon")
```

#### Python 2

```
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import random
plt.plot([random.normalvariate(0,1) for i in xrange(1,1000)])
```

Cloudera Data Science Workbench processes each line of code individually (unlike notebooks that process code per-cell). This means if your plot requires multiple commands, you will see incomplete plots in the workbench as each line is processed.

To get around this behavior, wrap all your plotting commands in one Python function. Cloudera Data Science Workbench will then process the function as a whole, and not as individual lines. You should then see your plots as expected.

### Saved Images

You can also display images, using a command in the following format:

#### R

```
library("cdsw")

download.file("https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/2/29/Minard.png",
"/cdn/Minard.png")
image("Minard.png")
```

#### Python 2

```
import urllib
from IPython.display import Image
urllib.urlretrieve("http://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/2/29/Minard.png",
"Minard.png")

Image(filename="Minard.png")
```

### HTML Visualizations

Your code can generate and display HTML. To create an HTML widget, paste in the following:

#### R

```
library("cdsw")
html('<svg><circle cx="50" cy="50" r="50" fill="red" /></svg>')
```

### Python 2

```
from IPython.display import HTML
HTML('<svg><circle cx="50" cy="50" r="50" fill="red" /></svg>')
```

### Scala

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to build visualization libraries for Scala using [jvm-repr](#). The following example demonstrates how to register a custom HTML representation with the "text/html" mimetype in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This output will render as HTML in your workbench session.

```
//HTML representation
case class HTML(html: String)

//Register a displayer to render html
Displayers.register(classOf[HTML],
  new Displayer[HTML] {
    override def display(html: HTML): java.util.Map[String, String] = {
      Map(
        "text/html" -> html.html
      ).asJava
    }
  })

val helloHTML = HTML("<h1> <em> Hello World </em> </h1>")
display(helloHTML)
```

## Iframe Visualizations



### Note:

Cloudera Data Science Workbench versions 1.4.2 (and higher) added a new feature that allowed users to [enable HTTP security headers](#) for responses to Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This setting is enabled by default. However, the X-Frame-Options header added as part of this feature blocks rendering of iFrames injected by third-party data visualization libraries.

To work around this issue, a site administrator can go to the **Admin > Security** page and disable the **Enable HTTP security headers** property. Restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench for this change to take effect.

Most visualizations require more than basic HTML. Embedding HTML directly in your console also risks conflicts between different parts of your code. The most flexible way to embed a web resource is using an [Iframe](#):

### R

```
library("cdsw")
iframe(src="https://www.youtube.com/embed/8pHzROP1D-w", width="854px", height="510px")
```

### Python 2

```
from IPython.display import HTML
HTML('<iframe width="854" height="510"
src="https://www.youtube.com/embed/8pHzROP1D-w"></iframe>')
```

You can generate HTML files within your console and display them in IFrames using the `/cdn` folder. The `cdn` folder persists and services static assets generated by your engine runs. For instance, you can embed a full HTML file with IFrames.

**R**

```
library("cdsw")
f <- file("/cdn/index.html")
html.content <- paste("<p>Here is a normal random variate:", rnorm(1), "</p>")
writeLines(c(html.content), f)
close(f)
iframe("index.html")
```

**Python 2**

```
from IPython.display import HTML
import random

html_content = "<p>Here is a normal random variate: %f </p>" % random.normalvariate(0,1)
file("/cdn/index.html", "w").write(html_content)
HTML("<iframe src=index.html>")
```

Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses this feature to support many rich plotting libraries such as `htmlwidgets`, `Bokeh`, and `Plotly`.

**Grid Displays**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports native grid displays of DataFrames across several languages.

**Python 3**

Using DataFrames with the `pandas` package requires per-session activation:

```
import pandas as pd
pd.options.display.html.table_schema = True
pd.DataFrame(data=[range(1,100)])
```

For PySpark DataFrames, use `pandas` and run `df.toPandas()` on a PySpark DataFrame. This will bring the DataFrame into local memory as a `pandas` DataFrame.

**Note:**

A Python project originally created with engine 1 will be running `pandas` version 0.19, and will not auto-upgrade to version 0.20 by simply selecting engine 2 in the project's **Settings > Engine** page.

The `pandas` data grid setting only exists starting in version 0.20.1. To upgrade, manually install version 0.20.1 at the session prompt.

```
!pip install pandas==0.20.1
```

**R**

In R, DataFrames will display as grids by default. For example, to view the Iris data set, you would just use:

```
iris
```

Similar to PySpark, bringing Sparklyr data into local memory with `as.data.frame` will output a grid display.

```
sparkly_df %>% as.data.frame
```

**Scala**

Calling the `display()` function on an existing dataframe will trigger a collect, much like `df.show()`.

```
val df = sc.parallelize(1 to 100).toDF()
display(df)
```

### Documenting Your Analysis

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports Markdown documentation of your code written in comments. This allows you to generate reports directly from valid Python and R code that runs anywhere, even outside Cloudera Data Science Workbench. To add documentation to your analysis, create comments in [Markdown](#) format:

#### R

```
# Heading
# -----
#
# This documentation is important.
#
# Inline math:  $e^x$ 
#
# Display math:  $y = \sigma x + \epsilon$ 

print("Now the code!")
```

#### Python

```
# Heading
# -----
#
# This documentation is important.
#
# Inline math:  $e^x$ 
#
# Display math:  $y = \sigma x + \epsilon$ 

print("Now the code!")
```

## Using NVIDIA GPUs for Cloudera Data Science Workbench Projects

**Minimum Required Roles:** [Cloudera Manager Cluster Administrator](#), [CDSW Site Administrator](#)

A GPU is a specialized processor that can be used to accelerate highly parallelized computationally-intensive workloads. Because of their computational power, GPUs have been found to be particularly well-suited to [deep learning](#) workloads. Ideally, CPUs and GPUs should be used in tandem for data engineering and data science workloads. A typical machine learning workflow involves data preparation, model training, model scoring, and model fitting. You can use existing general-purpose CPUs for each stage of the workflow, and optionally accelerate the math-intensive steps with the selective application of special-purpose GPUs. For example, GPUs allow you to accelerate model fitting using frameworks such as [Tensorflow](#), [PyTorch](#), [Keras](#), [MXNet](#), and [Microsoft Cognitive Toolkit \(CNTK\)](#).

By enabling GPU support, data scientists can share GPU resources available on Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes. Users can request a specific number of GPU instances, up to the total number available on a node, which are then allocated to the running session or job for the duration of the run. Projects can use isolated versions of libraries, and even different CUDA and cuDNN versions via Cloudera Data Science Workbench's [extensible engine](#) feature.

#### Prerequisite

GPU support for workloads was added in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.1.0. The rest of this topic assumes you have already installed or upgraded to the latest version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

#### Key Points to Note

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench only supports CUDA-enabled NVIDIA GPU cards.
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support heterogeneous GPU hardware in a single deployment.
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not include an engine image that supports NVIDIA libraries. Create your own custom CUDA-capable engine image using the instructions described in this topic.

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not install or configure the NVIDIA drivers on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway nodes. These depend on your GPU hardware and will have to be installed by your system administrator. The steps provided in this topic are generic guidelines that will help you evaluate your setup.
- The instructions described in this topic require Internet access. If you have an airgapped deployment, you will be required to manually download and load the resources onto your nodes.
- For a list of known issues associated with this feature, refer Known Issues - [GPU Support](#) on page 44.

## Enabling Cloudera Data Science Workbench to use GPUs

To enable GPU usage on Cloudera Data Science Workbench, perform the following steps to provision the Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts. As noted in the following instructions, certain steps must be repeated on all gateway nodes that have GPU hardware installed on them.

The steps described in this document have been tested and validated on the following setup:

CDSW	OS & Kernel	NVIDIA Driver	nvidia-docker	CUDA	Tensorflow
1.4.x (engine 5)	RHEL 7.4 3.10.0-862.el7.x86_64	396.26	nvidia-docker-1.0.1-1	CUDA 9.2	1.8.0

### Set Up the Operating System and Kernel

**Perform this step on all nodes with GPU hardware installed on them.**

1. Install the `kernel-devel` package.

```
sudo yum install -y kernel-devel-`uname -r`
```

If the previous command fails to find a matching version of the `kernel-devel` package, list all the `kernel/kernel-devel` versions that are available from the RHEL/CentOS package repositories, and pick the desired version to install.

You can use a bash script as demonstrated here to do this:

```
if ! yum install kernel-devel-`uname -r`; then
  yum install -y kernel kernel-devel; retVal=$?
  if [ $retVal -eq 0 ]; then echo "Reboot is required since new version of kernel was installed"; fi
fi
```

2. If you upgraded to a new kernel version in the previous step, run the following command to reboot.

```
sudo reboot
```

3. Install the Development tools package.

```
sudo yum groupinstall -y "Development tools"
```

### Install the NVIDIA Driver on GPU Nodes

**Perform this step on all nodes with GPU hardware installed on them.**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not ship with any of the NVIDIA drivers needed to enable GPUs for general purpose processing. System administrators are expected to install the version of the drivers that are compatible with the CUDA libraries that will be consumed on each node.

Use the [NVIDIA UNIX Driver archive](#) to find out which driver is compatible with your GPU card and operating system. Make sure the driver you select is also compatible with the `nvidia-docker` plugin we will be installing in the next step. See [nvidia-docker installation prerequisites](#).

To download and install the NVIDIA driver, make sure you **follow the instructions on the respective driver's download page**. It is crucial that you download the correct version.

For example, if you use the `.run` file method (Linux 64 bit), you would download and install the driver as follows:

```
wget http://us.download.nvidia.com/.../NVIDIA-Linux-x86_64-<driver_version>.run
export NVIDIA_DRIVER_VERSION=<driver_version>
chmod 755 ./NVIDIA-Linux-x86_64-$NVIDIA_DRIVER_VERSION.run
./NVIDIA-Linux-x86_64-$NVIDIA_DRIVER_VERSION.run -asq
```

Once the installation is complete, run the following command to verify that the driver was installed correctly:

```
/usr/bin/nvidia-smi
```

### Enable Docker NVIDIA Volumes on GPU Nodes

**Perform this step on all nodes with GPU hardware installed on them.**

To enable Docker containers to use the GPUs, the previously installed NVIDIA driver libraries must be consolidated in a single directory named after the `<driver_version>`, and mounted into the containers. This is done using the `nvidia-docker` package, which is a thin wrapper around the Docker CLI and a Docker plugin.

The following sample steps demonstrate how to use `nvidia-docker` to set up the directory structure for the drivers so that they can be easily consumed by the Docker containers that will leverage the GPU. Perform these steps on **all** nodes with GPU hardware installed on them.

1. Download and install `nvidia-docker`. Use a version that is suitable for your deployment.

```
wget
https://github.com/NVIDIA/nvidia-docker/releases/download/v1.0.1/nvidia-docker-1.0.1-1.x86_64.rpm
sudo yum install -y nvidia-docker-1.0.1-1.x86_64.rpm
```

2. Start the necessary services and plugins:

```
systemctl start nvidia-docker
systemctl enable nvidia-docker
```

3. Run a small container to create the Docker volume structure:

```
sudo nvidia-docker run --rm nvidia/cuda:9.2-devel-ubuntu16.04 nvidia-smi
```

4. Verify that the `/var/lib/nvidia-docker/volumes/nvidia_driver/$NVIDIA_DRIVER_VERSION/` directory was created.
5. Use the following Docker command to verify that Cloudera Data Science Workbench can access the GPU.

```
sudo docker run --net host \
  --device=/dev/nvidiactl \
  --device=/dev/nvidia-uvm \
  --device=/dev/nvidia0 \
  -v
/var/lib/nvidia-docker/volumes/nvidia_driver/$NVIDIA_DRIVER_VERSION/: /usr/local/nvidia/
  -it nvidia/cuda:9.2-devel-ubuntu16.04 \
  /usr/local/nvidia/bin/nvidia-smi
```

On a multi-GPU machine the output of this command will show exactly one GPU. This is because we have run this sample Docker container with only one device (`/dev/nvidia0`).



**Important:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not detect GPUs after a machine reboot. This is because certain NVIDIA modules do not load automatically after a reboot. Review the associated Known Issue and workaround [here](#).

## Enable GPU Support in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

**Minimum Required Cloudera Manager Role:** [Cluster Administrator](#)

Depending on your deployment, use one of the following sets of steps to enable Cloudera Data Science Workbench to identify the GPUs installed:

### CSD Deployments

1. Go to the CDSW service in Cloudera Manager. Click **Configuration**. Set the following parameters as directed in the following table.

<b>Enable GPU Support</b>	Use the checkbox to enable GPU support for Cloudera Data Science Workbench workloads. When this property is enabled on a node that is equipped with GPU hardware, the GPU(s) will be available for use by Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
<b>NVIDIA GPU Driver Library Path</b>	Complete path to the NVIDIA driver libraries. In this example, the path would be, <code>/var/lib/nvidia-docker/volumes/nvidia_driver/\$NVIDIA_DRIVER_VERSION/</code>

2. [Restart the CDSW service](#) in Cloudera Manager.
3. [Test whether Cloudera Data Science Workbench is detecting GPUs.](#)

### RPM Deployments

1. Set the following parameters in `/etc/cdsw/config/cdsw.conf` on *all* Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes. You must make sure that `cdsw.conf` is consistent across all nodes, irrespective of whether they have GPU hardware installed on them.

<code>NVIDIA_GPU_ENABLE</code>	Set this property to <code>true</code> to enable GPU support for Cloudera Data Science Workbench workloads. When this property is enabled on a node that is equipped with GPU hardware, the GPU(s) will be available for use by Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
<code>NVIDIA_LIBRARY_PATH</code>	Complete path to the NVIDIA driver libraries. In this example, the path would be, <code>"/var/lib/nvidia-docker/volumes/nvidia_driver/\$NVIDIA_DRIVER_VERSION/"</code>

2. On the *master* node, run the following command to restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

```
cdsw restart
```

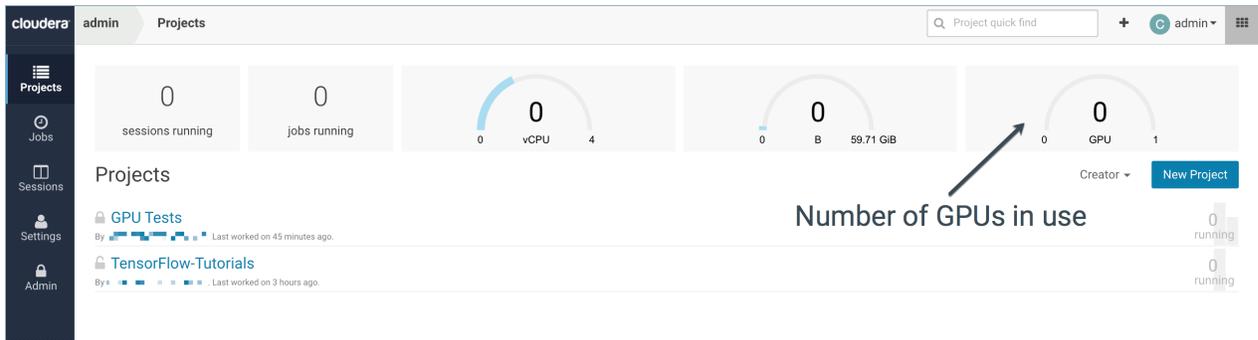
If you modified `cdsw.conf` on a *worker* node, run the following commands to make sure the changes go into effect:

```
cdsw reset
cdsw join
```

3. Use the following section to test whether Cloudera Data Science Workbench can now detect GPUs.

### Test whether Cloudera Data Science Workbench can detect GPUs

Once Cloudera Data Science Workbench has successfully restarted, if NVIDIA drivers have been installed on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will now be able to detect the GPUs available on its hosts.



Additionally, the output of this command will also indicate that there are nodes with GPUs present.

```
cdsw status
```

## Create a Custom CUDA-capable Engine Image



**Note:** Before you proceed, review the list of known issues and limitations associated with custom engines [here](#).

The base engine image (`docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:<version>`) that ships with Cloudera Data Science Workbench will need to be extended with CUDA libraries to make it possible to use GPUs in jobs and sessions.

The following sample Dockerfile illustrates an engine on top of which machine learning frameworks such as Tensorflow and PyTorch can be used. This Dockerfile uses a deep learning library from NVIDIA called [NVIDIA CUDA Deep Neural Network \(cuDNN\)](#). For detailed information about compatibility between NVIDIA driver versions and CUDA, refer the [cuDNN installation guide \(prerequisites\)](#).

When creating the Dockerfile for the custom image, you must delete the Cloudera repository that is inaccessible because of the paywall by running the following:

```
RUN rm /etc/apt/sources.list.d/*
```

Make sure you also check with the machine learning framework that you intend to use in order to know which version of cuDNN is needed. As an example, Tensorflow's NVIDIA hardware and software requirements for GPU support are listed in the [Tensorflow documentation here](#). Additionally, the Tensorflow version compatibility matrix for CUDA and cuDNN is documented [here](#).

The following sample Dockerfile uses NVIDIA's official Dockerfiles for [CUDA and cuDNN images](#).

### cuda.Dockerfile

```
FROM docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:5
RUN rm /etc/apt/sources.list.d/*
RUN NVIDIA_GPGKEY_SUM=d1be581509378368edeec8c1eb2958702feedf3bc3d17011adbf24efacce4ab5
&& \
    NVIDIA_GPGKEY_FPR=ae09fe4bbd223a84b2ccf3f60f4b3d7fa2af80 && \
    apt-key adv --fetch-keys
http://developer.download.nvidia.com/compute/cuda/repos/ubuntu1604/x86_64/7fa2af80.pub
&& \
    apt-key adv --export --no-emit-version -a $NVIDIA_GPGKEY_FPR | tail -n +5 >
cudasign.pub && \
    echo "$NVIDIA_GPGKEY_SUM cudasign.pub" | sha256sum -c --strict - && rm cudasign.pub
&& \
    echo "deb http://developer.download.nvidia.com/compute/cuda/repos/ubuntu1604/x86_64
/" > /etc/apt/sources.list.d/cuda.list

ENV CUDA_VERSION 9.2.148
LABEL com.nvidia.cuda.version="${CUDA_VERSION}"
```

```

ENV CUDA_PKG_VERSION 9-2=${CUDA_VERSION}-1
RUN apt-get update && apt-get install -y --no-install-recommends \
    cuda-cudart-${CUDA_PKG_VERSION} && \
    ln -s cuda-9.2 /usr/local/cuda && \
    rm -rf /var/lib/apt/lists/*

RUN echo "/usr/local/cuda/lib64" >> /etc/ld.so.conf.d/cuda.conf && \
    ldconfig

RUN echo "/usr/local/nvidia/lib" >> /etc/ld.so.conf.d/nvidia.conf && \
    echo "/usr/local/nvidia/lib64" >> /etc/ld.so.conf.d/nvidia.conf

ENV PATH /usr/local/nvidia/bin:/usr/local/cuda/bin:${PATH}
ENV LD_LIBRARY_PATH /usr/local/nvidia/lib:/usr/local/nvidia/lib64

RUN echo "deb
http://developer.download.nvidia.com/compute/machine-learning/repos/ubuntu1604/x86_64
/" > /etc/apt/sources.list.d/nvidia-ml.list

ENV CUDNN_VERSION 7.2.1.38
LABEL com.nvidia.cudnn.version="${CUDNN_VERSION}"

RUN apt-get update && apt-get install -y --no-install-recommends \
    libcudnn7=${CUDNN_VERSION}-1+cuda9.2 && \
    apt-mark hold libcudnn7 && \
    rm -rf /var/lib/apt/lists/*

```

You can now build a [custom engine image](#) out of `cuda.Dockerfile` using the following sample command:

```
docker build --network host -t <company-registry>/cdsw-cuda:5 . -f cuda.Dockerfile
```

Push this new engine image to a public Docker registry so that it can be made available for Cloudera Data Science Workbench workloads. For example:

```
docker push <company-registry>/cdsw-cuda:5
```

### Allocate GPUs for Sessions and Jobs

#### Required CDSW Role: [Site Administrator](#)

Once Cloudera Data Science Workbench has been enabled to use GPUs, a site administrator must whitelist the CUDA-capable engine image created in the previous step. Site administrators can also set a limit on the maximum number of GPUs that can be allocated per session or job.

1. Sign in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
2. Click **Admin**.
3. Go to the **Engines** tab.
4. From the **Maximum GPUs per Session/Job** dropdown, select the maximum number of GPUs that can be used by an engine.
5. Under **Engine Images**, add the custom CUDA-capable engine image created in the previous step. This whitelists the image and allows project administrators to use the engine in their jobs and sessions.
6. Click **Update**.

Project administrators can now whitelist the CUDA engine image to make it available for sessions and jobs within a particular project.

1. Navigate to the project's **Overview** page.
2. Click **Settings**.
3. Go to the **Engines** tab.
4. Under **Engine Image**, select the CUDA-capable engine image from the dropdown.

### Example: Tensorflow

This is a simple example that walks you through a simple Tensorflow workload that uses GPUs.

## Managing Projects in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

1. Open the workbench console and start a Python session. Make sure you select at least 1 GPU from the **Select Engine Profile** dropdown before you launch the session.
2. Install Tensorflow.

### Python 2

```
!pip install tensorflow-gpu==1.8.0
```

### Python 3

```
!pip3 install tensorflow-gpu==1.8.0
```

3. Restart the session. This requirement of a session restart after installation is a known issue specific to Tensorflow.
4. Create a new file with the following sample code. The code first performs a multiplication operation and prints the session output, which should mention the GPU that was used for the computation. The latter half of the example prints a list of all available GPUs for this engine.

```
import tensorflow as tf
a = tf.constant([1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0], shape=[2, 3], name='a')
b = tf.constant([1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0], shape=[3, 2], name='b')
c = tf.matmul(a, b)

# Creates a session with log_device_placement set to True.
sess = tf.Session(config=tf.ConfigProto(log_device_placement=True))

# Runs the operation.
print(sess.run(c))

# Prints a list of GPUs available
from tensorflow.python.client import device_lib
def get_available_gpus():
    local_device_protos = device_lib.list_local_devices()
    return [x.name for x in local_device_protos if x.device_type == 'GPU']

print get_available_gpus()
```

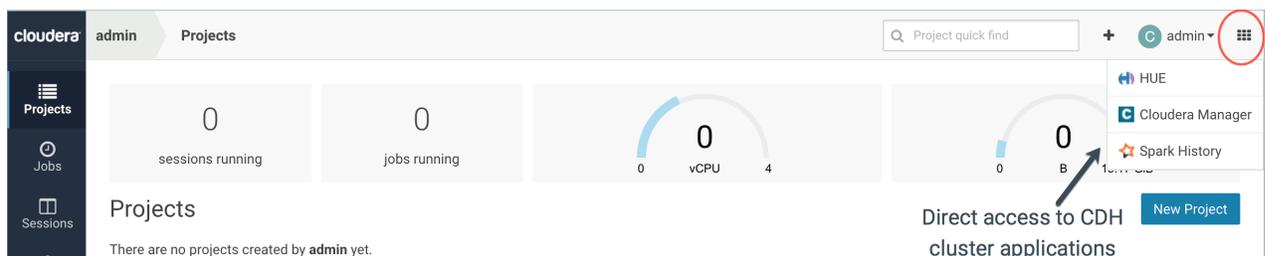
## Accessing Web User Interfaces from Cloudera Data Science Workbench

This topic describes the different ways in which Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to access user interfaces for applications such as Cloudera Manager, Hue, and even the transient per-session UIs for frameworks such as Spark 2, TensorFlow, Shiny, and so on.

### Cloudera Manager, Hue, and the Spark History Server

Cloudera Data Science Workbench also gives you a way to access your CDH cluster's Cloudera Manager and Hue UIs from within the Cloudera Data Science Workbench application. Spark 2 provides a UI that displays information and logs for completed Spark applications, which is useful for debugging and performance monitoring. This UI, called the History Server, runs on the CDH cluster, on a configurable node and port.

To access these applications, click the grid icon in the upper right hand corner of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application, and select the UI you want to visit from the dropdown.



## Web UIs Embedded in Jobs and Sessions

Many data science libraries and processing frameworks include user interfaces to help track progress of your jobs and break down workflows. These are instrumental in debugging and using the platforms themselves. For example, Spark provides a Spark Web UI to monitor running applications and TensorFlow visualizations can be run on TensorBoard. Other web application frameworks such as Shiny and Flask are popular ways for data scientists to display additional interactive analysis in the languages they already know.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to access these web UIs directly from sessions and jobs. This feature is particularly helpful when you want to monitor and track progress for batch jobs. Even though jobs don't give you access to the interactive workbench console, you can still track long running jobs through the UI. However, note that the UI is only active so long as the job/session is active. If your session times out after 60 minutes (default timeout value), so will the UI.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench exposes web applications in one of the following ways:

### Spark 2 Web UIs (CDSW\_SPARK\_PORT)

Spark 2 exposes one web UI for each Spark application driver running in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. The UI will be running within the container, on the port specified by the environmental variable `CDSW_SPARK_PORT`. By default, `CDSW_SPARK_PORT` is set to **20049**. The web UI will exist only as long as a SparkContext is active within a session. The port is freed up when the SparkContext is shutdown.

Spark 2 web UIs are available in browsers at: `https://spark- $\langle$ CDSW_ENGINE_ID $\rangle$ . $\langle$ CDSW_DOMAIN $\rangle$` . To access the UI while you are in an active session, click the grid icon in the upper right hand corner of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application, and select **Spark UI** from the dropdown. For a job, navigate to the job overview page and click the **History** tab. Click on a job run to open the session output for the job. You can now click the grid icon in the upper right hand corner of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application to access the Spark UI for this session.

### TensorBoard, Shiny, and others (CDSW\_PUBLIC\_PORT)

`CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT` is an environment variable that points to a general purpose public port. By default, `CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT` is set to port **8080**. Any HTTP services running in containers that bind to `CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT` are available in browsers at: `http:// $\langle$ CDSW_ENGINE_ID $\rangle$ . $\langle$ CDSW_DOMAIN $\rangle$` . Therefore, TensorBoard, Shiny, Flask or any other web framework accompanying a project can be accessed directly from within a session or job, as long as it is run on `CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT`.



**Note:** In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x, setting `CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT` to a non-default port number is not supported.

To access the UI while you are in an active session, click the grid icon in the upper right hand corner of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application, and select the UI from the dropdown. For a job, navigate to the job overview page and click the **History** tab. Click on a job run to open the session output for the job. You can now click the grid icon in the upper right hand corner of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application to access the UI for this session.

## Example: A Shiny Application

This example demonstrates how to create and run a Shiny application and view the associated UI while in an active session.

Create a new, blank project and run an R console. Create the files, `ui.R` and `server.R`, in the project, and copy the contents of the following example files provided by [Shiny by RStudio](#):

**R**

```
# ui.R
library(shiny)
```

## Managing Projects in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

```
# Define UI for application that draws a histogram
shinyUI(fluidPage(

  # Application title
  titlePanel("Hello Shiny!"),

  # Sidebar with a slider input for the number of bins
  sidebarLayout(
    sidebarPanel(
      sliderInput("bins",
                  "Number of bins:",
                  min = 1,
                  max = 50,
                  value = 30)
    ),

    # Show a plot of the generated distribution
    mainPanel(
      plotOutput("distPlot")
    )
  )
))
```

**R**

```
# server.R

library(shiny)

# Define server logic required to draw a histogram
shinyServer(function(input, output) {

  # Expression that generates a histogram. The expression is
  # wrapped in a call to renderPlot to indicate that:
  #
  # 1) It is "reactive" and therefore should re-execute automatically
  #    when inputs change
  # 2) Its output type is a plot

  output$distPlot <- renderPlot({
    x <- faithful[, 2] # Old Faithful Geyser data
    bins <- seq(min(x), max(x), length.out = input$bins + 1)

    # draw the histogram with the specified number of bins
    hist(x, breaks = bins, col = 'darkgray', border = 'white')
  })
})
```

Run the following code in the interactive workbench prompt to install the Shiny package, load the library into the engine, and run the Shiny application.

**R**

```
install.packages('shiny')

library('shiny')

runApp(port=as.numeric(Sys.getenv("CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT")),
       host=Sys.getenv("CDSW_IP_ADDRESS"), launch.browser="FALSE")
```

Finally, click the grid icon in the upper right hand corner of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application, and select the Shiny UI, **Hello Shiny!**, from the dropdown. The UI will be active as long as the session is still running.

## Distributed Computing with Workers

For distributed computing, such as cross-validating a model or tuning some hyper parameters, Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides basic support for leveraging multiple engine instances from a single run. Any R or Python engine

can spawn other engines, known as *workers*, and give them code to execute when they start up. Worker output is displayed in the main console to allow you to debug your code. These workers are terminated when the session exits.

For more significant distributed computing needs, using [CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark](#) from within Cloudera Data Science Workbench is strongly recommended.

## Spawning Workers

Select a language from the code samples below to launch workers:

### R

```
library("cdsw")
workers <- launch.workers(n=2, cpu=0.2, memory=0.5, env="", code="print('Hello from a CDSW Worker')")
```



**Note:** The `env` parameter has been defined due to a bug that appears when parsing the `launch.workers` function. When not defined, the `env` parameter is serialized internally into a format that is incompatible with Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This bug does not affect the Python engine.

### Python

```
import cdsw
workers = cdsw.launch_workers(n=2, cpu=0.2, memory=0.5, code="print('Hello from a CDSW Worker')")
```

## Worker Network Communication

Workers are a low-level feature to help use higher level libraries that can operate across multiple nodes. As such, you will generally want to use workers only to launch the backends for these libraries.

To help you get your workers or distributed computing framework components talking to one another, every worker engine run includes an environmental variable `CDSW_MASTER_IP` with the fully addressable IP of the master engine. Every engine has a dedicated IP access with no possibility of port conflicts.

For instance, the following are trivial examples of two worker engines talking to the master engine.

### R

From the master engine, the following `master.r` script will launch two workers and accept incoming connections from them.

```
# master.r

library("cdsw")

# Launch two CDSW workers. These are engines that will run in
# the same project, execute a given code or script, and exit.
workers <- launch.workers(n=2, cpu=0.2, memory=0.5, env="", script="worker.r")

# Accept two connections, one from each worker. Workers will
# execute worker.r.
for(i in c(1,2)) {
  # Receive a message from each worker and return a response.
  con <- socketConnection(host="0.0.0.0", port = 6000, blocking=TRUE, server=TRUE,
open="r+")
  data <- readLines(con, 1)
  print(paste("Server received:", data))
  writeLines("Hello from master!", con)
  close(con)
}
```

The workers will execute the following `worker.r` script and respond to the master.

```
# worker.r

print(Sys.getenv("CDSW_MASTER_IP"))
con <- socketConnection(host=Sys.getenv("CDSW_MASTER_IP"), port = 6000, blocking=TRUE,
  server=FALSE, open="r+")
write_resp <- writeLines("Hello from Worker", con)
server_resp <- readLines(con, 1)
print(paste("Worker received:  ", server_resp))
close(con)
```

### Python

From the master engine, the following `master.py` script will launch two workers and accept incoming connections from them.

```
# master.py

import cdsw, socket

# Launch two CDSW workers. These are engines that will run in
# the same project, execute a given code or script, and exit.
workers = cdsw.launch_workers(n=2, cpu=0.2, memory=0.5, script="worker.py")

# Listen on TCP port 6000
s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
s.bind(("0.0.0.0", 6000))
s.listen(1)

# Accept two connections, one from each worker. Workers will
# execute worker.py.
conn, addr = s.accept()
for i in range(2):
    # Receive a message from each worker and return a response.
    data = conn.recv(20)
    if not data: break
    print("Master received:", data)
    conn.send("Hello From Server!".encode())
conn.close()
```

The workers will execute the following `worker.py` script and respond to the master.

```
# worker.py

import os, socket

# Open a TCP connection to the master.
s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
s.connect((os.environ["CDSW_MASTER_IP"], 6000))

# Send some data and receive a response.
s.send("Hello From Worker!".encode())
data = s.recv(1024)
s.close()

print("Worker received:", data)
```

# Collaborating on Projects with Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports several collaboration models.

## Project Collaborators

If you want to work closely with trusted colleagues on a particular project, you can add them to the project as collaborators. For instructions, see [Adding Collaborators](#) on page 83.



### Warning:

#### Collaborating Securely on Projects

Before adding project collaborators, you must remember that assigning the *Contributor* or *Admin* role to a project collaborator is the same as giving them write access to your data in CDH. This is because project contributors and project administrators have write access to all your project code (including any library code that you might not be actively inspecting). For example, a contributor/admin could modify project file(s) to insert code that deletes some data on the CDH cluster. The next time you launch a session and run the same code, it will appear as though you deleted the data yourself.

Additionally, project collaborators also have access to all actively running sessions and jobs. This means that a malicious user can easily impersonate you by accessing one of *your* active sessions. Therefore, it is extremely important to restrict project access to trusted collaborators only. Note that Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 introduces a new feature that allows site administrators to restrict this ability by allowing only session creators to execute commands within their own active sessions. For details, see [Restricting Access to Active Sessions](#).

For these reasons, Cloudera recommends using Git to collaborate securely on shared projects. This will also help avoid file modification conflicts when your team is working on more elaborate projects.

## Restricting Collaborator and Administrator Access to Active Sessions

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)

By default, the following Cloudera Data Science Workbench users have the ability to **execute commands** within any active sessions you have created:

- All Site Administrators
- Users who have been assigned Admin or Contributor privileges for the project where the session is created.
- For team projects, Team Admins have complete access to all team projects and any active sessions running within these projects. Additionally, any team members who have been assigned the Admin or Contributor roles for your projects will also have the ability to execute commands within your active sessions.

Starting with Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3, site administrators can now restrict this ability by allowing only the user who launched the session to execute commands within their own active sessions. To enable this restriction:

1. Log into Cloudera Data Science Workbench with site administrator privileges.
2. Click **Admin > Security**.
3. Under the **General** section, select the checkbox to enable the **Only session creators can execute commands on active sessions** property.

When this property is enabled, only the user that creates a session will be able to execute commands in that session. No other users, regardless of their permissions in the team or as project collaborators, will be able to execute commands on active sessions that are not created by them. Even site administrators will not be able to execute commands in other users' active sessions. However, keep in mind that all site administrators still have access to the Site Administrator dashboard and can reverse this change at any time.

### Teams

Users who work together on more than one project and want to facilitate collaboration can create a Team. Teams allow streamlined administration of projects. Team projects are owned by the team, rather than an individual user. Team administrators can add or remove members at any time, assigning each member different permissions.

For more details, see:

- [Creating a Team](#) on page 78
- [Modifying Team Account Settings](#) on page 79

### Sharing Personal Projects

When you create a project in your personal context, Cloudera Data Science Workbench asks you to assign one of the following visibility levels to the project - Private or Public. Public projects on Cloudera Data Science Workbench grant read-level access to *everyone* with access to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench application. That means everyone can view the project's files and results, but only those whom you have explicitly [added as a collaborator](#) can edit files, run engines, or view the project's environment variables.

You can include a markdown-formatted `README.md` file in public projects to document your project's purpose and usage.

If you are a project admin, you can set a project's visibility to **Public** from the **Project > Settings > Options** page. For instructions, see [Modifying Project Settings](#) on page 84.

### Forking Projects

You can fork another user's project by clicking **Fork** on the **Project** page. Forking creates a new project under your account that contains all the files, libraries, configuration, and jobs from the original project.

Creating sample projects that other users can fork helps to bootstrap new projects and encourage common conventions.



**Note:** An issue exists where a timeout might occur when forking large projects.

### Collaborating with Git

Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides seamless access to Git projects. Whether you are working independently, or as part of a team, you can leverage all of benefits of version control and collaboration with Git from within Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Teams that already use Git for collaboration can continue to do so. Each team member will need to create a separate Cloudera Data Science Workbench project from the central Git repository.

For anything but simple projects, Cloudera recommends using Git for version control. You should work on Cloudera Data Science Workbench the same way you would work locally, and for most data scientists and developers that means using Git.

For more details, see [Using Git to Collaborate on Projects](#) on page 105.

### Sharing Job and Session Console Outputs

Cloudera Data Science Workbench lets you easily share the results of your analysis with one click. Using rich visualizations and documentation comments, you can arrange your console log so that it is a readable record of your analysis and results. This log continues to be available even after the session stops. This method of sharing allows you to show colleagues and collaborators your progress without your having to spend time creating a report.

To share results from an interactive session, click **Share** at the top of the console page. From here you can generate a link that includes a secret token that gives access to that particular console output. For jobs results, you can either share a link to the latest job result or a particular job run. To share the latest job result, click the **Latest Run** link for a job on the Overview page. This link will always have the latest job results. To share a particular run, click on a job run in the job's **History** page and share the corresponding link.

You can share console outputs with one of the following sets of users.

- **All anonymous users with the link** - By default, Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows anonymous access to shared consoles. However, site administrators can disable anonymous sharing at any time by going to **Admin > Security**, disabling the **Allow anonymous access to shared console outputs** checkbox, and clicking **Disable anonymous access** to confirm.

Once anonymous sharing has been disabled, all existing publicly shared console outputs will be updated to be viewable only by authenticated users.

- **All authenticated users with the link** - This means any user with a Cloudera Data Science Workbench account will have access to the shared console.
- **Specific users and teams** - Click **Change** to search for users and teams to give access to the shared console. You can also come back to the session and revoke access from a user or team the same way.

### Sharing Data Visualizations

If you want to share a single data visualization rather than an entire console, you can embed it in another web page. Click the small circular 'link' button located to the left of most rich visualizations to view the HTML snippet that you can use to embed the visualization.

## Using Git to Collaborate on Projects

Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides seamless access to Git projects. Whether you are working independently, or as part of a team, you can leverage all of benefits of version control and collaboration with Git from within Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Teams that already use Git for collaboration can continue to do so. Each team member will need to create a separate Cloudera Data Science Workbench project from the central Git repository.

For anything but simple projects, Cloudera recommends using Git for version control. You should work on Cloudera Data Science Workbench the same way you would work locally, and for most data scientists and developers that means using Git.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not include significant UI support for Git, but instead allows you to use the full power of the command line. If you run an engine and open a [terminal](#), you can run any Git command, including `init`, `add`, `commit`, `branch`, `merge` and `rebase`. Everything should work exactly as it does locally, except that you are running on a distributed edge host directly connected to your Apache Hadoop cluster.

### Importing a Project From Git

When you create a project, you can optionally supply an HTTPS or SSH Git URL that points to a remote repository. The new project is a clone of that remote repository. You can commit, push and pull your code by running a console and opening a [terminal](#).

**Using SSH** - If you want to use SSH to clone the repo, you will need to first add your personal Cloudera Data Science Workbench SSH key to your GitHub account. For instructions, see [Adding SSH Key to GitHub](#) on page 209.

If you see Git commands hanging indefinitely, check with your cluster administrators to make sure that the SSH ports on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts are not blocked.

### Linking an Existing Project to a Git Remote

If you did not create your project from a Git repository, you can link an existing project to a Git remote (for example, `git@github.com:username/repo.git`) so that you can push and pull your code.

To link to a Git remote:

1. Launch a new session.
2. Open a [terminal](#).
3. Enter the following commands:

### Shell

```
git init
git add *
git commit -a -m 'Initial commit'
git remote add origin git@github.com:username/repo.git
```

You can run `git status` after `git init` to make sure your `.gitignore` includes a folder for libraries and other non-code artifacts.

## Importing Data into Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to run analytics workloads on data imported from local files, Apache HBase, Apache Kudu, Apache Impala, Apache Hive or other external data stores such as Amazon S3.

### Accessing Local Data from Your Computer

If you want to perform analytics operations on existing data files (.csv, .txt, etc.) from your computer, you can upload these files directly to your Cloudera Data Science Workbench project. Go to the project's Overview page. Under the Files section, click **Upload** and select the relevant data files to be uploaded.

The following sections use the [tips.csv](#) dataset to demonstrate how to work with local data stored within your project. Upload this dataset to the `data` folder in your project before you run these examples.

#### Pandas (Python)

```
import pandas as pd

tips = pd.read_csv('data/tips.csv')

tips \
    .query('sex == "Female"') \
    .groupby('day') \
    .agg({'tip' : 'mean'}) \
    .rename(columns={'tip': 'avg_tip_dinner'}) \
    .sort_values('avg_tip_dinner', ascending=False)
```

#### dplyr (R)

```
library(readr)
library(dplyr)

# load data from .csv file in project
tips <- read_csv("data/tips.csv")

# query using dplyr
tips %>%
  filter(sex == "Female") %>%
  group_by(day) %>%
  summarise(
    avg_tip = mean(tip, na.rm = TRUE)
  ) %>%
  arrange(desc(avg_tip))
```

### Accessing Data from HDFS

There are many ways to access HDFS data from R, Python, and Scala libraries. The following code samples demonstrate how to count the number of occurrences of each word in a simple text file in HDFS.

Navigate to your project and click **Open Workbench**. Create a file called `sample_text_file.txt` and save it to your project in the `data` folder. Now write this file to HDFS. You can do this in one of the following ways:

- Click **Terminal** above the Cloudera Data Science Workbench console and enter the following command to write the file to HDFS:

```
hdfs dfs -put data/sample_text_file.txt /tmp
```

**OR**

## Importing Data into Cloudera Data Science Workbench

- Use the workbench command prompt:

### Python Session

```
!hdfs dfs -put data/sample_text_file.txt /tmp
```

### R Session

```
system("hdfs dfs -put data/tips.csv /user/hive/warehouse/tips/")
```

The following examples use Python and Scala to read `sample_text_file.txt` from HDFS (written above) and perform the count operation on it.

### Python

```
from __future__ import print_function
import sys, re
from operator import add
from pyspark.sql import SparkSession

spark = SparkSession\
    .builder\
    .appName("PythonWordCount")\
    .getOrCreate()

# Access the file
lines = spark.read.text("/tmp/sample_text_file.txt").rdd.map(lambda r: r[0])
counts = lines.flatMap(lambda x: x.split(' ')) \
    .map(lambda x: (x, 1)) \
    .reduceByKey(add) \
    .sortBy(lambda x: x[1], False)
output = counts.collect()
for (word, count) in output:
    print("%s: %i" % (word, count))

spark.stop()
```

### Scala

```
//count lower bound
val threshold = 2

// read the file added to hdfs
val tokenized = sc.textFile("/tmp/sample_text_file.txt").flatMap(_.split(" "))

// count the occurrence of each word
val wordCounts = tokenized.map(_._1).reduceByKey(_ + _)

// filter out words with fewer than threshold occurrences
val filtered = wordCounts.filter(_._2 >= threshold)

System.out.println(filtered.collect().mkString(","))
```

## Accessing Data from Apache HBase

This section demonstrates how to use the `HappyBase` Python library to access data from HBase.

### Load Data into HBase Table

For this example, we're going to import data from a CSV file into HBase using the `importTsv` package.

1. Log into Cloudera Data Science Workbench and launch a Python 3 session within a new/existing project.
2. For this example, we will be using the following sample CSV file. Create the following `employees.csv` file in your project.

**employees.csv**

```
1, Lucy, Engineering
2, Milton, Engineering
3, Edith, Support
```

3. In the workbench, click **Terminal access**. Perform the following steps in the Terminal:

a. Start the HBase shell and create a new blank table called `employees`.

```
hbase shell
create 'employees', 'name', 'department'
exit
```

b. Load `employees.csv` into HDFS.

```
hdfs dfs -put employees.csv /tmp
```

c. Use [ImportTsv](#) to load data from HDFS (`/tmp/employees.csv`) into the HBase table created in the previous step.

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.ImportTsv -Dimporttsv.separator=', '
-Dimporttsv.columns=HBASE_ROW_KEY,name,department employees /tmp/employees.csv
```

d. Go back to the HBase shell and run the following command to make sure data was loaded into the HBase table.

```
hbase shell
scan 'employees'
```

### Query Data Using HappyBase

1. Launch a Python 3 session and use the workbench command prompt to install the `happybase` package.

```
!pip3 install happybase
```

2. Use `happybase` to connect to the `employees` table created in the previous step.

**Python**

```
import happybase
connection = happybase.Connection(host='<hbase_thrift_server_hostname>', port=9090,
autoconnect=True)
table = connection.table('employees')
rows = table.rows(['1', '2', '3'])
for key, data in rows:
    print(key, data)
```

## Accessing Data from Apache Hive

The following code sample demonstrates how to establish a connection with the Hive metastore and access data from tables in Hive.

**Python**

```
import os
!pip3 install impyla
!pip3 install thrift_sasl
```

## Importing Data into Cloudera Data Science Workbench

```
import os
import pandas
from impala.dbapi import connect
from impala.util import as_pandas

# Specify HIVE_HS2_HOST host name as an environment variable in your project settings
HIVE_HS2_HOST='<hiveserver2_hostname>'

# This connection string depends on your cluster setup and authentication mechanism
conn = connect(host=HIVE_HS2_HOST,
               port=10000,
               auth_mechanism='GSSAPI',
               kerberos_service_name='hive')
cursor = conn.cursor()
cursor.execute('SHOW TABLES')
tables = as_pandas(cursor)
tables
```

## Accessing Data from Apache Impala

In this section, we take some sample data in the form of a CSV file, save the contents of this file to a table in Impala, and then use some common Python and R libraries to run simple queries on this data.

### Loading CSV Data into an Impala Table

For this demonstration, we will be using the [tips.csv](#) dataset. Use the following steps to save this file to a project in Cloudera Data Science Workbench, and then load it into a table in Apache Impala.

1. [Create a new Cloudera Data Science Workbench project.](#)
2. Create a folder called `data` and upload `tips.csv` to this folder. For detailed instructions, see [Managing Project Files](#).
3. The next steps require access to services on the CDH cluster. If Kerberos has been enabled on the cluster, enter your credentials (username, password/keytab) in Cloudera Data Science Workbench to enable access. For instructions, see [Hadoop Authentication with Kerberos for Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 200.
4. Navigate back to the project Overview page and click **Open Workbench**.
5. Launch a new session (Python or R).
6. Open the **Terminal**.
  - a. Run the following command to create an empty table in Impala called `tips`. Replace `<impala_daemon_hostname>` with the hostname for your Impala daemon.

```
impala-shell -i <impala_daemon_hostname>:21000 -q '
CREATE TABLE default.tips (
  `total_bill` FLOAT,
  `tip` FLOAT,
  `sex` STRING,
  `smoker` STRING,
  `day` STRING,
  `time` STRING,
  `size` TINYINT)
ROW FORMAT DELIMITED FIELDS TERMINATED BY ","
LOCATION "hdfs:///user/hive/warehouse/tips/";'
```

- b. Run the following command to load data from the `/data/tips.csv` file into the Impala table.

```
hdfs dfs -put data/tips.csv /user/hive/warehouse/tips/
```

## Running Queries on Impala Tables

This section demonstrates how to run queries on the `tips` table created in the previous section using some common Python and R libraries such as Pandas, Impyla, Sparklyr and so on. You will notice that all the examples in this section run the same query, but use different libraries to do so.

## PySpark (Python)

```

from pyspark.sql import SparkSession

spark = SparkSession.builder.master('yarn').getOrCreate()

# load data from .csv file in HDFS
# tips = spark.read.csv("/user/hive/warehouse/tips/", header=True, inferSchema=True)

# OR load data from table in Hive metastore
tips = spark.table('tips')

from pyspark.sql.functions import col, lit, mean

# query using DataFrame API
tips \
    .filter(col('sex').like("%Female%")) \
    .groupBy('day') \
    .agg(mean('tip').alias('avg_tip')) \
    .orderBy('avg_tip',ascending=False) \
    .show()

# query using SQL
spark.sql('''
SELECT day,AVG(tip) AS avg_tip \
FROM tips \
WHERE sex LIKE "%Female%" \
GROUP BY day \
ORDER BY avg_tip DESC''').show()

spark.stop()

```

## Impyla (Python)

```

# (Required) Install the impyla package
# !pip3 install impyla
import os
import pandas
from impala.dbapi import connect
from impala.util import as_pandas

# Connect to Impala using Impyla
# Secure clusters will require additional parameters to connect to Impala.
# Recommended: Specify IMPALA_HOST as an environment variable in your project settings

IMPALA_HOST = os.getenv('IMPALA_HOST', '<impala_daemon_hostname>')
conn = connect(host=IMPALA_HOST, port=21050)

# Execute using SQL
cursor = conn.cursor()

cursor.execute('SELECT day,AVG(tip) AS avg_tip \
               FROM tips \
               WHERE sex ILIKE "%Female%" \
               GROUP BY day \
               ORDER BY avg_tip DESC')

# Pretty output using Pandas
tables = as_pandas(cursor)
tables

```

## Ibis (Python)

```

# (Required) Install the ibis-framework[impala] package
# !pip3 install ibis-framework[impala]

import ibis
import os

```

## Importing Data into Cloudera Data Science Workbench

```
ibis.options.interactive = True
ibis.options.verbose = True

# Connection to Impala
# Secure clusters will require additional parameters to connect to Impala.
# Recommended: Specify IMPALA_HOST as an environment variable in your project settings

IMPALA_HOST = os.getenv('IMPALA_HOST', '<impala_daemon_hostname>')
con = ibis.impala.connect(host=IMPALA_HOST, port=21050, database='default')
con.list_tables()

tips = con.table('tips')

tips \
  .filter(tips.sex.like(['%Female%'])) \
  .group_by('day') \
  .aggregate( \
    avg_tip=tips.tip.mean() \
  ) \
  .sort_by(ibis.desc('avg_tip')) \
  .execute()
```

### Sparklyr (R)

```
# (Required) Install the sparklyr package
# install.packages("sparklyr")

library(stringr)
library(sparklyr)
library(dplyr)

spark <- spark_connect(master = "yarn")

# load data from file in HDFS
tips <- spark_read_csv(
  sc = spark,
  name = "tips",
  path = "/user/hive/warehouse/tips/"
)

# OR load data from table
tips <- tbl(spark, "tips")

# query using dplyr
tips %>%
  filter(sex %like% "%Female%") %>%
  group_by(day) %>%
  summarise(
    avg_tip = mean(tip, na.rm = TRUE)
  ) %>%
  arrange(desc(avg_tip))

# query using SQL
tbl(spark, sql("
  SELECT day,AVG(tip) AS avg_tip \
  FROM tips \
  WHERE sex LIKE '%Female%' \
  GROUP BY day \
  ORDER BY avg_tip DESC"))

spark_disconnect(spark)
```

## Accessing Data in Amazon S3 Buckets

Every language in Cloudera Data Science Workbench has libraries available for uploading to and downloading from Amazon S3.

To work with S3:

1. Add your Amazon Web Services [access keys](#) to your project's [environment variables](#) as `AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID` and `AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY`.
2. Pick your favorite language from the code samples below. Each one downloads the R 'Old Faithful' dataset from S3.

**R**

```
library("devtools")
install_github("armstrtw/AWS.tools")

Sys.setenv("AWSACCESSKEY"=Sys.getenv("AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID"))
Sys.setenv("AWSSECRETKEY"=Sys.getenv("AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY"))

library("AWS.tools")

s3.get("s3://sense-files/faithful.csv")
```

**Python**

```
# Install Boto to the project
!pip install boto

# Create the Boto S3 connection object.
from boto.s3.connection import S3Connection
aws_connection = S3Connection()

# Download the dataset to file 'faithful.csv'.
bucket = aws_connection.get_bucket('sense-files')
key = bucket.get_key('faithful.csv')
key.get_contents_to_filename('/home/cdsd/faithful.csv')
```

## Accessing External SQL Databases

Every language in Cloudera Data Science Workbench has multiple client libraries available for SQL databases.

If your database is behind a firewall or on a secure server, you can connect to it by creating an [SSH tunnel](#) to the server, then connecting to the database on `localhost`.

If the database is password-protected, consider storing the password in an environmental variable to avoid displaying it in your code or in consoles. The examples below show how to retrieve the password from an [environment variable](#) and use it to connect.

**R**

```
# dplyr lets you program the same way with local data frames and remote SQL databases.

install.packages("dplyr")
library("dplyr")
db <- src_postgres(dbname="test_db", host="localhost", port=5432, user="cdswuser",
password=Sys.getenv("POSTGRES_PASSWORD"))
flights_table <- tbl(db, "flights")
select(flights_table, year:day, dep_delay, arr_delay)
```

**Python**

You can access data using [pyodbc](#) or [SQLAlchemy](#)

```
# pyodbc lets you make direct SQL queries.
!wget https://pyodbc.googlecode.com/files/pyodbc-3.0.7.zip
!unzip pyodbc-3.0.7.zip
!cd pyodbc-3.0.7;python setup.py install --prefix /home/cdsd
import os
```

## Importing Data into Cloudera Data Science Workbench

```
# See http://www.connectionstrings.com/ for information on how to construct ODBC
connection strings.
db = pyodbc.connect("DRIVER={PostgreSQL
Unicode};SERVER=localhost;PORT=5432;DATABASE=test_db;USER=cdsuser;OPTION=3;PASSWORD=%s"
% os.environ["POSTGRESQL_PASSWORD"])
cursor = cnxn.cursor()
cursor.execute("select user_id, user_name from users")

# sqlalchemy is an object relational database client that lets you make database queries
in a more Pythonic way.
!pip install sqlalchemy
import os

import sqlalchemy
from sqlalchemy.orm import sessionmaker
from sqlalchemy import create_engine
db = create_engine("postgresql://cdswuser:%s@localhost:5432/test_db" %
os.environ["POSTGRESQL_PASSWORD"])
session = sessionmaker(bind=db)
user = session.query(User).filter_by(name='ed').first()
```

## Experiments

Starting with version 1.4, Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows data scientists to run batch experiments that track different versions of code, input parameters, and output (both metrics and files).

**Demo:** Watch the following video for a quick demonstration of the steps described in this topic: [Experiments with Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#)

### Related:

- [Engines for Experiments and Models](#) on page 146
- [Debugging Issues with Experiments](#) on page 120

## Purpose

### Challenge

As data scientists iteratively develop models, they often experiment with datasets, features, libraries, algorithms, and parameters. Even small changes can significantly impact the resulting model. This means data scientists need the ability to iterate and repeat similar experiments in parallel and on demand, as they rely on differences in output and scores to tune parameters until they obtain the best fit for the problem at hand. Such a training workflow requires versioning of the file system, input parameters, and output of each training run.

Without versioned experiments you would need intense process rigor to consistently track training artifacts (data, parameters, code, etc.), and even then it might be impossible to reproduce and explain a given result. This can lead to wasted time/effort during collaboration, not to mention the compliance risks introduced.

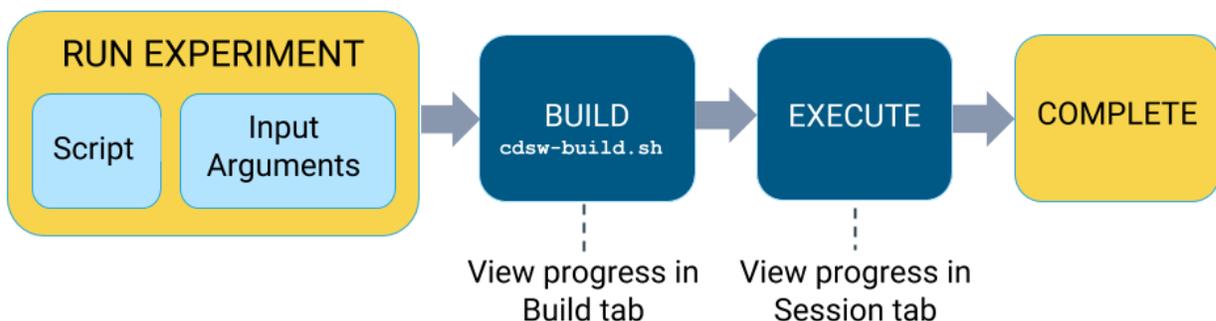
### Solution

Starting with version 1.4, Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses *experiments* to facilitate ad-hoc batch execution and model training. Experiments are batch executed workloads where the code, input parameters, and output artifacts are versioned. This feature also provides a lightweight ability to track output data, including files, metrics, and metadata for comparison.

## Concepts

The term *experiment* refers to a non interactive batch execution script that is versioned across input parameters, project files, and output. Batch experiments are associated with a specific project (much like sessions or jobs) and have no notion of scheduling; they run at creation time. To support versioning of the project files and retain run-level artifacts and metadata, each experiment is executed in an isolated container.

### Lifecycle of an Experiment



The rest of this section describes the different stages in the lifecycle of an experiment - from launch to completion.

### 1. Launch Experiment

In this step you will select a script from your project that will be run as part of the experiment, and the resources (memory/GPU) needed to run the experiment. The engine kernel will be selected by default based on your script. For detailed instructions on how to launch an experiment, see [Running an Experiment \(QuickStart\)](#) on page 116.

### 2. Build

When you launch the experiment, Cloudera Data Science Workbench first builds a new versioned engine image where the experiment will be executed in isolation. This new engine includes:

- the base engine image used by the project (check **Project > Settings**)
- a snapshot of the project filesystem
- environmental variables inherited from the project.
- packages explicitly specified in the project's build script (`cdsw-build.sh`)

It is your responsibility to provide the complete list of dependencies required for the experiment via the `cdsw-build.sh` file. As part of the engine's build process, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will run the `cdsw-build.sh` script and install the packages or libraries requested there on the new image.

For details about the build process and examples on how to specify dependencies, see [Engines for Experiments and Models](#) on page 146.

### 3. Schedule

Once the engine is built the experiment is scheduled for execution like any other job or session. Once the requested CPU/GPU and memory have been allocated to the experiment, it will move on to the execution stage.

Note that if your deployment is running low on memory and CPU, your runs may spend some time in this stage.

### 4. Execute

This is the stage where the script you have selected will be run in the newly built engine environment. This is the same output you would see if you had executed the script in a session in the Workbench console.

You can watch the execution in progress in the individual run's **Session** tab.

You can also go to the project **Overview > Experiments** page to see a table of all the experiments launched within that project and their current status.

**Run ID:** A numeric ID that tracks *all* experiments launched on a Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment. It is not limited to the scope of a single user or project.

## Running an Experiment (QuickStart)

The following steps describe how to launch an experiment from the Workbench console. In this example we are going to run a simple script that adds all the numbers passed as arguments to the experiment.

1. Go to the project **Overview** page.
2. Click **Open Workbench**.
3. Create/modify any project code as needed. You can also launch a session to simultaneously test code changes on the interactive console as you launch new experiments.

As an example, you can run this Python script that accepts a series of numbers as command-line arguments and prints their sum.

**add.py**

```
import sys
import cdsw
```

```
args = len(sys.argv) - 1
sum = 0
x = 1

while (args >= x):
    print ("Argument %i: %s" % (x, sys.argv[x]))
    sum = sum + int(sys.argv[x])
    x = x + 1

print ("Sum of the numbers is: %i." % sum)
```

To test the script, launch a Python session and run the following command from the workbench command prompt:

```
!python add.py 1 2 3 4
```

4. Click **Run Experiment**. If you're already in an active session, click **Run > Run Experiment**. Fill out the following fields:

- **Script** - Select the file that will be executed for this experiment.
- **Arguments** - If your script requires any command line arguments, enter them here.



**Note:** Arguments are not supported with Scala experiments.

- **Engine Kernel and Engine Profile** - Select the kernel and computing resources needed for this experiment.

For this example we will run the `add.py` script and pass some numbers as arguments.

5. Click **Start Run**.

6. To track progress for the run, go back to the project **Overview**. On the left navigation bar click **Experiments**. You should see the experiment you've just run at the top of the list. Click on the Run ID to view an overview for each individual run. Then click **Build**.

On this **Build** tab you can see realtime progress as Cloudera Data Science Workbench builds the Docker image for this experiment. This allows you to debug any errors that might occur during the build stage.

**Run-4** [New Experiment](#)

[Overview](#) [Session](#) [Build](#)

```

Sending build context to Docker daemon 14.34 MB

Step 1/5 : FROM docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:5
---> da62f78351e0
Step 2/5 : COPY sources /home/cdsw
---> dc0d62362524
Removing intermediate container 52edb8ecef1f
Step 3/5 : WORKDIR /home/cdsw
---> 604125f1bd47
Removing intermediate container 934e47683660
Step 4/5 : RUN chown -R 8536:8536 /home/cdsw
---> Running in 80097e84eb11

```

7. Once the Docker image is ready, the run will begin execution. You can track progress for this stage by going to the **Session** tab.

For example, the **Session** pane output from running `add.py` is:

**Run-4** [New Experiment](#)

[Overview](#) [Session](#) [Build](#)

```

> import sys
> import cdsw
> args = len(sys.argv) - 1
> sum = 0
> x = 1
> while (args >= x):
    print ("Parameter %i: %s" % (x, sys.argv[x]))
    sum = sum + int(sys.argv[x])
    x = x + 1

Parameter 1: 18
Parameter 2: 90
Parameter 3: 34

> print ("Sum of the numbers is: %i." % sum)

Sum of the numbers is: 142.

```

8. (Optional) The `cdsw` library that is bundled with Cloudera Data Science Workbench includes some built-in functions that you can use to compare experiments and save any files from your experiments.

For example, to track the sum for each run, add the following line to the end of the `add.py` script.

```
cdsw.track_metric("Sum", sum)
```

This will be tracked in the **Experiments** table:

Run	Script	Arguments	Kernel	Comment	Submitter	Created At	Sum	Status	Duration
12	add.py	1 2 3 4 5	python3		admin	6/11/18 1:48 PM		Scheduling	
11	add.py	66 42 97 104 2004	python3		admin	6/11/18 1:44 PM	2313	Success	0 mins
10	add.py	4 60 72	python3		admin	6/11/18 1:43 PM	136	Success	0 mins
9	add.py	22 96 78	python3		admin	6/11/18 1:43 PM	196	Success	0 mins

For more details, see [Tracking Metrics](#) on page 119 and [Saving Files](#) on page 119.

## Tracking Metrics

The `cdsw` library includes a `track_metric` function that can be used to log up to 50 metrics associated with a run, thus allowing accuracy and scores to be tracked over time.

The function accepts input in the form of key value pairs.

```
cdsw.track_metric(key, value)
```

### Python

```
cdsw.track_metric("R_squared", 0.79)
```

### R

```
cdsw::track.metric("R_squared", 0.62)
```

These metrics will be available on the project's **Experiments** tab where you can view, sort, and filter experiments on the values. The table on the **Experiments** page will allow you to display only three metrics at a time. You can select which metrics are displayed from the **metrics** dropdown.



**Note:** This function is not supported with Scala experiments.

## Saving Files

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to select which artifacts you'd like to access and evaluate after an experiment is complete. These artifacts could be anything from a text file to an image or a model that you have built through the run.

The `cdsw` library includes a `track_file` function that can be used to specify which artifacts should be retained after the experiment is complete.

### Python

```
cdsw.track_file('model.pkl')
```

### R

```
cdsw::track.file('model.pkl')
```

Specified artifacts can be accessed from the run's Overview page. These files can also be saved to the top-level project filesystem and downloaded from there.



**Note:** This function is not supported with Scala experiments.

## Disabling the Experiments Feature

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)



**Important:** The feature flag mentioned here only hides the Experiments feature from the UI. It will not stop any experiments that have already been queued for execution.

To disable this feature on your Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment:

1. Log in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
2. Click **Admin > Settings**.
3. Under the **Feature Flags** section, disable the **Enable users to run experiments** checkbox.

## Limitations

- Experiments do not store snapshots of project files. You cannot automatically restore code that was run as part of an experiment.
- Experiments will fail if your project filesystem is too large for the Git [snapshot](#) process. As a general rule, any project files (code, generated model artifacts, dependencies, etc.) larger than 50 MB must be part of your project's `.gitignore` file so that they are not included in snapshots for experiment builds.
- Experiments cannot be deleted. As a result, be conscious of how you use the `track_metrics` and `track_file` functions.
  - Do not track files larger than 50MB.
  - Do not track more than 100 metrics per experiment. Excessive metric calls from an experiment may cause Cloudera Data Science Workbench to hang.
- The Experiments table will allow you to display only three metrics at a time. You can select which metrics are displayed from the **metrics** dropdown. If you are tracking a large number of metrics (100 or more), you might notice some performance lag in the UI.
- Arguments are not supported with Scala experiments.
- The `track_metrics` and `track_file` functions are not supported with Scala experiments.
- The UI does not display a confirmation when you start an experiment or any alerts when experiments fail.

## Debugging Issues with Experiments

This topic lists some common issues to watch out for during an experiment's [build and execution process](#):

### Experiment spends too long in Scheduling/Built stage

If your experiments are spending too long in any particular stage, check the resource consumption statistics for the cluster. When the cluster starts to run out of resources, often experiments (and other entities like jobs, models) will spend too long in the queue before they can be executed.

Resource consumption by experiments (and jobs, sessions) can be tracked by site administrators on the **Admin > Activity** page.

### Experiment fails in the Build stage

During the build stage Cloudera Data Science Workbench creates a new Docker image for the experiment. You can track progress for this stage on each experiment's **Build** page. The build logs on this page should help point you in the right direction.

Common issues that might cause failures at this stage include:

- Lack of execute permissions on the build script itself.
- Inability to reach the Python package index or R mirror when installing packages.

- Typo in the name of the build script (`cdsw-build.sh`). Note that the build process will only execute a script called `cdsw-build.sh`; not any other bash scripts from your project.
- Using `pip3` to install packages in `cdsw-build.sh`, but selecting a Python 2 kernel when you actually launch the experiment. Or vice versa.

#### Experiment fails in the Execute stage

Each experiment includes a **Session** page where you can track the output of the experiment as it executes. This is similar to the output you would see if you test the experiment in the workbench console. Any runtime errors will display on the **Session** page just as they would in an interactive session.

# Models

Starting with version 1.4, Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows data scientists to build, deploy, and manage models as REST APIs to serve predictions.

**Demo:** Watch the following video for a quick demonstration of the steps described in this topic: [Model Deployment with Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#)

**Related:**

- [Engines for Experiments and Models](#) on page 146
- [Model Training and Deployment Example - Iris Dataset](#)
- [Model Monitoring and Administration](#) on page 135
- [Debugging Issues with Models](#) on page 137

## Purpose

### Challenge

Data scientists often develop models using a variety of Python/R open source packages. The challenge lies in actually exposing those models to stakeholders who can test the model. In most organizations, the model deployment process will require assistance from a separate DevOps team who likely have their own policies about deploying new code.

For example, a model that has been developed in Python by data scientists might be rebuilt in another language by the devops team before it is actually deployed. This process can be slow and error-prone. It can take months to deploy new models, if at all. This also introduces compliance risks when you take into account the fact that the new re-developed model might not be even be an accurate reproduction of the original model.

Once a model has been deployed, you then need to ensure that the devops team has a way to rollback the model to a previous version if needed. This means the data science team also needs a reliable way to retain history of the models they build and ensure that they can rebuild a specific version if needed. At any time, data scientists (or any other stakeholders) must have a way to accurately identify which version of a model is/was deployed.

### Solution

Starting with version 1.4, Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows data scientists to build and deploy their own models as REST APIs. Data scientists can now select a Python or R function within a project file, and Cloudera Data Science Workbench will:

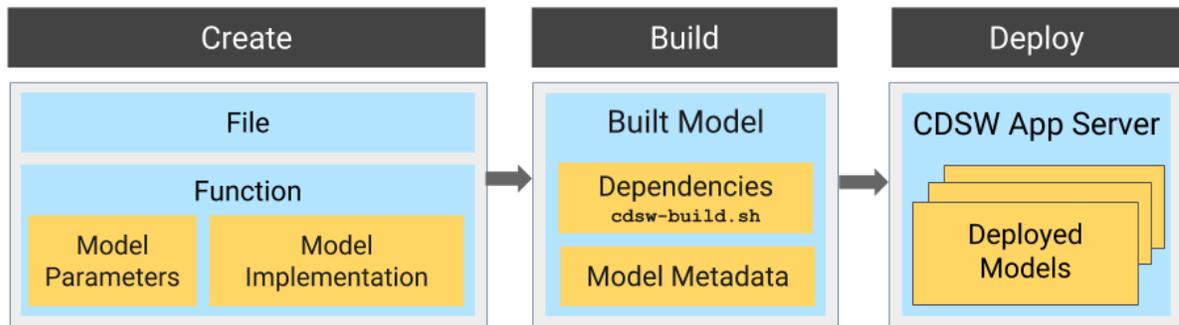
- Create a snapshot of model code, model parameters, and dependencies.
- Package a trained model into an immutable artifact and provide basic serving code.
- Add a REST endpoint that automatically accepts input parameters matching the function, and that returns a data structure that matches the function's return type.
- Save the model along with some metadata.
- Deploy a specified number of model API replicas, automatically load balanced.

## Concepts and Terminology

### Model

*Model* is a high level abstract term that is used to describe several possible incarnations of objects created during the model deployment process. For the purpose of this discussion you should note that 'model' does not always refer to a specific artifact. More precise terms (as defined later in this section) should be used whenever possible.

### Stages of the Model Deployment Process



The rest of this section contains supplemental information that describes the model deployment process in detail.

### Create

- **File** - The R or Python file containing the function to be invoked when the model is started.
- **Function** - The function to be invoked inside the file. This function should take a single JSON-encoded object (for example, a python dictionary) as input and return a JSON-encodable object as output to ensure compatibility with any application accessing the model using the API. JSON decoding and encoding for model input/output is built into Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

The function will likely include the following components:

- **Model Implementation**

The code for implementing the model (e.g. decision trees, k-means). This might originate with the data scientist or might be provided by the engineering team. This code implements the model's predict function, along with any setup and teardown that may be required.

- **Model Parameters**

A set of parameters obtained as a result of model training/fitting (using [experiments](#)). For example, a specific decision tree or the specific centroids of a k-means clustering, to be used to make a prediction.

### Build

This stage takes as input the file that calls the function and returns an artifact that implements a single concrete model, referred to as a model *build*.

- **Built Model**

A built model is a static, immutable artifact that includes the model implementation, its parameters, any runtime dependencies, and its metadata. If any of these components need to be changed, for example, code changes to the implementation or its parameters need to be retrained, a new build must be created for the model. Model builds are versioned using *build numbers*.

To create the model build, Cloudera Data Science Workbench creates a Docker image based on the engine designated as the project's default engine. This image provides an isolated environment where the model implementation code will run.

To configure the image environment, you can specify a list of dependencies to be installed in a build script called `cdsw-build.sh`.

For details about the build process and examples on how to install dependencies, see [Engines for Experiments and Models](#) on page 146.

- **Build Number:**

Build numbers are used to track different versions of builds within the scope of a single model. They start at 1 and are incremented with each new build created for the model.

## Deploy

This stage takes as input the memory/CPU resources required to power the model, the number of replicas needed, and deploys the model build created in the previous stage to a REST API.

- **Deployed Model**

A deployed model is a model build in execution. A built model is deployed in a model serving environment, likely with multiple replicas.

- **Environmental Variable**

You can set environmental variables each time you deploy a model. Note that models also inherit any environment variables set at the [project and global level](#). However, in case of any conflicts, variables set per-model will take precedence.



**Note:** If you are using any model-specific environmental variables, these must be specified every time you re-deploy a model. Models do not inherit environmental variables from previous deployments.

- **Model Replicas**

The engines that serve incoming requests to the model. Note that each replica can only process one request at a time. Multiple replicas are essential for load-balancing, fault tolerance, and serving concurrent requests. Cloudera Data science Workbench allows you to deploy a maximum of 9 replicas per model.

- **Deployment ID**

Deployment IDs are numeric IDs used to track models deployed across Cloudera Data Science Workbench. They are not bound to a model or project.

## Creating and Deploying a Model (QuickStart)

Using Cloudera Data Science Workbench, you can create any function within a script and deploy it to a REST API. In a machine learning project, this will typically be a predict function that will accept an input and return a prediction based on the model's parameters.

For the purpose of this quick start demo we are going to create a very simple function that adds two numbers and deploy it as a model that returns the sum of the numbers. This function will accept two numbers in JSON format as input and return the sum.

1. Create a new project. Note that models are always created within the context of a project.
2. Click **Open Workbench** and launch a new Python 3 session.
3. Create a new file within the project called `add_numbers.py`. This is the file where we define the function that will be called when the model is run. For example:

**add\_numbers.py**

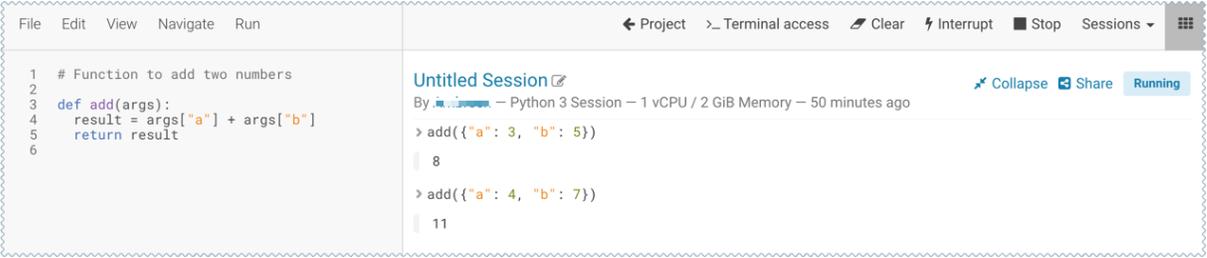
```
def add(args):
    result = args["a"] + args["b"]
    return result
```



**Note:** In practice, do not assume that users calling the model will provide input in the correct format or enter good values. Always perform input validation.

4. Before deploying the model, test it by running the `add_numbers.py` script, and then calling the `add` function directly from the interactive workbench session. For example:

```
add({"a": 3, "b": 5})
```



The screenshot shows a JupyterLab interface with two panes. The left pane contains a Python script with the following code:

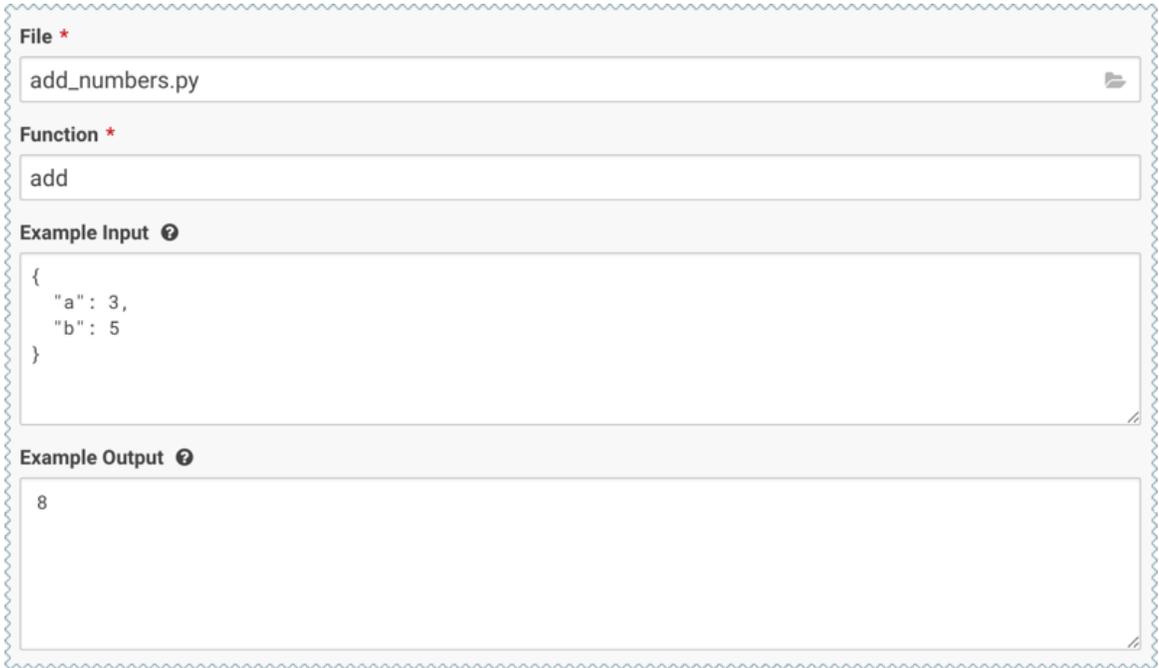
```
1 # Function to add two numbers
2
3 def add(args):
4     result = args["a"] + args["b"]
5     return result
6
```

The right pane shows an interactive terminal session titled "Untitled Session" with the following input and output:

```
> add({"a": 3, "b": 5})
8
> add({"a": 4, "b": 7})
11
```

5. Deploy the `add` function to a REST endpoint.

- a. Go to the project **Overview** page.
- b. Click **Models > New Model**.
- c. Give the model a Name and Description.
- d. Enter details about the model that you want to build. In this case:
  - **File:** `add_numbers.py`
  - **Function:** `add`
  - **Example Input:** `{"a": 3, "b": 5}`
  - **Example Output:** `8`



The screenshot shows the configuration form for creating a new model. It includes the following fields:

- File \***: `add_numbers.py`
- Function \***: `add`
- Example Input ?**: 

```
{
  "a": 3,
  "b": 5
}
```
- Example Output ?**: `8`

- e. Select the resources needed to run this model, including any replicas for load balancing.
  - f. Click **Deploy Model**.
6. Click on the model to go to its **Overview** page. Click **Builds** to track realtime progress as the model is built and deployed. This process essentially creates a Docker container where the model will live and serve requests.

The screenshot shows the 'Builds' tab for a model named 'Add Two Numbers'. At the top right, there are buttons for 'Building', 'Stop', and 'Deploy New Build'. Below the title, there are navigation tabs: 'Overview', 'Deployments', 'Builds' (selected), 'Monitoring', and 'Settings'. A table lists the build details:

Build	Status	File	Function	Kernel	Engine Image	Created By	Created At	Comment	Actions
1	Building	add_numbers.py	add	python3	Base Image v	ambreen	Jun 5, 2018, 5:44 PM	Initial revision.	Delete

Below the table, a terminal window shows the following build logs:

```

Sending build context to Docker daemon 15.05 MB

Step 1/16 : FROM docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:
---> f8955770daa1
Step 2/16 : ENTRYPOINT node /app/model-runtime/model-server.js
---> Running in 58038f1e58d5

```

- Once the model has been deployed, go back to the model **Overview** page and use the **Test Model** widget to make sure the model works as expected.

If you entered example input when creating the model, the Input field will be pre-populated with those values. Click **Test**. The result returned includes the output response from the model, as well as the ID of the replica that served the request.

Model response times depend largely on your model code. That is, how long it takes the model function to perform the computation needed to return a prediction. It is worth noting that model replicas can only process one request at a time. Concurrent requests will be queued until the model can process them.

## Calling a Model

This section lists some requirements for model requests and how to test a model using Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

- [\(Requirement\) JSON for Model Requests/Responses](#)
- [\(Requirement\) Model Access Key](#)
- [Test Calls to a Model](#)

### (Requirement) JSON for Model Requests/Responses

Every model function in Cloudera Data Science Workbench takes a single argument in the form of a JSON-encoded object, and returns another JSON-encoded object as output. This format ensures compatibility with any application accessing the model using the API, and gives you the flexibility to define how JSON data types map to your model's datatypes.

### Model Requests

When making calls to a model, keep in mind that JSON is not suitable for very large requests and has high overhead for binary objects such as images or video. Consider calling the model with a reference to the image or video such as a URL instead of the object itself. Requests to models should not be more than 5 MB in size. Performance may degrade and memory usage increase for larger requests.



**Note:** In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0, model request sizes were limited to 100 KB. With version 1.4.2 (and higher), this limit has been increased to 5 MB. To take advantage of this higher threshold, you will need to upgrade to version 1.4.2 (or higher) and rebuild your existing models.

Ensure that the JSON request represents all objects in the request or response of a model call. For example, JSON does not natively support dates. In such cases consider passing dates as strings, for example in ISO-8601 format, instead.

For a simple example of how to pass JSON arguments to the model function and make calls to deployed model, see [Creating and Deploying a Model \(QuickStart\)](#) on page 124.

### Model Responses

Models return responses in the form of a JSON-encoded object. Model response times depend on how long it takes the model function to perform the computation needed to return a prediction. Model replicas can only process one request at a time. Concurrent requests are queued until a replica is available to process them.

When Cloudera Data Science Workbench receives a call request for a model, it attempts to find a free replica that can answer the call. If the first arbitrarily selected replica is busy, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will keep trying to contact a free replica for 30 seconds. If no replica is available, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will return a `model.busy` error with HTTP status code 429 (Too Many Requests). If you see such errors, [re-deploy the model build](#) with a higher number of replicas.

### (Requirement) Access Key

Each model in Cloudera Data Science Workbench has a unique access key associated with it. This access key serves two purposes: 1) it is a unique identifier for the model, and 2) it serves as an authentication token that allows you to make calls to the model.

Models deployed using Cloudera Data Science Workbench are not public. In order to call an active model your request must include the model's access key for authentication (as demonstrated in the sample calls above).

To locate the access key for a model, go to the model **Overview** page and click **Settings**.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Two Numbers' model page in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. The 'Settings' tab is selected and circled in red. Below the tabs, there are fields for 'Name' (Add Two Numbers) and 'Description' (This model takes two numbers as input and returns their sum.). At the bottom, the 'Access Key' is displayed as a long alphanumeric string: `mqw7e9nwjw8ym1sz0sfqgzqh9sshj26`. A 'Regenerate' button is next to it. An arrow points from the text 'Access Key required to make requests to this model.' to the access key field.



#### Important:

Only one access key per model is active at any time. If you regenerate the access key, you will need to re-distribute this access key to users/applications using the model.

Alternatively, you can use this mechanism to revoke access to a model by regenerating the access key. Anyone with an older version of the key will not be able to make calls to the model.

### Testing Calls to a Model

Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides two ways to test calls to a model:

- **Test Model Widget**

On each model's **Overview** page, Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides a widget that makes a sample call to the deployed model to ensure it is receiving input and returning results as expected.

### Test Model

**Input**

```
{
  "a": 3,
  "b": 5
}
```

**Test** **Reset**

**Result**

Status	● success
Response	8
Replica ID	<a href="#">add-two-numbers-1-1-86b9b58b7b-g6s8r</a>

- **Sample Request Strings**

On the model **Overview** page, Cloudera Data Science Workbench also provides sample curl and POST request strings that you can use to test calls to the model. Copy/paste the `curl` request directly into a Terminal to test the call.

Note that these sample requests already include the example input values you entered while building the model, and the [access key](#) required to query the model.

## Add Two Numbers

**Overview** **Deployments** **Builds** **Monitoring** **Settings**

**Description** Add two numbers.

**Sample Code** **Shell** **Python** **R**

```
curl -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST http://[redacted].cloudera.com/api/altus-ds-1/models/call-model -d '{"accessKey": "mfgflyfjc5esdy8t6jyold9cfzw[redacted]", "request": {"a": 1, "b": 2}}'
```

## Updating Active Models

**Active Model** - A model that is in the **Deploying**, **Deployed**, or **Stopping** stages.

You can make changes to a model even after it has been deployed and is actively serving requests. Depending on business factors and changing resource requirements, such changes will likely range from changes to the model code itself, to simply modifying the number of CPU/GPUs requested for the model. In addition, you can also stop and restart active models.

Depending on your requirement, you can perform one of the following actions:

## Re-deploy an Existing Build

Re-deploying a model involves re-publishing a previously-deployed model in a new serving environment - this is, with an updated number of replicas or memory/CPU/GPU allocation. For example, circumstances that require a re-deployment might include:

- An active model that previously requested a large number of CPUs/GPUs that are not being used efficiently.
- An active model that is dropping requests because it is falling short of replicas.
- An active model needs to be rolled back to one of its previous versions.



**Warning:** Currently, Cloudera Data Science Workbench only allows one active deployment per model. This means when you re-deploy a build, the current active deployment will go offline until the re-deployment process is complete and the new deployment is ready to receive requests. Prepare for model downtime accordingly.

To re-deploy an existing model:

1. Go to the model **Overview** page.
2. Click **Deployments**.
3. Select the version you want to deploy and click **Re-deploy this Build**.



**Note:** If you are using any model-specific environmental variables, these must be specified every time you re-deploy a model. Models do not inherit environmental variables from previous deployments.

Add Two Numbers

Overview
Deployments
Builds
Monitoring
Settings

Id	Build	Status	Deployed At	Stopped At	Deployed By
3	2	Deployed	Jun 7, 2018, 1:49 PM		ambreen
2	1	Stopped	Jun 7, 2018, 11:16 AM	Jun 7, 2018, 1:46 PM	ambreen
1	1	Stopped	Jun 5, 2018, 6:45 PM	Jun 7, 2018, 11:13 AM	ambreen

**Model**

Id: 1

Name: Add Two Numbers

Description: This model takes two numbers as input and returns their sum.

4. Modify the model serving environment as needed.
5. Click **Deploy Model**.

## Deploy a New Build for a Model

Deploying a new build for a model involves both, re-building the Docker image for the model, *and* deploying this new build. Note that this is not required if you only need to update the resources allocated to the model. As an example, changes that require a new build might include:

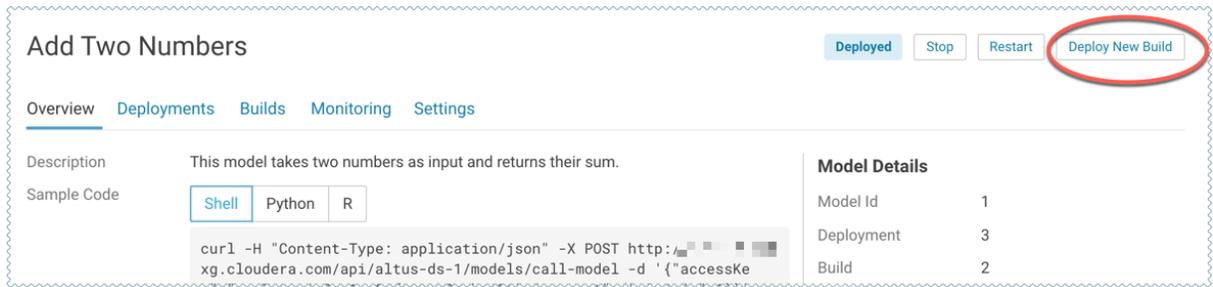
- Code changes to the model implementation.
- Renaming the function that is used to invoke the model.



**Warning:** Currently, Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not allow you to create a new build for a model without also deploying it. This combined with the fact that you can only have one active deployment per model means that once the new model is built, the current active deployment will go offline so that the new build can be deployed. Prepare for model downtime accordingly.

To create a new build and deploy it:

1. Go to the model **Overview** page.
2. Click **Deploy New Build**.



3. Complete the form and click **Deploy Model**.

### Stop a Model

To stop a model (all replicas), go to the model **Overview** page and click **Stop**. Click **OK** to confirm.

### Restart a Model

To restart a model (all replicas), go to the model **Overview** page and click **Restart**. Click **OK** to confirm.

Restarting a model does not let you make any code changes to the model. It should primarily be used as a way to quickly re-initialize or re-connect to resources.

## Usage Guidelines

This section calls out some important guidelines you should keep in mind when you start deploying models with Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### Model Code

Models in Cloudera Data Science Workbench are designed to execute any code that is wrapped into a function. This means you can potentially deploy a model that returns the result of a `SELECT * query` on a very large table. However, Cloudera strongly recommends against using the models feature for such use cases.

As a best practice, your models should be returning simple JSON responses in near-real time speeds (within a fraction of a second). If you have a long-running operation that requires extensive computing and takes more than 15 seconds to complete, consider using batch jobs instead.

### Model Artifacts

Once you start building larger models, make sure you are storing these model artifacts in HDFS, S3, or any other external storage. Do not use the project filesystem to store large output artifacts.

In general, any project files larger than 50 MB must be part of your project's `.gitignore` file so that they are not included in [snapshots](#) for future experiments/model builds. Note that in case your models require resources that are stored outside the model itself, it is up to you to ensure that these resources are available and immutable as model replicas may be restarted at any time.

### Resource Consumption and Scaling

Models should be treated as any other long-running applications that are continuously consuming memory and computing resources. If you are unsure about your resource requirements when you first deploy the model, start with a single replica, monitor its usage, and scale as needed.

If you notice that your models are getting stuck in various stages of the deployment process, check the [monitoring](#) page to make sure that the cluster has sufficient resources to complete the deployment operation.

### Security Considerations

As stated previously, models do not impose any limitations on the code they can execute. Additionally, models run with the permissions of the user that creates the model (same as sessions and jobs). Therefore, be conscious of potential data leaks especially when querying underlying data sets to serve predictions.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench models are not public by default. Each model has an [access key](#) associated with it. Only users/applications who have this key can make calls to the model. Be careful with who has permission to view this key.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench also prints `stderr/stdout` logs from models to an output pane in the UI. Make sure you are not writing any sensitive information to these logs.

### Deployment Considerations

Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not currently support high availability for models. Additionally, there can only be one active deployment per model at any given time. This means you should plan for model downtime if you want to deploy a new build of the model or re-deploy with more/less replicas.

Keep in mind that models that have been developed and trained using Cloudera Data Science Workbench are essentially Python/R code that can easily be persisted and exported to external environments using popular serialization formats such as Pickle, PMML, ONYX, and so on.

## Known Issues and Limitations

### • Known Issues with Model Builds and Deployed Models

- Re-deploying or re-building models results in model downtime (usually brief).
- Model deployment will fail if your project filesystem is too large for the Git [snapshot](#) process. As a general rule, any project files (code, generated model artifacts, dependencies, etc.) larger than 50 MB must be part of your project's `.gitignore` file so that they are not included in snapshots for model builds.
- **(Affects versions 1.4.0, 1.4.2)** Model deployment fails if your model imports code from other files/folders within the project. To work around this issue, add the following line to your model code to append the project filesystem (mounted to `/home/cdsw`) to your system path.

```
sys.path.append("/home/cdsw")
```

Alternatively, configure the `PYTHONPATH` environmental variable for your model. You can do this either when you create the model for the first time, or, redeploy an existing model with the new environmental variable setting.

This issue has been fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3.

- Model builds will fail if your project filesystem includes a `.git` directory (likely hidden or nested). Typical build stage errors include:

```
Error: 2 UNKNOWN: Unable to schedule build: [Unable to create a checkpoint of current source: [Unable to push sources to git server: ...
```

To work around this, rename the `.git` directory (for example, `NO.git`) and re-build the model.

- JSON requests made to active models should not be more than 5 MB in size. This is because JSON is not suitable for very large requests and has high overhead for binary objects such as images or video. Call the model with a reference to the image or video, such as a URL, instead of the object itself.
- Any external connections, for example, a database connection or a Spark context, must be managed by the model's code. Models that require such connections are responsible for their own setup, teardown, and refresh.
- Model logs and statistics are only preserved so long as the individual replica is active. Cloudera Data Science Workbench may restart a replica at any time it is deemed necessary (such as bad input to the model).
- **(Affects version 1.4.x)** The model deployment example (`predict.py`) in the in-built Python template project does not work anymore due to a change in dependencies in the `sklearn` package. A working replacement for the `predict.py` file has been provided here: [Deploy the Model - Iris Dataset](#).

- **Limitations**

- Scala models are not supported.
- [Spawning worker threads](#) is not supported with models.
- Models deployed using Cloudera Data Science Workbench are not highly-available.
- Dynamic scaling and auto-scaling are not currently supported. To change the number of replicas in service, you will have to re-deploy the build.

## Model Training and Deployment - Iris Dataset

This topic uses Cloudera Data Science Workbench's built-in Python template project to walk you through an end-to-end example where we use experiments to develop and train a model, and then deploy it using Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

This example uses the canonical [Iris](#) dataset from [Fisher and Anderson](#) to build a model that predicts the width of a flower's petal based on the petal's length.

### Create a Project

The scripts we require for this example are available in the Python template project that ships with Cloudera Data Science Workbench. So first, create a new project from the Python template:

The screenshot shows the 'Create a New Project' interface. It has a title 'Create a New Project' and a 'Project Name' input field containing 'Iris Project'. Below that is the 'Project Visibility' section with two radio buttons: 'Private - Only added collaborators can view the project.' and 'Public - All authenticated users can view this project.' The 'Public' option is selected. The 'Initial Setup' section has four tabs: 'Blank', 'Template', 'Local', and 'Git'. The 'Template' tab is active, and a dropdown menu below it shows 'Python' selected. A note below the dropdown says 'Templates include example code to help you get started.' At the bottom of the form is a blue 'Create Project' button.

Once you've created the project go to the project's **Files** page. The following files will be used as part of this demo:

- `cdsw-build.sh` - A custom [build script](#) used for models and experiments. This will pip install our dependencies, primarily the `scikit-learn` library.
- `fit.py` - A model training example to be run as an experiment. Generates the `model.pkl` file that contains the fitted parameters of our model.
- `predict.py` - A sample function to be deployed as a model. Uses `model.pkl` produced by `fit.py` to make predictions about petal width.



**Note:** Due to a change in dependencies in the `sklearn` package, the `predict.py` example does not work anymore. A complete working replacement has been provided as part of the steps in this topic.

## Train the Model

Run experiments using `fit.py` to develop a model. The `fit.py` script tracks metrics, mean squared error (MSE) and  $R^2$ , to help compare the results of different experiments. It also writes the fitted model to a `model.pkl` file.

To run an experiment:

1. Navigate to the Iris project's **Overview > Experiments** page.
2. Click **Run Experiment**.
3. Fill out the form as follows and click **Start Run**. Make sure you use the Python 3 kernel.

The screenshot shows a 'Run New Experiment' dialog box with the following configuration:

- Script:** `fit.py`
- Arguments:** Enter Arguments
- Engine Kernel:** Python 3 (selected)
- Engine Profile:** 1 vCPU / 2 GiB Memory
- Comment:** Testing a run ..

Buttons: Cancel, Start Run

4. The new experiment should now show up on the **Experiments** table. Click on the Run ID to go to the experiment's **Overview** page. The **Build** and **Session** tabs display realtime progress as the experiment builds and executes.
5. Once the experiment has completed successfully, go back to its **Overview** page. Our tracked metrics show us that our test set had an MSE of  $\sim 0.0078$  and an  $R^2$  of  $\sim 0.0493$ . For the purpose of this demo, let's consider this an accurate enough model to deploy and use for predictions.

**Run-21**

Overview **Session** Build

---

**Configuration**

Script: fit.py

Arguments:

Comment:

Build Snapshot: cd61c8ac443de924189a55c5562d29268bbcb539

Created At: 6/21/18 6:06 PM

Submitter: admin

**Metrics**

mean\_sq\_err: 0.007866659505691643

r2: 0.04934628330010382

**Output**

model.pkl

Add to Project

- Once you have finished training and comparing metrics from different experiments, go to the experiment that generated the best model. From the experiment's **Overview** page, select the `model.pkl` file and click **Add to Project**.

This saves the model to the project filesystem, available on the project's **Files** page. We will now deploy this model as a REST API that can serve predictions.

## Deploy the Model

To deploy the model we use the following `predict.py` script. This script contains the `predict` function that accepts petal length as input and uses the model built in the previous step to predict petal width.

### `predict.py`

```
# Read the fitted model from the file model.pkl
# and define a function that uses the model to
# predict petal width from petal length

import pickle
import numpy as np

model = pickle.load(open('model.pkl', 'rb'))

def predict(args):
    iris_x = np.reshape(float(args.get('petal_length')), (-1,1))
    result = model.predict(iris_x)
    return result[0][0]
```

- Due to a change in dependencies in the `sklearn` package, the `predict.py` example included with the Python template project does not work anymore.  
Copy and paste the code sample provided above to replace the template project's pre-existing `predict.py` file.
- Navigate to the Iris project's **Overview > Models** page.
- Click **New Model** and fill out the fields. Make sure you use the Python 3 kernel. For example:

- Click on the model to go to its **Overview** page. As the model builds you can track progress on the **Build** page. Once deployed, you can see the replicas deployed on the **Monitoring** page.
- To test the model, use the **Test Model** widget on the model's **Overview** page.

## Test Model

### Input

```
{
  "petal_length": 5.4
}
```

Test
Reset

### Result

<b>Status</b>	<span style="color: green; font-weight: bold;">●</span> success
<b>Response</b>	1.8826221434150965
<b>Replica ID</b>	<a href="#">predict-petal-width-2-9-7cf557b957-5wj</a>

## Model Monitoring and Administration

This topic describes how to monitor active models and some tasks related to general model administration:

### Monitoring Active Models

**Active Model** - A model that is in the **Deploying**, **Deployed**, or **Stopping** stages.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides two ways to monitor active models:

## Monitoring Individual Models

When a model is deployed, Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to specify a number of replicas that will be deployed to serve requests. For each active model, you can monitor its replicas by going to the model's **Monitoring** page. On this page you can track the number of requests being served by each replica, success and failure rates, and their associated `stderr` and `stdout` logs. Depending on future resource requirements, you can increase or decrease the number of replicas by [re-deploying the model](#).

The most recent logs are at the top of the pane (see image). `stderr` logs are displayed next to a red bar while `stdout` logs are by a green bar. Note that model logs and statistics are only preserved so long as the individual replica is active. When a replica restarts (for example, in case of bad input) the logs also start with a clean slate.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Two Numbers' model monitoring page. At the top right, there are buttons for 'Deployed', 'Stop', 'Restart', and 'Deploy New Build'. Below the title, there are tabs for 'Overview', 'Deployments', 'Builds', 'Monitoring' (selected), and 'Settings'. A table displays the status of three replicas, all of which are 'Ready' and have processed 6 requests with 100% success and 0 failures. Below the table, there is a 'Streams' section with checkboxes for 'stdout' and 'stderr'. The log output shows several successful 'Added the numbers' messages and one informational message about model initialization.

Replica	Status	Received	Processed	Success	Failure	Error	Busy	Not Ready	Restart
add-numbers-1-7-664d6854bd-4z2bv	Ready	6	6 (100 %)	6 (100 %)	0	0	0	0	0
add-numbers-1-7-664d6854bd-qgg5j	Ready	5	5 (100 %)	5 (100 %)	0	0	0	0	0
add-numbers-1-7-664d6854bd-qxlnr	Ready	5	5 (100 %)	5 (100 %)	0	0	0	0	0

```

Streams:  stdout  stderr
2018-06-08 11:28:01.998 Added the numbers - success!
2018-06-08 11:23:56.804 Added the numbers - success!
2018-06-08 11:23:51.799 Added the numbers - success!
2018-06-08 11:14:21.244 Added the numbers - success!
2018-06-08 11:13:51.420 2018-06-08 18:13:51,420 36 INFO Model.Runtime Finish Model initialization
2018-06-08 11:13:51.420 Model_ready
  
```

## Monitoring All Active Models

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)

To see a complete list of all the models that have been deployed on a deployment, and review resource usage across the deployment by models alone, go to **Admin > Models**. On this page, site administrators can also **Stop/Restart/Rebuild** any of the currently deployed models.

The screenshot shows the 'Site Administration' page with the 'Models' tab selected. It features four summary cards: '1 Active Models', '3 Active Model Replicas', '3 Total Requested CPU', and '6 Total Requested Memory (GiB)'. Below these cards is a table of active models. The 'Add Two Numbers' model is listed with 3 replicas, 3 CPU, and 6 GiB memory. The 'Models' tab in the navigation bar is circled in red.

Model	Project	Status	Replicas	CPU	Memory	Deployed By	Last Deployed	Actions
Add Two Numbers	Model Sample Project	Deployed	3 / 3	3	6 GiB		Jun 7, 2018, 1:49 PM	Stop

## Deleting a Model



### Important:

- You must stop all active deployments before you delete a model. If not stopped, active models will continue serving requests and consuming resources even though they do not show up in Cloudera Data Science Workbench UI.
- Deleted models are not actually removed from disk. That is, this operation will not free up storage space.

Deleting a model removes all of the model's builds and its deployment history from Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

To delete a model, go to the model **Overview > Settings** and click **Delete Model**.

You can also delete specific builds from a model's history by going to the model's **Overview > Build** page.

## Disabling the Models Feature

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)



**Important:** The feature flag mentioned here only hides the Models feature from the UI. It will not stop any active models that have already been deployed. Make sure you stop all active models from the **Admin > Models** page before you disable the feature.

To disable this feature on your Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment:

1. Log in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
2. Click **Admin > Settings**.
3. Under the **Feature Flags** section, disable the **Enable users to create models** checkbox.

## Debugging Issues with Models

This topic describes some common issues to watch out for during different stages of the model [build and deployment process](#).

As a general rule, if your model spends too long in any of the afore-mentioned stages, check the resource consumption statistics for the cluster. When the cluster starts to run out of resources, often models will spend some time in a queue before they can be executed.

Resource consumption by active models on a deployment can be tracked by site administrators on the **Admin > Models** page.

### Building

Live progress for this stage can be tracked on the model's **Build** tab. It shows the details of the [build process](#) that creates a new Docker image for the model. Potential issues:

- If you specified a custom build script (`cdsw-build.sh`), ensure that the commands inside the script complete successfully.
- If you are in an environment with restricted network connectivity, you might need to manually upload dependencies to your project and install them from local files.

### Pushing

Once the model has been built, it is copied to an internal Docker registry to make it available to all the Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts. Depending on network speeds, your model may spend some time in this stage.

### Deploying

If you see issues occurring when Cloudera Data Science Workbench is attempting to start the model, use the following guidelines to begin troubleshooting:

- Make sure your model code works in a workbench session. To do this, launch a new session, run your model file, and then interactively call your target function with the input object. For a simple example, see the [Model Quickstart](#).
- Ensure that you do not have any syntax errors. For python, make sure you have the kernel with the appropriate python version (Python 2 or Python 3) selected for the syntax you have used.
- Make sure that your `cdsw-build.sh` file provides a complete set of dependencies. Dependencies manually installed during a session on the workbench are not carried over to your model. This is to ensure a clean, isolated, build for each model.

- If your model accesses resources such as data on the CDH cluster or an external database make sure that those resources can accept the load your model may exert on them.

### Deployed

Once a model is up and running, you can track some basic logs and statistics on the model's [Monitoring](#) page. In case issues arise:

- Check that you are handling bad input from users. If your function throws an exception, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will restart your model to attempt to get back to a known good state. The user will see an unexpected model shutdown error.

For most transient issues, model replicas will respond by restarting on their own before they actually crash. This auto-restart behavior should help keep the model online as you attempt to debug runtime issues.

- Make runtime troubleshooting easier by printing errors and output to `stderr` and `stdout`. You can catch these on each model's **Monitoring** tab. Be careful not to log sensitive data here.
- The **Monitoring** tab also displays the status of each replica and will show if the replica cannot be scheduled due to a lack of cluster resources. It will also display how many requests have been served/dropped by each replica.

When Cloudera Data Science Workbench receives a call request for a model, it attempts to find a free replica that can answer the call. If the first arbitrarily selected replica is busy, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will keep trying to contact a free replica for 30 seconds. If no replica is available, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will return a `model.busy` error with HTTP status code 429 (Too Many Requests). If you see such errors, [re-deploy the model build](#) with a higher number of replicas.

# Managing Jobs and Pipelines in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to automate analytics workloads with a built-in job and pipeline scheduling system that supports real-time monitoring, job history, and email alerts. A *job* automates the action of launching an engine, running a script, and tracking the results, all in one batch process. Jobs are created within the purview of a single project and can be configured to run on a recurring schedule. You can customize the engine environment for a job, set up email alerts for successful or failed job runs, and email the output of the job to yourself or a colleague.

As data science projects mature beyond ad hoc scripts, you might want to break them up into multiple steps. For example, a project may include one or more data acquisition, data cleansing, and finally, data analytics steps. For such projects, Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to schedule multiple jobs to run one after another in what is called a *pipeline*, where each job is dependent on the output of the one preceding it.

## Creating a Job

Jobs are created within the scope of a project. When you create a job, you will be asked to select a script to execute as part of the job, and create a schedule for when the job should run. Optionally, you can configure a job to be dependent on another existing job, thus creating a pipeline of tasks to be accomplished in a sequence. Note that the script files and any other job dependencies must exist within the scope of the same project.

1. Navigate to the project for which you want to create a job.
2. On the left-hand sidebar, click **Jobs**.
3. Click **New Job**.
4. Enter a **Name** for the job.
5. Select a script to execute for this job by clicking on the folder icon. You will be able to select a script from a list of files that are already part of the project. To upload more files to the project, see [Managing Files](#) on page 85.
6. Depending on the code you are running, select an **Engine Kernel** for the job from one of the following options: Python 2, Python 3, R, or Scala.
7. Select a **Schedule** for the job runs from one of the following options.
  - **Manual** - Select this option if you plan to run the job manually each time.
  - **Recurring** - Select this option if you want the job to run in a recurring pattern every X minutes, or on an hourly, daily, weekly or monthly schedule.
  - **Dependent** - Use this option when you are building a pipeline of jobs to run in a predefined sequence. From a dropdown list of existing jobs in this project, select the job that this one should depend on. Once you have configured a dependency, this job will run only after the preceding job in the pipeline has completed a successful run.
8. Select an **Engine Profile** to specify the number of cores and memory available for each session.
9. Enter an optional timeout value in minutes.
10. Click **Set environment variables** if you want to set any values to override the overall project environment variables.
11. Specify a list of **Job Report Recipients** to whom you can send email notifications with detailed job reports for job success, failure, or timeout. You can send these reports to yourself, your team (if the project was created under a team account), or any other external email addresses.
12. Add any **Attachments** such as the console log to the job reports that will be emailed.
13. Click **Create Job**.

Starting with version 1.1.x, you can use the Jobs API to schedule jobs from third party workflow tools. For details, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Jobs API](#) on page 140.

### Creating a Pipeline

The **Jobs** overview presents a list of all existing jobs created for a project along with a dependency graph to display any pipelines you've created. Job dependencies do not need to be configured at the time of job creation. Pipelines can be created after the fact by modifying the jobs to establish dependencies between them. From the job overview, you can modify the settings of a job, access the history of all job runs, and view the session output for individual job runs.

Let's take an example of a project that has two jobs, Read Weblogs and Write Weblogs. Given that you must read the data before you can run analyses and write to it, the Write Weblogs job should only be triggered after the Read Weblogs job completes a successful run. To create such a two-step pipeline:

1. Navigate to the project where the Read Weblogs and Write Weblogs jobs were created.
2. Click **Jobs**.
3. From the list of jobs, select Write Weblogs.
4. Click the **Settings** tab.
5. Click on the Schedule dropdown and select **Dependent**. Select Read Weblogs from the dropdown list of existing jobs in the project.
6. Click **Update Job**.

### Viewing Job History

1. Navigate to the project where the job was created.
2. Click **Jobs**.
3. Select the relevant job.
4. Click the **History** tab. You will see a list of all the job runs with some basic information such as who created the job, run duration, and status. Click individual runs to see the session output for each run.

### Cloudera Data Science Workbench Jobs API

Cloudera Data Science Workbench exposes a REST API that allows you to schedule jobs from third-party workflow tools. You must authenticate yourself before you can use the API to submit a job run request. The Jobs API supports [HTTP Basic Authentication](#), accepting the same users and credentials as Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

#### API Key Authentication

Cloudera recommends using your API key for requests instead of your actual username/password so as to avoid storing and sending your credentials in plaintext. The API key is a randomly generated token that is unique to each user. It must be treated as highly sensitive information because it can be used to start jobs via the API. To look up your Cloudera Data Science Workbench API key:

1. Sign in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
2. From the upper right drop-down menu, switch context to your personal account.
3. Click **Settings**.
4. Select the **API Key** tab.

The following example demonstrates how to construct an HTTP request using the standard [basic authentication](#) technique. Most tools and libraries, such as Curl and Python Requests, support basic authentication and can set the required **Authorization** header for you. For example, with `curl` you can pass the API Key to the `--user` flag and leave the password field blank.

```
curl -v -XPOST http://cdsw.example.com/api/v1/<path_to_job> --user "<API_KEY>:"
```

To access the API using a library that does not provide Basic Authentication convenience methods, set the request's **Authorization** header to `Basic <API_KEY_encoded_in_base64>`. For example, if your API key is

uysgxtj7jzkps96njextnxxmq05usp0b, set **Authorization** to Basic  
dXlzZ3h0ajdqemtwczk2bmp1eHRueHhtcTAldXNwMGI6.

## Starting a Job Run Using the API

Once a job has been [created and configured](#) through the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application, you can start a run of the job through the API. This will constitute sending a POST request to a job start URL of the form:  
`http://cdsw.example.com/api/v1/projects/<$USERNAME>/<$PROJECT_NAME>/jobs/<$JOB_ID>/start.`

To construct a request, use the following steps to derive the username, project name, and job ID from the job's URL in the web application.

1. Log in to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application.
2. Switch context to the team/personal account where the parent project lives.
3. Select the project from the list.
4. From the project's **Overview**, select the job you want to run. This will take you to the job **Overview** page. The URL for this page is of the form:`http://cdsw.example.com/<$USERNAME>/<$PROJECT_NAME>/jobs/<$JOB_ID>.`
5. Use the `$USERNAME`, `$PROJECT_NAME`, and `$JOB_ID` parameters from the job Overview URL to create the following job start URL:

`http://cdsw.example.com/api/v1/projects/<$USERNAME>/<$PROJECT_NAME>/jobs/<$JOB_ID>/start.`

For example, if your job Overview page has the URL

`http://cdsw.example.com/alice/sample-project/jobs/123`, then a sample POST request would be of the form:

```
curl -v -XPOST http://cdsw.example.com/api/v1/projects/alice/sample-project/jobs/123/start \
--user "<API_KEY>:" --header "Content-type: application/json"
```

Note that the request must have the **Content-Type** header set to `application/json`, even if the request body is empty.

## Setting Environment Variables

You can set environment variables for a job run by passing parameters in the API request body in a JSON-encoded object with the following format.

```
{
  "environment": {
    "ENV_VARIABLE": "value 1",
    "ANOTHER_ENV_VARIABLE": "value 2"
  }
}
```

The values set here will override the defaults set for the project and the job in the web application. This request body is optional and can be left blank.

Be aware of potential conflicts with existing defaults for environment variables that are crucial to your job, such as `PATH` and the [CDSW \\* variables](#).

## Sample Job Run

As an example, let's assume user Alice has created a project titled Risk Analysis. Under the Risk Analysis project, Alice has created a job with the ID, 208. Using `curl`, Alice can use her API Key (`uysgxtj7jzkps96njextnxxmq05usp0b`) to create an API request as follows:

```
curl -v -XPOST http://cdsw.example.com/api/v1/projects/alice/risk-analysis/jobs/208/start \
--user "uysgxtj7jzkps96njextnxxmq05usp0b:" --header "Content-type: application/json" \
--data '{"environment": {"START_DATE": "2017-01-01", "END_DATE": "2017-01-31"}}'
```

## Managing Jobs and Pipelines in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

In this example, `START_DATE` and `END_DATE` are environment variables that are passed as parameters to the API request in a JSON object.

In the resulting HTTP request, `curl` automatically encodes the **Authorization** request header in base64 format.

```
* Connected to cds.example.com (10.0.0.3) port 80 (#0)
* Server auth using Basic with user 'uysgxtj7jzkps96njextnxxmq05usp0b'
> POST /api/v1/projects/alice/risk-analysis/jobs/21/start HTTP/1.1
> Host: cds.example.com
> Authorization: Basic dXlzZ3h0ajdqemtwczk2bmp1eHRueHhtcTAldXNwMGI6
> User-Agent: curl/7.51.0
> Accept: */*
> Content-type: application/json
>
< HTTP/1.1 200 OK
< Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
< Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8
< Date: Mon, 10 Jul 2017 12:00:00 GMT
< Vary: Accept-Encoding
< Transfer-Encoding: chunked
<
{
  "engine_id": "cwg6wclmg0x482u0"
}
```

You can confirm that the job was started by going to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application.

### Starting a Job Run Using Python

To start a job run using Python, Cloudera recommends using [Requests](#), an HTTP library for Python; it comes with a convenient API that makes it easy to submit job run requests to Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Extending the Risk Analysis example from the previous section, the following sample Python code will create an HTTP request to run the job with the job ID, 208.

#### Python 2

```
# example.py

import requests
import json

HOST = "http://cds.example.com"
USERNAME = "alice"
API_KEY = "uysgxtj7jzkps96njextnxxmq05usp0b"
PROJECT_NAME = "risk-analysis"
JOB_ID = "208"

url = "/".join([HOST, "api/v1/projects", USERNAME, PROJECT_NAME, "jobs", JOB_ID, "start"])
job_params = {"START_DATE": "2017-01-01", "END_DATE": "2017-01-31"}
res = requests.post(
    url,
    headers = {"Content-Type": "application/json"},
    auth = (API_KEY, ""),
    data = json.dumps({"environment": job_params})
)

print "URL", url
print "HTTP status code", res.status_code
print "Engine ID", res.json().get('engine_id')
```

When you run the code, you should see output of the form:

```
python example.py
```

```
URL http://cds.example.com/api/v1/projects/alice/risk-analysis/jobs/208/start
HTTP status code 200
Engine ID r1lw5q3q589ryg9o
```

### Limitations

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support changing your API key, or having multiple API keys.
- Currently, you cannot create a job, stop a job, or get the status of a job using the Jobs API.

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engines

In the context of Cloudera Data Science Workbench, engines are responsible for running data science workloads and intermediating access to the underlying CDH cluster. This topic gives you an overview of engines in Cloudera Data Science Workbench and walks you through some of the ways you can customize engine environments to meet the requirements of your users and projects.

### Basic Concepts and Terminology

#### Base Engine Image

The base engine image is a Docker image that contains all the building blocks needed to launch a Cloudera Data Science Workbench session and run a workload. It consists of *kernels* for Python, R, and Scala, along with some additional libraries that can be used to run common data analytics operations. When you launch a session to run a project, an *engine* is kicked off from a container of this image. The base image itself is built and shipped along with Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

New versions of the base engine image are released sporadically. However, existing projects are not automatically upgraded to use the new engine images. Older images are retained to ensure you are able to test code compatibility with the new engine before upgrading to it manually.

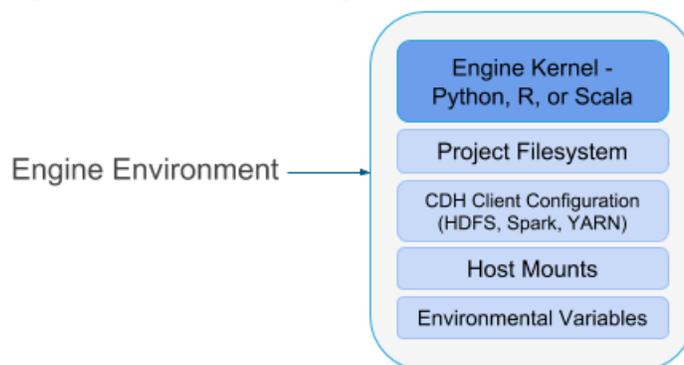
For more details on the libraries shipped within the base engine image, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engine Versions and Packaging](#) on page 160.

#### Engine

The term *engine* refers to a virtual machine-style environment that is created when you run a project (via session or job) in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. You can use an engine to run R, Python, and Scala workloads on data stored in the underlying CDH cluster.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to run code in one of two ways, using either a *session* or a *job*. A session is a way to interactively launch an engine and execute code, whereas a job lets you batch process those actions and can be scheduled to run recursively. Each session and job launches its own engine that lives as long as the workload is running (or until it times out).

A running engine will include the following components:



- **Kernel**

Each engine runs a kernel with either an R, Python or Scala process that can be used to execute code within the engine. The kernel launched differs based on the option (either Python 2/3, PySpark, R, or Scala) you select when you launch the session or configure a job.

The Python kernel is based on the Jupyter IPython kernel, the R kernel has been custom-made for CDSW, and the Scala kernel is based on the Apache Toree kernel.

- **Project Filesystem Mount**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses a *persistent* filesystem to store project files such as user code, installed libraries, or even small data files. Project files are stored on the master node at `/var/lib/cdsw/current/projects`.

Every time you launch a new session or run a job for a project, a new engine is created and the project filesystem is mounted into the engine's environment (at `/home/cdsw`). Once the session/job ends, the only project artifacts that remain are a log of the workload you've run, and any files that were generated or modified, including any libraries you might have installed. All of the installed dependencies will persist through the lifetime of the project. The next time you launch a session/job for the same project, those dependencies will be mounted into the engine environment along with the rest of the project filesystem.

- **CDH and Host Mounts**

To ensure that each engine is able to access the CDH cluster, a number of folders are mounted from the CDSW gateway host into the engine's environment. For example, on a CSD deployment, this includes the path to the parcel repository, `/opt/cloudera`, client configurations for HDFS, Spark, YARN, as well as the host's `JAVA_HOME`.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench works out-of-the-box for CDH clusters that use the default file system layouts configured by Cloudera Manager. If you have customized your CDH cluster's filesystem layout (for example, modified the CDH parcel directory) or if there are any other files on the hosts that should be mounted into the engines, use the Site Administration panel to include them.

For detailed instructions, see [CDH Parcel Directory and Host Mounts](#).

## Project Environments

This section describes how you can configure engine environments to meet the requirements of a project. This can be done by using environmental variables, installing any required dependencies directly to the project, or by creating a custom engine that is built-in with all the project's required dependencies.

### Environmental Variables

Environmental variables help you customize engine environments, both globally and for individual projects/jobs. For example, if you need to configure a particular timezone for a project, or increase the length of the session/job timeout windows, you can use environmental variables to do so. Environmental variables can also be used to assign variable names to secrets such as passwords or authentication tokens to avoid including these directly in the code.

For a list of the environmental variables you can configure and instructions on how to configure them, see [Engine Environment Variables](#) on page 151.

### Mounting Dependencies into Engine Environments

This section describes some of the options available to you for mounting a project's dependencies into its engine environment:



**Important:** Even though experiments and models are created within the scope of a project, the engines they use are completely isolated from those used by sessions or jobs launched within the same project. For details, see [Engines for Experiments and Models](#) on page 146.

#### Mounting Additional Dependencies from the Host

As described in the previous sections, all Cloudera Data Science Workbench projects run within an engine. By default, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will automatically mount the CDH parcel directory, and client configuration for required services such as HDFS, Spark, and YARN into the engine. However, if users want to reference any additional files/folders on the host, site administrators will need to explicitly load them into engine containers at runtime.

For instructions, see [Configuring Host Mounts](#) on page 150. Note that the directories specified here will be available to all projects across the deployment.

### Directly Installing Packages within Projects

Cloudera Data Science Workbench engines are preloaded with a few common packages and libraries for R, Python, and Scala. In addition to these, Cloudera Data Science Workbench also allows you to install any other packages or libraries required by your projects, just as you would on your local computer. Each project's environment is completely isolated from others, which means you can install different versions of libraries pinned to different projects.

Libraries can be installed from the workbench, using either the inbuilt interactive command prompt or the terminal. Any dependencies installed this way are mounted to the project environment at `/home/cdsw`. Alternatively, you could choose to use a package manager such as [Conda](#) to install and maintain packages and their dependencies.

For detailed instructions, see [Installing Additional Packages](#) on page 154.

### Creating a Custom Engine with the Required Package(s)

Directly installing a package to a project as described above might not always be feasible. For example, packages that require root access to be installed, or that must be installed to a path outside `/home/cdsw` (outside the project mount), cannot be installed directly from the workbench. For such circumstances, Cloudera recommends you extend the base Cloudera Data Science Workbench engine image to build a custom image with all the required packages installed to it.

This approach can also be used to accelerate project setup across the deployment. For example, if you want multiple projects on your deployment to have access to some common dependencies (package or software or driver) out of the box, or even if a package just has a complicated setup, it might be easier to simply provide users with an engine environment that has already been customized for their project(s).

For detailed instructions with an example, see [Customized Engine Images](#) on page 156

### Managing Dependencies for Spark 2 Projects

With Spark projects, you can add external packages to Spark executors on startup. To add external dependencies to Spark jobs, specify the libraries you want added by using the appropriate configuration parameters in a `spark-defaults.conf` file.

For a list of the relevant properties and examples, see [Managing Dependencies for Spark 2 Jobs](#) on page 170.

## Configuring Engine Environments for Experiments and Models

To allow for versioning of experiments and models, Cloudera Data Science Workbench executes each experiment and model in a completely isolated engine. Every time a model or experiment is kicked off, Cloudera Data Science Workbench creates a new isolated Docker image where the model or experiment is executed. These engines are built by extending the project's designated default engine image to include the code to be executed and any dependencies as specified.

For details on how this process works and how to configure these environments, see [Engines for Experiments and Models](#) on page 146.

## Engines for Experiments and Models

In Cloudera Data Science Workbench, models, experiments, jobs, and sessions are all created and executed within the context of a project. We've described the different ways in which you can customize a project's engine environment for sessions and jobs [here](#). However, engines for models and experiments are completely isolated from the rest of the project.

Every time a model or experiment is kicked off, Cloudera Data Science Workbench creates a new isolated Docker image where the model or experiment is executed. This isolation in build and execution makes it possible for Cloudera Data Science Workbench to keep track of input and output artifacts for every experiment you run. In case of models, versioned builds give you a way to retain build history for models and a reliable way to rollback to an older version of a model if needed.



The rest of this topic describes the engine build process that occurs when you kick off a model or experiment.

## Snapshot Code

When you first launch an experiment or model, Cloudera Data Science Workbench takes a Git snapshot of the project filesystem at that point in time. It is important to note that this Git server functions behind the scenes and is completely separate from any other Git version control system you might be using for the project as a whole.

However, this Git snapshot will recognize the `.gitignore` file defined in the project. This means if there are any artifacts (files, dependencies, etc.) larger than 50 MB stored directly in your project filesystem, make sure to add those files or folders to `.gitignore` so that they are not recorded as part of the snapshot. This ensures that the experiment or model environment is truly isolated and does not inherit dependencies that have been previously installed in the project workspace.

By default, each project is created with the following `.gitignore` file:

```

R
node_modules
*.pyc
.*
!.gitignore
  
```

Augment this file to include any extra dependencies you have installed in your project workspace to ensure a truly isolated workspace for each model or experiment.

### Multiple `.gitignore` files

A project can include multiple `.gitignore` files. However, there can only be one `.git` directory in the project, located at the project root, `/home/cdsw/.git`, otherwise Experiment and Model deployment fails.

If you create a blank project, and then want to clone a repo into it, clone a single project to the root of the workspace (`/home/cdsw/.git`) to ensure that Experiments and Models work.

## Build Image

Once the code snapshot is available, Cloudera Data Science Workbench creates a new Docker image with a copy of the snapshot. This new image is based off the project's designated default engine image (configured at **Project Settings > Engine**). The image environment can be customized by using environmental variables and a *build script* that specifies which packages should be included in the new image.

### Environmental Variables

Both models and experiments inherit environmental variables from their parent project. Furthermore, in case of models, you can specify environment variables for each model build. In case of conflicts, the variables specified per-build will override any values inherited from the project.

For more information, see [Engine Environment Variables](#) on page 151.

### Build Script - `cdsw-build.sh`

As part of the Docker build process, Cloudera Data Science Workbench runs a build script called `cdsw-build.sh` file. You can use this file to customize the image environment by specifying any dependencies to be installed for the code to run successfully. One advantage to this approach is that you now have the flexibility to use different tools and libraries in each consecutive training run. Just modify the build script as per your requirements each time you need to test a new library or even different versions of a library.

**Important:**

- The `cdsw-build.sh` script does not exist by default -- it has to be created by you within each project as needed.
- The name of the file is not customizable. It must be called `cdsw-build.sh`.

The following sections demonstrate how to specify dependencies in Python and R projects so that they are included in the build process for models and experiments.

**Python 3**

For Python, create a `requirements.txt` file in your project with a list of packages that must be installed. For example:

```
beautifulsoup4==4.6.0
seaborn==0.7.1
```

**Figure 1: requirements.txt**

Then, create a `cdsw-build.sh` file in your project and include the following command to install the dependencies listed in `requirements.txt`.

```
pip3 install -r requirements.txt
```

**Figure 2: cdsw-build.sh**

Now, when `cdsw-build.sh` is run as part of the build process, it will install the `beautifulsoup4` and `seaborn` packages to the new image built for the experiment/model.

**R**

For R, create a script called `install.R` with the list of packages that must be installed. For example:

```
install.packages(repos="https://cloud.r-project.org", c("tidyr", "stringr"))
```

**Figure 3: install.R**

Then, create a `cdsw-build.sh` file in your project and include the following command to run `install.R`.

```
Rscript install.R
```

**Figure 4: cdsw-build.sh**

Now, when `cdsw-build.sh` is run as part of the build process, it will install the `tidyr` and `stringr` packages to the new image built for the experiment/model.

If you do not specify a build script, the build process will still run to completion, but the Docker image will not have any additional dependencies installed. At the end of the build process, the built image is then pushed to an internal Docker registry so that it can be made available to all the Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts. This push is largely transparent to the end user.



**Note:** If you want to test your code in an interactive session before you run an experiment or deploy a model, run the `cdsw-build.sh` script directly in the workbench. This will allow you to test code in an engine environment that is similar to one that will eventually be built by the model/experiment build process.

## Run Experiment / Deploy Model

Once the Docker image has been built and pushed to the internal registry, the experiment/model can now be executed within this isolated environment.

In case of experiments, you can track live progress as the experiment executes in the experiment's **Session** tab.

Unlike experiments, models do not display live execution progress in a console. Behind the scenes, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will move on to deploying the model in a serving environment based on the computing resources and replicas you requested. Once deployed you can go to the model's **Monitoring** page to view statistics on the number of requests served/dropped and `stderr/stdout` logs for the model replicas.

## Configuring Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engines

This topic describes how to configure and manage engines in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Cloudera Data Science Workbench currently supports R, Python, and Scala engines. You can use these engines to run data science projects either in isolation, as you would on your laptop, or connect to your CDH cluster using Cloudera Distribution of Apache Spark 2 and other libraries.

### Concepts and Terminology

Review basic concepts and terminology related to engines at [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engines](#) on page 144.

### Managing Engines

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)

Site administrators and project administrators are responsible for making sure that all projects on the deployment have access to the engines they need. Site admins can create engine profiles, determine the default engine version to be used across the deployment, and white-list any custom engines that teams require. As a site administrator, you can also customize engine environments by setting global environmental variables and configuring any files/folders that need to be mounted into project environments on run time.

#### Managing Engine Profiles

Engine profiles define how many [vCPUs](#) and how much memory Cloudera Data Science Workbench will reserve for a particular session/job. As a site administrator you can create several different vCPU, GPU, and memory configurations which will be available when launching a session/job. When launching a new session, users will be able to select one of the available engine profiles depending on their project's requirements.

The screenshot shows the 'Site Administration' page with the 'Engines' tab selected. The 'Engines Profiles' table lists various configurations. The '2 vCPU / 4 GiB Memory' row is circled in red. An arrow points from this row to the 'Start New Session' dialog, which shows the '2 vCPU / 4 GiB Memory' profile selected in the 'Select Engine Profile' dropdown menu.

Description	vCPU (burstable)	Memory (GiB)
1 vCPU / 2 GiB Memory	1	2
2 vCPU / 4 GiB Memory	2	4
4 vCPU / 8 GiB Memory	4	8
8 vCPU / 16 GiB Memory	8	16
0.25 vCPU / 1.75 GiB Memory	0.25	1.75
1 vCPU (burstable), 1.75 GiB memory	1	1.75

**Start New Session**

Engine Image - Configure  
Base Image v4 - docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:4

Select Engine Kernel

- Python 2
- Python 3
- Scala
- R

Select Engine Profile

- 1 vCPU / 2 GiB Memory
- 2 vCPU / 4 GiB Memory
- 4 vCPU / 8 GiB Memory
- 8 vCPU / 16 GiB Memory
- 0.25 vCPU / 1.75 GiB Memory

To create engine profiles, go to the **Admin > Engines** page, under **Engines Profiles**. Cloudera recommends that all profiles include at least 2 GB of RAM to avoid out of memory errors for common user operations.

You will see the option to add GPUs to the engine profiles only if your Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes are equipped with GPUs, and you have enabled them for use by setting the relevant properties either in Cloudera Manager (for CSD) or in [cdsw.conf](#) (for RPM).

### Managing Engine Images

By default, Cloudera Data Science Workbench ships a base engine image that includes *kernel*s for Python, R, and Scala, along with some [additional libraries](#) that can be used to run common data analytics operations. Occasionally, new engine versions are released and shipped with Cloudera Data Science Workbench releases.

Engine images are available in the Site Administrator panel at **Admin > Engines**, under the **Engine Images** section. As a site administrator, you can select which engine version is used by default for new projects. Furthermore, project administrators can explicitly select which engine image should be used as the default image for a project. To do so, go to the project's Overview page and click **Settings** on the left navigation bar.

If a user publishes a new custom Docker image, site administrators are responsible for white-listing such images for use across the deployment. For more information on creating and managing custom Docker images, see [Customized Engine Images](#) on page 156.

### Configuring the Engine Environment

This section describes some of the ways you can configure engine environments to meet the requirements of your projects.

#### Environmental Variables

For information on how environmental variables can be used to configure engine environments in Cloudera Data Science Workbench, see [Engine Environment Variables](#) on page 151.

#### CDH Parcel Directory

By default, Cloudera Data Science Workbench looks for the CDH parcel at `/opt/cloudera/parcels`. If your CDH parcel is at another location, go to **Admin > Engines** and add that path to the **Parcel directory** section.

#### Configuring Host Mounts

By default, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will automatically mount the CDH parcel directory and client configuration for required services such as HDFS, Spark, and YARN into each project's engine. However, if users want to reference any additional files/folders on the host, site administrators will need to configure them here so that they are loaded into engine containers at runtime. Note that the directories specified here will be available to all projects across the deployment.

To configure additional mounts, go to **Admin > Engines** and add the paths to be mounted from the host to the **Mounts** section.

**Mounts**

Select extra folders to be mounted from the host to all sessions and jobs.

Path	Write Access	Actions
/tmp/test	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Delete
/tmp/readonly	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Add

By default, these folders are mounted into engines with read-only permissions. Use the checkbox to enable write access.

The following table summarizes how mounts are loaded into engine containers in current and previous Cloudera Data Science Workbench releases.

CDSW Version	Mount Point Permissions in Engines
1.4.2 (and higher)	By default, mount points are loaded into engine containers with read-only permissions. CDSW 1.4.2 (and higher) also include a <b>Write Access</b> checkbox (see image) that you can use to enable <b>read-write</b> access for individual mounted directories. Note that these permissions will apply to all projects across the deployment.
1.4.0	Mount points are loaded into engine containers with <b>read-only</b> permissions.
1.3.x (and lower)	Mount points are loaded into engine containers with <b>read-write</b> permissions.

**Points to Remember:**

- When adding host mounts, try to be as generic as possible without mounting common system files. For example, if you want to add several files under `/etc/spark2-conf`, you can simplify and mount the `/etc/spark2-conf` directory; but adding the parent `/etc` might prevent the engine from running.

As a general rule, do not mount full system directories that are already in use; such as `/var`, `/tmp`, or `/etc`. This also serves to avoid accidentally exposing confidential information in running sessions.

- Do not add duplicate mount points. This will lead to sessions crashing in the workbench.

**Setting Time Zones for Sessions and Jobs**

The default time zone for Cloudera Data Science Workbench sessions is UTC. This is the default regardless of the time zone setting on the Master node.

To change to your preferred time zone, for example, Pacific Standard Time (PST), navigate to **Admin > Engines**. Under the **Environmental Variables** section, add a new variable with the name set to `TZ` and value set to `America/Los_Angeles`, and click **Add**.

**Engine Environment Variables**

Environmental variables allow you to customize engine environments for projects. For example, if you need to configure a particular timezone for a project, or increase the length of the session/job timeout windows, you can use environmental variables to do so. Environmental variables can also be used to assign variable names to secrets such as passwords or authentication tokens to avoid including these directly in the code.

In general, Cloudera recommends that you do not include passwords, tokens, or any other secrets directly in your code because anyone with read access to your project will be able to view this information. A better place to store secrets is in your project's environment variables, where only project collaborators and admins have view access. They can therefore be used to securely store confidential information such as your AWS keys or database credentials.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to define environmental variables for the following scopes:

**Global**

A site administrator for your Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment can set environmental variables on a global level. These values will apply to every project on the deployment.

To set global environmental variables, go to **Admin > Engines**.



**Note:** A [known issue](#) in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 prevents global environmental variables from being propagated to projects, experiments, and sessions, as expected.

**Project**

Project administrators can set project-specific environmental variables to customize the engines launched for a project. Variables set here will override the global values set in the site administration panel.

To set environmental variables for a project, go to the project's Overview page and click **Settings > Engine**.

**Job**

Environments for individual jobs within a project can be customized while creating the job. Variables set per-job will override the project-level and global settings.

To set environmental variables for a job, go to the job's Overview page and click **Settings > Set Environmental Variables**.

**Experiments**

Engines created for execution of experiments are completely isolated from the project. However, these engines inherit values from environmental variables set at the project-level and/or global level. Variables set at the project-level will override the global values set in the site administration panel.

**Models**

Model environments are completely isolated from the project. Environmental variables for these engines can be configured during the [build stage](#) of the model deployment process. Models will also inherit any environment variables set at the project and global level. However, variables set per-model build will override other settings.

**Accessing Environmental Variables from Projects**

Environmental variables are injected into every engine launched for a project, contingent on the scope at which the variable was set (global, project, etc.). The following code samples show how to access a sample environment variable called `DATABASE_PASSWORD` from your project code.

**R**

```
database.password <- Sys.getenv("DATABASE_PASSWORD")
```

**Python**

```
import os
database_password = os.environ["DATABASE_PASSWORD"]
```

**Scala**

```
System.getenv("DATABASE_PASSWORD")
```

**Engine Environment Variables**

The following table lists Cloudera Data Science Workbench environment variables that you can use to customize your experience within the Workbench console. These can be set either as a site administrator, or within the scope of a project or a job.

Environment Variable	Description
MAX_TEXT_LENGTH	Maximum number of characters that can be displayed in a single text cell. By default, this value is set to 800,000 and any more characters will be truncated. <b>Default:</b> 800,000
SESSION_MAXIMUM_MINUTES	Maximum number of minutes a session can run before it times out. <b>Default:</b> 60*24*7 minutes (7 days) <b>Maximum Value:</b> 35,000 minutes

Environment Variable	Description
JOB_MAXIMUM_MINUTES	Maximum number of minutes a job can run before it times out. <b>Default:</b> 60*24*7 minutes (7 days) <b>Maximum Value:</b> 35,000 minutes
IDLE_MAXIMUM_MINUTES	Maximum number of minutes a session can remain idle before it exits. An idle session is defined as no browser interaction. Contrast this to <code>session_maximum_minutes</code> which is the total time the session is open, regardless of browser interaction. <b>Default:</b> 60 minutes <b>Maximum Value:</b> 35,000 minutes
CONDA_DEFAULT_ENV	Points to the default Conda environment so you can use Conda to install/manage packages in the Workbench. For more details on when to use this variable, see <a href="#">Using Conda with Cloudera Data Science Workbench</a> on page 155.

In addition to the previous table, there are some more inbuilt environmental variables that are set by the Cloudera Data Science Workbench application itself and do not need to be modified by users.

Environment Variable	Description
CDSW_PROJECT	The project to which this engine belongs.
CDSW_CREATOR	The username of the creator of this engine.
CDSW_ENGINE_ID	The ID of this engine. For sessions, this appears in your browser's URL bar.
CDSW_MASTER_ID	If this engine is a worker, this is the CDSW_ENGINE_ID of its master.
CDSW_MASTER_IP	If this engine is a worker, this is the IP address of its master.
CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT	<p>A port on which you can expose HTTP services in the engine to browsers. HTTP services that bind CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT will be available in browsers at: <code>http(s)://&lt;\$CDSW_ENGINE_ID&gt;.&lt;\$CDSW_DOMAIN&gt;</code>. By default, CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT is set to <b>8080</b>.</p> <p>A direct link to these web services will be available from the grid icon in the upper right corner of the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application, as long as the job or session is still running. For more details, see <a href="#">Accessing Web User Interfaces from Cloudera Data Science Workbench</a> on page 98.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <b>Note:</b> In Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x, setting CDSW_PUBLIC_PORT to a non-default port number is not supported.</p> </div>
CDSW_DOMAIN	The domain on which Cloudera Data Science Workbench is being served. This can be useful for iframing services, as demonstrated in the <a href="#">Shiny example</a> .
CDSW_CPU_MILLICORES	The number of CPU cores allocated to this engine, expressed in thousandths of a core.
CDSW_MEMORY_MB	The number of megabytes of memory allocated to this engine.

Environment Variable	Description
CDSW_IP_ADDRESS	Other engines in the Cloudera Data Science Workbench cluster can contact this engine on this IP address.

## Installing Additional Packages

Cloudera Data Science Workbench engines are preloaded with a few common packages and libraries for R, Python, and Scala. However, a key feature of Cloudera Data Science Workbench is the ability of different projects to install and use libraries pinned to specific versions, just as you would on your local computer.

Generally, Cloudera recommends you install *all* required packages locally into your project. This will ensure you have the exact versions you want and that these libraries will not be upgraded when Cloudera upgrades the base engine image. You only need to install libraries and packages once per project. From then on, they are available to any new engine you spawn throughout the lifetime of the project.

You can install additional libraries and packages from the workbench, using either the command prompt or the terminal. Alternatively, you might choose to use a package manager such as [Conda](#) to install and maintain packages and their dependencies. For some basic usage guidelines for Conda, see [Using Conda with Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 155.



### Note:

Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not currently support installation of packages that require root access to the hosts. For such use-cases, you will need to create a new custom engine that extends the base engine image to include the required packages. For instructions, see [Creating Custom Engine Images](#).

To install a package from the command prompt:

1. Navigate to your project's **Overview** page. Click **Open Workbench** and launch a session.
2. At the [command prompt](#) in the bottom right, enter the command to install the package. Some examples using Python and R have been provided.

### R

```
# Install from CRAN
install.packages("ggplot2")

# Install using devtools
install.packages('devtools')
library(devtools)
install_github("hadley/ggplot2")
```

### Python 2

```
# Installing from console using ! shell operator and pip:
!pip install beautifulsoup

# Installing from terminal
pip install beautifulsoup
```

### Python 3

```
# Installing from console using ! shell operator and pip3:
!pip3 install beautifulsoup4

# Installing from terminal
pip3 install beautifulsoup4
```

**(Python Only) Using a Requirements File**

For a Python project, you can specify a list of the packages you want in a `requirements.txt` file that lives in your project. The packages can be installed all at once using `pip/pip3`.

1. Create a new file called `requirements.txt` file within your project:

```
beautifulsoup4==4.6.0
seaborn==0.7.1
```

2. To install the packages in a Python 3 engine, run the following command in the workbench command prompt.

```
!pip3 install -r requirements.txt
```

For Python 2 engines, use `pip`.

```
!pip install -r requirements.txt
```

**Using Conda with Cloudera Data Science Workbench**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench recommends using `pip` for package management along with a `requirements.txt` file (as described in the previous section). However, for users that prefer Conda, the default engine in Cloudera Data Science Workbench includes two environments called `python2.7`, and `python3.6`. These environments are added to `sys.path`, depending on the version of Python selected when you launch a new session.

In Python 2 and Python 3 sessions and attached terminals, Cloudera Data Science Workbench automatically sets the `CONDA_DEFAULT_ENV` and `CONDA_PREFIX` environment variables to point to Conda environments under `/home/cdsw/.conda`.

However, Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not automatically configure Conda to pin the actual Python version. Therefore if you are using Conda to install a package, you must specify the version of Python. For example, to use Conda to install the `feather-format` package into the `python3.6` environment, run the following command in the Workbench command prompt:

```
!conda install -y -c conda-forge python=3.6.1 feather-format
```

To install a package into the `python2.7` environment, run:

```
!conda install -y -c conda-forge python=2.7.11 feather-format
```

Note that on `sys.path`, `pip` packages have precedence over `conda` packages.

**Note:**

- If your project is using an older base engine image (version 3 and lower), you will need to specify both the Python version as well as the Conda environment. For example:

```
!conda install -y -c conda-forge --name python3.6 python=3.6.1
feather-format
```

The Conda environment is also required when you create an extensible engine using Conda (as described in the following section).

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not automatically configure a Conda environment for R and Scala sessions and attached terminals. If you want to use Conda to install packages from an R or Scala session or terminal, you must manually configure Conda to install packages into the desired environment.

### Creating an Extensible Engine With Conda

Cloudera Data Science Workbench also allows you to [extend its base engine image](#) to include packages of your choice using Conda. To create an extended engine:

1. Add the following lines to a Dockerfile to extend the base engine, push the engine image to your Docker registry, and whitelist the new engine for your project. For more details on this step, see [Extensible Engines](#).

#### Python 2

```
RUN mkdir -p /opt/conda/envs/python2.7
RUN conda install -y nbconvert python=2.7.11 -n python2.7
```

#### Python 3

```
RUN mkdir -p /opt/conda/envs/python3.6
RUN conda install -y nbconvert python=3.6.1 -n python3.6
```

2. Set the PYTHONPATH environmental variable as shown below. You can set this either globally in the site administrator dashboard, or for a specific project by going to the project's **Settings** > **Engine** page.

#### Python 2

```
PYTHONPATH=$PYTHONPATH:/opt/conda/envs/python2.7/lib/python2.7/site-packages
```

#### Python 3

```
PYTHONPATH=$PYTHONPATH:/opt/conda/envs/python3.6/lib/python3.6/site-packages
```

## Customized Engine Images

By default, Cloudera Data Science Workbench engines are preloaded with a few common packages and libraries for R, Python, and Scala. In addition to these, Cloudera Data Science Workbench also allows you to install any other packages or libraries that are required by your projects. However, directly installing a package to a project as described above might not always be feasible. For example, packages that require root access to be installed, or that must be installed to a path outside `/home/cdsw` (outside the project mount), cannot be installed directly from the workbench.

For such circumstances, Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to extend the base Docker image and create a new Docker image with all the libraries and packages you require. Site administrators can then whitelist this new image for use in projects, and project administrators set the new white-listed image to be used as the default engine image for their projects. For an end-to-end example of this process, see [End-to-End Example: MeCab](#) on page 158.



**Note:** You will need to remove any unnecessary Cloudera sources or repositories that are inaccessible because of the paywall.

Note that this approach can also be used to accelerate project setup across the deployment. For example, if you want multiple projects on your deployment to have access to some common dependencies (package or software or driver) out of the box, or even if a package just has a complicated setup, it might be easier to simply provide users with an engine that has already been customized for their project(s).

## Creating a Customized Engine Image

This section walks you through the steps required to create your own custom engine based on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench base image. For a complete example, see [End-to-End Example: MeCab](#) on page 158.

## Create a Dockerfile for the New Custom Image

The first step when building a customized image is to create a Dockerfile that specifies which packages you would like to install in addition to the base image.

For example, the following Dockerfile installs the `beautifulsoup4` package on top of the base Ubuntu image that ships with Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

```
# Dockerfile

# Specify a Cloudera Data Science Workbench base image
FROM docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:5
RUN rm /etc/apt/sources.list.d/*
# Update packages on the base image and install beautifulsoup4
RUN apt-get update
RUN pip install beautifulsoup4 && pip3 install beautifulsoup4
```

## Build the New Image

A new custom Docker image can be built on any host where Docker binaries are installed. To install these binaries, run the following command on the host where you want to build the new image:

```
docker build -t <image-name>:<tag> . -f Dockerfile
```

If you want to build your image on a Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway host, you must add the `--network=host` option to the build command:

```
docker build --network=host -t <image-name>:<tag> . -f Dockerfile
```

## Distribute the Image

Once you have built a new custom engine, use one of the following ways to distribute the new image to all your Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts:

### Push the image to a public registry such as DockerHub

For instructions, refer the Docker documentation: [docker push](#).

### Push the image to your company's Docker registry

When using this method, make sure to tag your image with the following schema:

```
docker tag <image-name> <company-registry>/<user-name>/<image-name>:<tag>
```

Once the image has been tagged properly, use the following command to push the image:

```
docker push <company-registry>/<user-name>/<image-name>:<tag>
```

The MeCab example at the end of this topic uses this method.

### Distribute the image manually

Use the following steps to manually distribute the image on the cluster:

1. Save the docker image as a tarball on the host where it was built

```
docker image save -o ./<new_customized_engine>.tar <image-name>
```

2. Distribute the image to *all* the Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts.

```
scp ./<new_customized_engine>.tar root@<cdsw.your_company.com>:/tmp/
```

3. Load the image on *all* the Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts.

```
docker load --input /tmp/./<new_customized_engine>.tar
```

4. To verify that the image was successfully distributed and loaded, run:

```
docker images
```

### Whitelist the Image in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

White-listing a customized image in Cloudera Data Science Workbench is a two-step process.

#### 1. Whitelist Image for the Deployment

First, a site administrator will need to clear the new image for use on the deployment.

1. Log in as a site administrator.
2. Click **Admin > Engines**.
3. Add `<company-registry>/<user-name>/<image-name>:<tag>` to the list of whitelisted engine images.

#### 2. Whitelist Image for Per-Project

If you want to start using the image in a project, the project administrator will need to set this image as the default image for the project.

1. Go to the project **Settings** page.
2. Click **Engines**.
3. Select the new customized engine from the dropdown list of available Docker images. Sessions and jobs you run in your project will now have access to this engine.

## End-to-End Example: MeCab

This section demonstrates how to customize the Cloudera Data Science Workbench base engine image to include the [MeCab](#) (a Japanese text tokenizer) library.

This is a sample Dockerfile that adds MeCab to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench base image.

```
# Dockerfile
FROM docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:5
RUN rm /etc/apt/sources.list.d/*
RUN apt-get update && \
    apt-get install -y -q mecab \
        libmecab-dev \
        mecab-ipadic-utf8 && \
    apt-get clean && \
    rm -rf /var/lib/apt/lists/*
RUN cd /tmp && \
    git clone --depth 1 https://github.com/neologd/mecab-ipadic-neologd.git && \
    /tmp/mecab-ipadic-neologd/bin/install-mecab-ipadic-neologd -y -n -p
/var/lib/mecab/dic/neologd && \
    rm -rf /tmp/mecab-ipadic-neologd
RUN pip install --upgrade pip
RUN pip install mecab-python==0.996
```

To use this image on your Cloudera Data Science Workbench project, perform the following steps.

1. Build a new image with the Dockerfile.

```
docker build --network=host -t <company-registry>/user/cdsw-mecab:latest . -f Dockerfile
```

2. Push the image to your company's Docker registry.

```
docker push <your-company-registry>/user/cdsw-mecab:latest
```

3. Whitelist the image, `<your-company-registry>/user/cdsw-mecab:latest`. Only a site administrator can do this.

Go to **Admin > Engines** and add `<company-registry>/user/cdsw-mecab:latest` to the list of whitelisted engine images.

**Engine Images**

Description	Repository:Tag	Default	Actions
Test LaTeX deps	latextest:latest	<input type="radio"/>	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Deprecate</a>
Base Image v1	docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:1	<input type="radio"/>	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Deprecate</a>
Base Image v2	docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:2	<input type="radio"/>	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Deprecate</a>
Base Image v3	docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:3	<input type="radio"/>	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Deprecate</a>
Base Image v4	docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:4	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<a href="#">Edit</a> <a href="#">Deprecate</a>
Custom Image - MeCab	<code>&lt;your-company-registry&gt;/user/cdsw-mecab:latest</code>	<input type="radio"/>	<a href="#">Add</a>

4. Ask a project administrator to set the new image as the default for your project. Go to the project **Settings**, click **Engines**, and select `company-registry/user/cdsw-mecab:latest` from the dropdown.

**Engine Image**

Select the Docker image that Cloudera Data Science Workbench should use to run sessions and jobs in this project. If you'd like to use a different image, contact your site administrator.

- ✓ Test LaTeX deps, latextest:latest
- Base Image v1, docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:1
- Base Image v2, docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:2
- Base Image v3, docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:3
- Base Image v4, docker.repository.cloudera.com/cdsw/engine:4
- Custom Image - MeCab, `<your-company-registry>/user/cdsw-mecab:latest`

You should now be able to run this project on the customized MeCab engine.

## Limitations

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench only supports customized engines that are based on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench base image.
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support creation of custom engines larger than 10 GB.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4420

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support pulling images from registries that require Docker credentials.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-1521

- The contents of certain pre-existing standard directories such as `/home/cdsw`, `/tmp`, `/opt/cloudera`, and so on, cannot be modified while creating customized engines. This means any files saved in these directories will not be accessible from sessions that are running on customized engines.

**Workaround:** Create a new custom directory in the Dockerfile used to create the customized engine, and save your files to that directory. *Or*, create a new custom directory on all the Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts and save your files to those directories. Then, [mount this directory](#) to the custom engine.

- When an HTTP/HTTPS proxy is in use, Docker commands fail on Cloudera Data Science Workbench engines that are not available locally (such as custom engine images).

**Workaround:** To work around this issue, log on to a non-CDSW cluster host and run the `docker pull` command to pull the image onto that host. Then, `scp` to the CDSW host and run `docker load` to load the image.

**Cloudera Bug:** DSE-4427

### Related Resources

- This Cloudera Engineering Blog post on [Customizing Docker Images in Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) describes an end-to-end example on how to build and publish a customized Docker image and use it as an engine in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
- For an example of how to extend the base engine image to include Conda, see [Creating an Extensible Engine With Conda](#) on page 156.

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Engine Versions and Packaging

This topic lists the packages included in the Python and R kernels of the base engine images that ship with each release of Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### Base Engine 6

This section lists the Python, R, and Scala libraries that ship with engine 6.

#### Python Libraries in Base Engine 6

Engine 6 ships **Python 2.7.11 and 3.6.1**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the Python kernels in engine 6.

Items in **bold** indicate a new version since the last release.

Library	Version
ipython	5.1.0
requests	2.13.0
Flask	0.12.0
simplejson	3.10.0
numpy	1.12.1
pandas	0.20.1
pandas-datareader	0.2.1
py4j	0.10.7
futures	2.1.4
matplotlib	2.0.0
seaborn	0.8.0
Cython	0.25.2
kudu-python	1.2.0

#### R Libraries in Base Engine 6

Engine 6 ships **R version 3.4.1**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the R kernel in engine 6.

Items in **bold** indicate a new version since the last release.

Package	Version
RCurl	1.95.4.10

Package	Version
caTools	1.17.1
<b>svTools</b>	<b>0.9.5</b>
png	0.1.7
RJSONIO	1.3.0
<b>ggplot2</b>	<b>3.0.0</b>
cluster	2.0.7.1
codetools	0.2.15
foreign	0.8.70
<b>dplyr</b>	<b>0.7.6</b>
httr	1.3.1
<b>httpuv</b>	<b>1.4.4.2</b>
jsonlite	1.5
magrittr	1.5
knitr	1.20
purrr	0.2.5
<b>tm</b>	<b>0.7.4</b>
proxy	0.4.22
data.table	1.11.4
stringr	1.3.1
Rook	1.1.1
rJava	0.9.10
<b>devtools</b>	<b>1.13.6</b>

### Scala in Base Engine 6

The Scala kernel is based on the [Apache Toree 0.1.x kernel](#). For details on how to add more dependencies to the kernel, see [Example: Using External Packages by Adding Jars or Dependencies](#) on page 177.

## Base Engine 5

This section lists the Python, R, and Scala libraries that ship with engine 5.

### Python Libraries in Base Engine 5

Engine 5 ships **Python 2.7.11 and 3.6.1**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the Python kernels in engine 5.

Items in **bold** indicate a new version since the last release.

Library	Version
ipython	5.1.0
requests	2.13.0
Flask	0.12.0
simplejson	3.10.0

Library	Version
numpy	1.12.1
pandas	0.20.1
pandas-datareader	0.2.1
<b>py4j</b>	<b>0.10.7</b>
futures	2.1.4
matplotlib	2.0.0
seaborn	0.8.0
Cython	0.25.2
kudu-python	1.2.0

### R Libraries in Base Engine 5

Engine 5 ships **R version 3.4.1**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the R kernel in engine 5.

Items in **bold** indicate a new version since the last release.

Package	Version
RCurl	1.95.4.10
caTools	1.17.1
svTools	0.9.4
png	0.1.7
RJSONIO	1.3.0
ggplot2	2.2.1
<b>cluster</b>	<b>2.0.7.1</b>
codetools	0.2.15
<b>foreign</b>	<b>0.8.70</b>
dplyr	<b>0.7.5</b>
httr	1.3.1
<b>httpuv</b>	<b>1.4.3</b>
jsonlite	1.5
magrittr	1.5
<b>knitr</b>	<b>1.20</b>
<b>purrr</b>	<b>0.2.5</b>
tm	0.7.3
<b>proxy</b>	<b>0.4.22</b>
<b>data.table</b>	<b>1.11.4</b>
<b>stringr</b>	<b>1.3.1</b>
Rook	1.1.1
<b>rJava</b>	<b>0.9.10</b>

Package	Version
devtools	1.13.5

#### Scala in Base Engine 5

The Scala kernel is based on the [Apache Toree 0.1.x kernel](#). For details on how to add more dependencies to the kernel, see [Example: Using External Packages by Adding Jars or Dependencies](#) on page 177.

## Base Engine 4

This section lists the Python, R, and Scala libraries that ship with engine 4.

### Python Libraries in Base Engine 4

Engine 4 ships **Python 2.7.11 and 3.6.1**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the Python kernels in engine 4.

Library	Version
ipython	5.1.0
requests	2.13.0
Flask	0.12.0
simplejson	3.10.0
numpy	1.12.1
pandas	0.20.1
pandas-datareader	0.2.1
py4j	0.10.4
futures	2.1.4
matplotlib	2.0.0
seaborn	0.8.0
Cython	0.25.2
kudu-python	1.2.0

### R Libraries in Base Engine 4

Engine 4 ships **R version 3.4.1**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the R kernel in engine 4.

Package	Version
RCurl	1.95.4.10
caTools	1.17.1
svTools	0.9.4
png	0.1.7
RJSONIO	1.3.0
ggplot2	2.2.1
cluster	2.0.6
codetools	0.2.15
foreign	0.8.69

Package	Version
dplyr	0.7.4
httr	1.3.1
httpuv	1.3.5
jsonlite	1.5
magrittr	1.5
knitr	1.18
purrr	0.2.4
tm	0.7.3
proxy	0.4.21
data.table	1.10.4.3
stringr	1.2.0
Rook	1.1.1
rJava	0.9.9
devtools	1.13.4

#### Scala in Base Engine 4

The Scala kernel is based on the [Apache Toree 0.1.x kernel](#). For details on how to add more dependencies to the kernel, see [Example: Using External Packages by Adding Jars or Dependencies](#) on page 177.

### Base Engine 3

This section lists the Python, R, and Scala libraries that ship with engine 3.

#### Python Libraries in Base Engine 3

Engine 3 ships **Python 2.7.11 and 3.6.1**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the Python kernels in engine 3.

Library	Version
ipython	5.1.0
requests	2.13.0
Flask	0.12.0
simplejson	3.10.0
numpy	1.12.1
pandas	0.20.1
pandas-datareader	0.2.1
py4j	0.10.4
futures	2.1.4
matplotlib	2.0.0
seaborn	0.8.0
Cython	0.25.2
kudu-python	1.2.0

### R Libraries in Base Engine 3

Engine 3 ships **R version 3.4.1**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the R kernel in engine 3.

Package	Version
RCurl	1.95.4.8
caTools	1.17.1
svTools	0.9.4
png	0.1.7
RJSONIO	1.3.0
ggplot2	2.2.1
cluster	2.0.6
codetools	0.2.15
foreign	0.8.69
dplyr	0.7.4
httr	1.3.1
httpuv	1.3.5
jsonlite	1.5
magrittr	1.5
knitr	1.17
purrr	0.2.4
tm	0.7.3
proxy	0.4.20
data.table	1.10.4.3
stringr	1.2.0
Rook	1.1.1
rJava	0.9.9
devtools	1.13.4

### Scala in Base Engine 3

The Scala kernel is based on the [Apache Toree 0.1.x kernel](#). For details on how to add more dependencies to the kernel, see [Example: Using External Packages by Adding Jars or Dependencies](#) on page 177.

## Base Engine 2

This section lists the Python, R, and Scala libraries that ship with engine 2.

### Python 2 Libraries in Base Engine 2

Engine 2 ships **Python 2.7.11 and 3.6.1**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the Python kernels in engine 2.

Library	Version
ipython	5.1.0
requests	2.13.0

Library	Version
Flask	0.12.0
simplejson	3.10.0
numpy	1.12.1
pandas	0.20.1
pandas-datareader	0.2.1
py4j	0.10.4
futures	2.1.4
matplotlib	2.0.0
seaborn	0.7.1
Cython	0.23.4

### R Libraries in Base Engine 2

Engine 2 ships **R version 3.3.0**. This section lists the libraries that ship with the R kernel in engine 2.

Package	Version
RCurl	1.95.4.8
caTools	1.17.1
svTools	0.9.4
png	0.1.7
RJSONIO	1.3.0
ggplot2	2.2.1
cluster	2.0.6
codetools	0.2.15
foreign	0.8.69
dplyr	0.7.2
httr	1.2.1
httpuv	1.3.5
jsonlite	1.5
magrittr	1.5
knitr	1.16
purrr	0.2.3
data.table	1.10.4
stringr	1.2.0
Rook	1.1.1
rJava	0.9.8
devtools	1.13.3

## Scala in Base Engine 2

The Scala kernel is based on the [Apache Toree 0.1.x kernel](#). For details on how to add more dependencies to the kernel, see [Example: Using External Packages by Adding Jars or Dependencies](#) on page 177.

## Jupyter Magic Commands

Cloudera Data Science Workbench's Scala and Python kernels are based on Jupyter kernels. Jupyter kernels support varying magic commands that extend the core language with useful shortcuts. This section details the magic commands (magics) supported by Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

*Line magics* begin with a single %: for example, `%timeit`. *Cell magics* begin with a double %: for example, `%%bash`.

## Python

In the default Python 2.7.11 engine, Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports most line magics, but no cell magics.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports the shell magic `!`: for example, `!ls -alh /home/cdsw`.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports the help magics `?` and `??`: for example, `?numpy` and `??numpy`. `?` displays the docstring for its argument. `??` attempts to print the source code. You can get help on magics using the `?` prefix: for example, `?%timeit`.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports the line magics listed at <https://ipython.org/ipython-doc/3/interactive/magics.html#line-magics>, with the following exceptions:

- `%colors`
- `%debug`
- `%edit`
- `%gui`
- `%history`
- `%install_default_config`
- `%install_profiles`
- `%lsmagic`
- `%macro`
- `%matplotlib`
- `%notebook`
- `%page`
- `%pastebin`
- `%pdb`
- `%prun`
- `%pylab`
- `%recall`
- `%rerun`
- `%save`
- `%sc`

## Scala

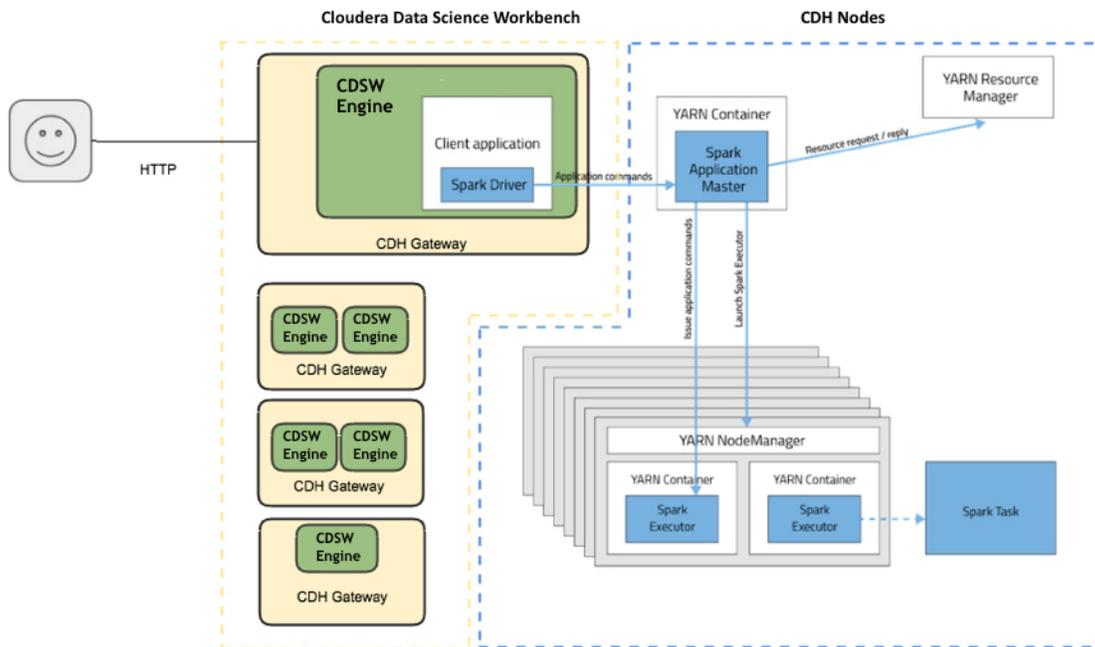
Cloudera Data Science Workbench's Scala kernel is based on Apache Toree. It supports the line magics documented in the Apache Toree [magic tutorial](#).

## Using CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark

Apache Spark is a general purpose framework for distributed computing that offers high performance for both batch and stream processing. It exposes APIs for Java, Python, R, and Scala, as well as an interactive shell for you to run jobs.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides interactive and batch access to Spark 2. Connections are fully secure without additional configuration, with each user accessing Spark using their Kerberos principal. With a few extra lines of code, you can do anything in Cloudera Data Science Workbench that you might do in the Spark shell, as well as leverage all the benefits of the workbench. Your Spark applications will run in an isolated project workspace.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench's interactive mode allows you to launch a Spark application and work iteratively in R, Python, or Scala, rather than the standard workflow of launching an application and waiting for it to complete to view the results. Because of its interactive nature, Cloudera Data Science Workbench works with Spark on YARN's `client` mode, where the driver persists through the lifetime of the job and runs executors with full access to the CDH cluster resources. This architecture is illustrated the following figure:



The rest of this guide describes how to set Spark 2 environment variables, manage package dependencies, and how to configure logging. It also consists of instructions and sample code for running R, Scala, and Python projects from Spark 2.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to access the Spark History Server and even transient per-session UIs for Spark 2 directly from the workbench console. For more details, see [Accessing Web User Interfaces from Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 98.

## Configuring CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark 2

This topic describes how to set Spark 2 environment variables, manage package dependencies for Spark 2 jobs, and how to configure logging.

## Spark Configuration Files

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports configuring Spark 2 properties on a per project basis with the `spark-defaults.conf` file. If there is a file called `spark-defaults.conf` in your project root, this will be automatically be added to the global Spark defaults. To specify an alternate file location, set the environmental variable, `SPARK_CONFIG`, to the path of the file relative to your project. If you're accustomed to submitting a Spark job with key-values pairs following a `--conf` flag, these can also be set in a `spark-defaults.conf` file instead. For a list of valid key-value pairs, refer the Spark [configuration reference documentation](#).

Administrators can set environment variable paths in the `/etc/spark2/conf/spark-env.sh` file.

You can also use Cloudera Manager to configure `spark-defaults.conf` and `spark-env.sh` globally for all Spark applications as follows.



**Important:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not automatically detect configuration changes on the CDH cluster. Therefore, any changes made to CDH services must be followed by a full reset of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Review the associated known issue here: [CDH Integration Issues](#).

### Configuring Global Properties Using Cloudera Manager

Configure client configuration properties for all Spark applications in `spark-defaults.conf` as follows:

1. Go to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Navigate to the Spark service.
3. Click the **Configuration** tab.
4. Search for the **Spark Client Advanced Configuration Snippet (Safety Valve) for spark-conf/spark-defaults.conf** property.
5. Specify properties described in [Application Properties](#). If more than one role group applies to this configuration, edit the value for the appropriate role group.
6. Click **Save Changes** to commit the changes.
7. Deploy the client configuration.
8. [Restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#).

For more information on using a `spark-defaults.conf` file for Spark jobs, visit the [Apache Spark 2 reference documentation](#).

### Configuring Spark Environment Variables Using Cloudera Manager

Configure service-wide environment variables for all Spark applications in `spark-env.sh` as follows:

1. Go to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Navigate to the Spark 2 service.
3. Click the **Configuration** tab.
4. Search for the **Spark Service Advanced Configuration Snippet (Safety Valve) for spark-conf/spark-env.sh** property and add the paths for the environment variables you want to configure.
5. Click **Save Changes** to commit the changes.
6. Restart the service.
7. Deploy the client configuration.
8. [Restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#).

## Managing Memory Available for Spark Drivers

By default, the amount of memory allocated to Spark driver processes is set to a 0.8 fraction of the total memory allocated for the engine container. If you want to allocate more or less memory to the Spark driver process, you can override this default by setting the `spark.driver.memory` property in `spark-defaults.conf` (as described above).

## Managing Dependencies for Spark 2 Jobs

As with any Spark job, you can add external packages to the executor on startup. To add external dependencies to Spark jobs, specify the libraries you want added by using the appropriate configuration parameter in a `spark-defaults.conf` file. The following table lists the most commonly used configuration parameters for adding dependencies and how they can be used:

Property	Description
<code>spark.files</code>	Comma-separated list of files to be placed in the working directory of each Spark executor.
<code>spark.submit.pyFiles</code>	Comma-separated list of <code>.zip</code> , <code>.egg</code> , or <code>.py</code> files to place on <code>PYTHONPATH</code> for Python applications.
<code>spark.jars</code>	Comma-separated list of local jars to include on the Spark driver and Spark executor classpaths.
<code>spark.jars.packages</code>	Comma-separated list of Maven coordinates of jars to include on the Spark driver and Spark executor classpaths. When configured, Spark will search the local Maven repo, and then Maven central and any additional remote repositories configured by <code>spark.jars.ivy</code> . The format for the coordinates are <code>groupId:artifactId:version</code> .
<code>spark.jars.ivy</code>	Comma-separated list of additional remote repositories to search for the coordinates given with <code>spark.jars.packages</code> .

### Example `spark-defaults.conf`

Here is a sample `spark-defaults.conf` file that uses some of the Spark configuration parameters discussed in the previous section to add external packages on startup.

```
spark.jars.packages org.scalaaj:scalaaj-http_2.11:2.3.0
spark.jars my_sample.jar
spark.files data/test_data_1.csv,data/test_data_2.csv
```

#### **spark.jars.packages**

The `scalaaj` package will be downloaded from Maven central and included on the Spark driver and executor classpaths.

#### **spark.jars**

The pre-existing jar, `my_sample.jar`, residing in the root of this project will be included on the Spark driver and executor classpaths.

#### **spark.files**

The two sample data sets, `test_data_1.csv` and `test_data_2.csv`, from the `/data` directory of this project will be distributed to the working directory of each Spark executor.

For more advanced configuration options, visit the [Apache Spark 2 reference documentation](#).

## Spark Logging Configuration

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to update Spark's internal logging configuration on a per-project basis. Spark 2 uses Apache Log4j, which can be configured through a properties file. By default, a `log4j.properties` file found in the root of your project will be appended to the existing Spark logging properties for every session and job. To specify a custom location, set the environmental variable `LOG4J_CONFIG` to the file location relative to your project.

The [Log4j documentation](#) has more details on logging options.

Increasing the log level or pushing logs to an alternate location for troublesome jobs can be very helpful for debugging. For example, this is a `log4j.properties` file in the root of a project that sets the logging level to INFO for Spark jobs.

```
shell.log.level=INFO
```

PySpark logging levels should be set as follows:

```
log4j.logger.org.apache.spark.api.python.PythonGatewayServer=<LOG_LEVEL>
```

And Scala logging levels should be set as:

```
log4j.logger.org.apache.spark.repl.Main=<LOG_LEVEL>
```

## Setting Up an HTTP Proxy for Spark 2

In Cloudera Data Science Workbench clusters that use an HTTP proxy, follow these steps to support web-related actions in Spark. You must set the Spark configuration parameter `extraJavaOptions` on your gateway nodes.

To set up a Spark proxy:

1. Log in to Cloudera Manager.
2. Go to **Spark2 > Configuration**.
3. Filter the properties with **Scope > Gateway** and **Category > Advanced**.
4. Scroll down to **Spark 2 Client Advanced Configuration Snippet (Safety Valve) for spark2-conf/spark-defaults.conf**.
5. Enter the following configuration code, substituting your proxy host and port values:

```
spark.driver.extraJavaOptions= \
-Dhttp.proxyHost=<YOUR HTTP PROXY HOST> \
-Dhttp.proxyPort=<HTTP PORT> \
-Dhttps.proxyHost=<YOUR HTTPS PROXY HOST> \
-Dhttps.proxyPort=<HTTPS PORT>
```

6. Click **Save Changes**.
7. Choose **Actions > Deploy Client Configuration**.

## Using Spark 2 from Python

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports using Spark 2 from Python via PySpark.

### Setting Up a PySpark Project

#### PySpark Environment Variables

The default Cloudera Data Science Workbench engine currently includes **Python 2.7.11** and **Python 3.6.1**. To use PySpark with lambda functions that run within the CDH cluster, the Spark executors must have access to a matching version of Python. For many common operating systems, the default system Python will not match the minor release of Python included in Data Science Workbench.

To ensure that the Python versions match, Python can either be installed on every CDH node or made available per job run using Spark's ability to distribute dependencies. Given the size of a typical isolated Python environment and the desire to avoid repeated uploads from gateway hosts, Cloudera recommends installing Python 2.7 and 3.6 on the cluster if you are using PySpark with lambda functions.

You can install Python 2.7 and 3.6 on the cluster using any method and set the corresponding `PYSPARK_PYTHON` environment variable in your project. Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.3 (and higher) include a separate environment variable for Python 3 sessions called `PYSPARK3_PYTHON`. Python 2 sessions continue to use the default `PYSPARK_PYTHON`

variable. This will allow you to run Python 2 and Python 3 sessions in parallel without either variable being overridden by the other.

### Creating and Running a PySpark Project

To get started quickly, use the **PySpark template project** to create a new project. For instructions, see [Creating a Project](#) on page 82.

To run a PySpark project, navigate to the project's overview page, open the workbench console and launch a Python session. For detailed instructions, see [Using the Workbench](#) on page 86.

### Testing a PySpark Project in Spark Local Mode

Spark's local mode is often useful for testing and debugging purposes. Use the following sample code snippet to start a PySpark session in local mode.

```
from pyspark.sql import SparkSession

spark = SparkSession\
    .builder \
    .appName("LocalSparkSession") \
    .master("local") \
    .getOrCreate()
```

For more details, refer the Spark documentation: [Running Spark Applications](#).

### Example: Montecarlo Estimation

Within the template PySpark project, `pi.py` is a classic example that calculates Pi using the [Montecarlo Estimation](#).

What follows is the full, annotated code sample that can be saved to the `pi.py` file.

```
## Estimating  $\pi$ 
#
# This PySpark example shows you how to estimate  $\pi$  in parallel
# using Monte Carlo integration.

from __future__ import print_function
import sys
from random import random
from operator import add
# Connect to Spark by creating a Spark session
from pyspark.sql import SparkSession

spark = SparkSession\
    .builder\
    .appName("PythonPi")\
    .getOrCreate()

partitions = int(sys.argv[1]) if len(sys.argv) > 1 else 2
n = 100000 * partitions

def f(_):
    x = random() * 2 - 1
    y = random() * 2 - 1
    return 1 if x ** 2 + y ** 2 < 1 else 0

# To access the associated SparkContext
count = spark.sparkContext.parallelize(range(1, n + 1), partitions).map(f).reduce(add)
print("Pi is roughly %f" % (4.0 * count / n))

spark.stop()
```

## Example: Locating and Adding JARs to Spark 2 Configuration

This example shows how to discover the location of JAR files installed with Spark 2, and add them to the Spark 2 configuration.

```
# # Using Avro data
#
# This example shows how to use a JAR file on the local filesystem on
# Spark on Yarn.

from __future__ import print_function
import os,sys
import os.path
from functools import reduce
from pyspark.sql import SparkSession
from pyspark.files import SparkFiles

# Add the data file to HDFS for consumption by the Spark executors.
!hdfs dfs -put resources/users.avro /tmp

# Find the example JARs provided by the Spark parcel. This parcel
# is available on both the driver, which runs in Cloudera Data Science Workbench, and
# the
# executors, which run on Yarn.
exampleDir = os.path.join(os.environ["SPARK_HOME"], "examples/jars")
exampleJars = [os.path.join(exampleDir, x) for x in os.listdir(exampleDir)]

# Add the Spark JARs to the Spark configuration to make them available for use.
spark = SparkSession\
    .builder\
    .config("spark.jars", ", ".join(exampleJars))\
    .appName("AvroKeyInputFormat")\
    .getOrCreate()
sc = spark.sparkContext

# Read the schema.
schema = open("resources/user.avsc").read()
conf = {"avro.schema.input.key": schema }

avro_rdd = sc.newAPIHadoopFile(
    "/tmp/users.avro", # This is an HDFS path!
    "org.apache.avro.mapreduce AvroKeyInputFormat",
    "org.apache.avro.mapred AvroKey",
    "org.apache.hadoop.io.NullWritable",
    keyConverter="org.apache.spark.examples.pythonconverters.AvroWrapperToJavaConverter",

    conf=conf)
output = avro_rdd.map(lambda x: x[0]).collect()
for k in output:
    print(k)
spark.stop()
```

## Example: Distributing Dependencies on a PySpark Cluster

Although Python is a popular choice for data scientists, it is not straightforward to make a Python library available on a distributed PySpark cluster. To determine which dependencies are required on the cluster, you must understand that Spark code applications run in Spark executor processes distributed throughout the cluster. If the Python code you are running uses any third-party libraries, Spark executors require access to those libraries when they run on remote executors.

This example demonstrates a way to run the following Python code (`nltk_sample.py`), that includes pure Python libraries ([nltk](#)), on a distributed PySpark cluster.

### 1. (Prerequisites)

- Make sure the [Anaconda parcel](#) has been [distributed and activated](#) on your cluster.
- Create a new project in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. In that project, create a new file called `nltk_sample.py` with the following sample script.

**nltk\_sample.py**

```
# This code uses NLTK, a Python natural language processing library.
# NLTK is not installed with conda by default.
# You can use 'import' within your Python UDFs, to use Python libraries.
# The goal here is to distribute NLTK with the conda environment.

import os
import sys
from pyspark.sql import SparkSession

spark = SparkSession.builder \
    .appName("spark-nltk") \
    .getOrCreate()

data = spark.sparkContext.textFile('1970-Nixon.txt')

def word_tokenize(x):
    import nltk
    return nltk.word_tokenize(x)

def pos_tag(x):
    import nltk
    return nltk.pos_tag([x])

words = data.flatMap(word_tokenize)
words.saveAsTextFile('nixon_tokens')

pos_word = words.map(pos_tag)
pos_word.saveAsTextFile('nixon_token_pos')
```

2. Go to the project you created and launch a new PySpark session.
3. Click **Terminal Access** and run the following command to pack the Python environment into conda.

```
conda create -n nltk_env --copy -y -q python=2.7.11 nltk numpy
```

The `--copy` option allows you to copy whole dependent packages into certain directory of a conda environment. If you want to add extra pip packages without conda, you should copy packages manually after using `pip install`. In Cludera Data Science Workbench, pip will install packages into the `~/local` directory in a project.

```
pip install some-awesome-package
cp -r ~/.local/lib ~/.conda/envs/nltk_env/
```

Zip the conda environment for shipping on PySpark cluster.

```
cd ~/.conda/envs
zip -r ../../nltk_env.zip nltk_env
```

4. (Specific to NLTK) For this example, you can use NLTK data as input.

```
cd ~/
source activate nltk_env

# download nltk data
(nltk_env)$ python -m nltk.downloader -d nltk_data all
(nltk_env)$ hdfs dfs -put nltk_data/corpora/state_union/1970-Nixon.txt ./

# archive nltk data for distribution
cd ~/nltk_data/tokenizers/
zip -r ../../tokenizers.zip *
cd ~/nltk_data/taggers/
zip -r ../../taggers.zip *
```

##### 5. Set spark-submit options in spark-defaults.conf.

```
spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.PYSPARK_PYTHON=./NLTK/nltk_env/bin/python
spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.NLTK_DATA=./
spark.executorEnv.NLTK_DATA=./
spark.yarn.dist.archives=nltk_env.zip#NLTK,tokenizers.zip#tokenizers,taggers.zip#taggers
```

With these settings, PySpark unzips `nltk_env.zip` into the NLTK directory. `NLTK_DATA` is the environmental variable where NLTK data is stored.

6. In Cludera Data Science Workbench, set the `PYSPARK_PYTHON` environment variable to the newly-created environment. To do this, navigate back to the Project Overview page and click **Settings > Engine > Environment Variables**. Set `PYSPARK_PYTHON` to `./NLTK/nltk_env/bin/python` and click **Add**. Then click **Save Environment**.
7. Launch a new PySpark session and run the `nltk_sample.py` script in the workbench. You can test whether the script ran successfully using the following command:

```
!hdfs dfs -cat ./nixon_tokens/* | head -n 20
```

```
Annual
Message
to
the
Congress
on
the
State
of
the
Union
```

```
.
January
22
```

```
'
1970
Mr.
Speaker
'
Mr.
```

```
! hdfs dfs -cat nixon_token_pos/* | head -n 20
[(u'Annual', 'JJ')]
[(u'Message', 'NN')]
[(u'to', 'TO')]
[(u'the', 'DT')]
[(u'Congress', 'NNP')]
[(u'on', 'IN')]
[(u'the', 'DT')]
[(u'State', 'NNP')]
[(u'of', 'IN')]
[(u'the', 'DT')]
[(u'Union', 'NN')]
[(u'.', '.')]
[(u'January', 'NNP')]
[(u'22', 'CD')]
[(u',', ',')]
[(u'1970', 'CD')]
[(u'Mr.', 'NNP')]
[(u'Speaker', 'NN')]
[(u',', ',')]
[(u'Mr.', 'NNP')]
```

## Using Spark 2 from R

R users can access Spark 2 using [sparklyr](#). Although Cludera does not ship or support sparklyr, we do recommend using sparklyr as the R interface for Cludera Data Science Workbench.

## Installing sparklyr

Install the latest version of sparklyr as follows.

```
install.packages("sparklyr")
```



**Note:** The `spark_apply()` function requires the R Runtime environment to be pre-installed on your cluster. This will likely require intervention from your cluster administrator. For details, refer the [RStudio documentation](#).

## Connecting to Spark 2

You can connect to local instances of Spark 2 as well as remote clusters.

```
## Connecting to Spark 2
# Connect to an existing Spark 2 cluster in YARN client mode using the spark_connect
function.
library(sparklyr)
system.time(sc <- spark_connect(master = "yarn-client"))
# The returned Spark 2 connection (sc) provides a remote dplyr data source to the Spark
2 cluster.
```

For a complete example, see [Sparklyr \(R\)](#) on page 112.

## Using Spark 2 from Scala

This topic describes how to set up a Scala project for CDS 2.x Powered by Apache Spark along with a few associated tasks. Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides an interface to the Spark 2 shell (v 2.0+) that works with Scala 2.11.

### Accessing Spark 2 from the Scala Engine

Unlike PySpark or Sparklyr, you can access a `SparkContext` assigned to the `spark` (`SparkSession`) and `sc` (`SparkContext`) objects on console startup, just as when using the Spark shell. By default, the application name will be set to `CDSW_sessionID`, where `sessionID` is the id of the session running your Spark code. To customize this, set the `spark.app.name` property to the desired application name in a `spark-defaults.conf` file.

`Pi.scala` is a classic starting point for calculating Pi using [Montecarlo Estimation](#).

This is the full, annotated code sample.

```
//Calculate pi with Monte Carlo estimation
import scala.math.random

//make a very large unique set of 1 -> n
val partitions = 2
val n = math.min(100000L * partitions, Int.MaxValue).toInt
val xs = 1 until n

//split up n into the number of partitions we can use
val rdd = sc.parallelize(xs, partitions).setName("'N values rdd'")

//generate a random set of points within a 2x2 square
val sample = rdd.map { i =>
  val x = random * 2 - 1
  val y = random * 2 - 1
  (x, y)
}.setName("'Random points rdd'")

//points w/in the square also w/in the center circle of r=1
val inside = sample.filter { case (x, y) => (x * x + y * y < 1) }.setName("'Random points
inside circle'")
val count = inside.count()
```

```
//Area(circle)/Area(square) = inside/n => pi=4*inside/n
println("Pi is roughly " + 4.0 * count / n)
```

Key points to note:

- `import scala.math.random`  
Importing included packages works just as in the shell, and need only be done once.
- **Spark context (sc).**  
You can access a SparkContext assigned to the variable `sc` on console startup.

```
val rdd = sc.parallelize(xs, partitions).setName("N values rdd")
```

## Example: Read Files from the Cluster Local Filesystem

Use the following command in the terminal to read text from the local filesystem. The file must exist on all nodes, and the same path for the driver and executors. In this example you are reading the file `ebay-xbox.csv`.

```
sc.textFile("file:///tmp/ebay-xbox.csv")
```

## Example: Using External Packages by Adding Jars or Dependencies

External libraries are handled through line magics. Line magics in the Toree kernel are prefixed with `%`.

### Adding Remote Packages

You can use Apache Toree's `AddDeps` magic to add dependencies from Maven central. You must specify the company name, artifact ID, and version. To resolve any transitive dependencies, you must explicitly specify the `--transitive` flag.

```
%AddDeps org.scalaj scalaj-http_2.11 2.3.0
import scalaj.http._
val response: HttpResponse[String] = Http("http://www.omdbapi.com/").param("t", "crimson
tide").asString
response.body
response.code
response.headers
response.cookies
```

### Adding Remote or Local JARs

You can use the `AddJars` magic to distribute local or remote JARs to the kernel and the cluster. Using the `-f` option ignores cached JARs and reloads.

```
%AddJar http://example.com/some_lib.jar -f
%AddJar file:/path/to/some/lib.jar
```

# Cloudera Data Science Workbench Administration Guide

The following topics describe some common administrative tasks that can only be performed by a Cloudera Data Science Workbench [site administrator](#).

## Monitoring Cloudera Data Science Workbench Activity

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)

The **Admin > Overview** tab displays basic information about your deployment, such as the number of users signed up, the number of teams and projects created, memory used, and some average job scheduling and run times. You can also see the version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench you are currently running.

The **Admin > Users** tab displays information about users and their resource use. The tab includes the following columns, among others:

- **CPU Time:** The amount of time, rounded to one hour increments, that a workspace is utilizing a CPU. If the session uses 100% of CPUs available, and there are two CPUs in the instance, then one hour of use results in two hours of CPU time. Time spent idling also counts towards this metric. This metric is tracked as a 30-day moving average.
- **GPU Time:** The same as CPU Time, but with GPUs.
- **Memory Time:** 1 GB of memory allocated to the user's engines per hour. If a 2 GB session is used for one hour, it is counted as two hours of memory time. This metric is also tracked as a 30-day moving average.

The **Admin > Activity** tab of the dashboard displays the following time series charts. These graphs should help site administrators identify basic usage patterns, understand how cluster resources are being utilized over time, and how they are being distributed among teams and users.



**Note:** Opening the Activity page can cause a brief period of slowness in the rest of the CDSW UI if the CDSW cluster has been in use for a long time. You can avoid or reduce this slow down by purging the cluster's old data. Otherwise, for clusters with many users and projects, use the Activity page sparingly.

The screenshot shows the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Admin interface. The 'Admin' tab is selected, and the 'Usage' section is active. The 'Activity' sub-tab is highlighted with a red circle. The main content area displays a 'Total CPU' line chart showing CPU usage over time from Friday, February 16, to Thursday, February 22. Below the chart is a table of active jobs.

Name	Creator	Team	Project	Language	CPU	Mem	GPU	Created At	Duration	Status	Actions
Write Weblogs			Engine Packaging	python2	1	2	0	2/22/18 1:18 PM	running	Running	Open Stop
Read Weblogs			Metrics	python2	1	2	0	2/22/18 1:18 PM	running	Running	Open Stop



**Important:** The graphs and numbers on the **Admin > Activity** page do not account for any resources used by active models on the deployment. For that information, go to **Admin > Models** page.

- **CPU** - Total number of CPUs requested by sessions running at this time.

Note that code running inside an n-CPU session, job, experiment or model replica can access at least n CPUs worth of CPU time. Each user pod can utilize all of its host's CPU resources except the amount requested by other user workloads or Cloudera Data Science Workbench application components. For example, a 1-core Python session can use more than 1 core if other cores have not been requested by other user workloads or CDSW application components.

- **Memory** - Total memory (in GiB) requested by sessions running at this time.
- **GPU** - Total number of GPUs requested by sessions running at this time.
- **Runs** - Total number of sessions and jobs running at this time.
- **Lag** - Depicts session scheduling and startup times.
  - **Scheduling Duration:** The amount of time it took for a session pod to be scheduled on the cluster.
  - **Starting Duration:** The amount of time it took for a session to be ready for user input. This is the amount of time since a pod was scheduled on the cluster until code could be executed.

## Related Resources

- **Models** - [Monitoring Active Models](#) on page 135.
- **Tracking Disk Usage** - [Tracking Disk Usage on the Application Block Device](#) on page 181

## Managing the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Service in Cloudera Manager

This topic describes how to configure and manage Cloudera Data Science Workbench using Cloudera Manager. The contents of this topic only apply to CSD-based deployments. If you installed Cloudera Data Science Workbench using the RPM, the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service will not be available to you in Cloudera Manager.



**Important:** Cloudera Data Science Workbench (1.4.x and lower) is not currently supported with Cloudera Manager 6.x and CDH 6.x. If you upgrade to Cloudera Manager 6.x, you will be asked to remove the CDSW service from your cluster.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench will be supported with Cloudera Enterprise 6 in a future release.

## Adding the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Service

Cloudera Data Science Workbench is available as an add-on service for Cloudera Manager. To install Cloudera Data Science Workbench, you require the following files: a CSD JAR file that contains all the configuration needed to describe and manage the new Cloudera Data Science Workbench service, and the Cloudera Data Science Workbench parcel.

To install this service, first download and copy the CSD file to the Cloudera Manager Server host. Then use Cloudera Manager to distribute the Cloudera Data Science Workbench parcel to the relevant gateway nodes. You can then use Cloudera Manager's **Add Service** wizard to add the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service to your cluster.

For the complete set of instructions, see [Install Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 60.

## Accessing Cloudera Data Science Workbench from Cloudera Manager

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Go to the **CDSW** service.
3. Click **CDSW Web UI** to visit the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application.

## Configuring Cloudera Data Science Workbench Properties

In a CSD-based deployment, Cloudera Manager allows you to configure Cloudera Data Science Workbench properties without having to directly edit any configuration file.

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Go to the **CDSW** service.
3. Click the **Configuration** tab.
4. Use the search bar to look for the property you want to configure. You can use Cloudera Manager to [configure proxies](#), [enable TLS](#), reserve the master node, and [enable GPU support](#) for Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

If you have recently upgraded to a CSD-based deployment, a list of the properties in `cdsw.conf`, along with their corresponding properties in Cloudera Manager can be found in the upgrade guide [here](#).

5. Click **Save Changes**.

### Starting, Stopping, and Restarting the Service



**Important:** On Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and lower), **do not** stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench without using the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script. This is to help avoid the data loss issue detailed in [TSB-346](#).

To start, stop, and restart the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service:

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. On the **Home > Status** tab, click



to the right of the **CDSW** service and select the action (**Start**, **Stop**, or **Restart**) you want to perform from the dropdown.

3. Confirm your choice on the next screen. When you see a **Finished** status, the action is complete.

#### Points to Remember

- After a restart, the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service in Cloudera Manager will display **Good** health even though the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application might need a few more minutes to get ready to serve requests.
- The CDSW service must be restarted every time client configuration is redeployed to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts.

### Reserving the Master Host for Internal CDSW Components



**Important:** This feature only applies to deployments with more than one Cloudera Data Science Workbench node. Enabling this feature on single-node deployments will leave Cloudera Data Science Workbench incapable of scheduling any workloads.

Starting with version 1.4.3, Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to reserve the master node for running internal application components and services such as Livelog, the PostgreSQL database, and so on, while user workloads run exclusively on worker nodes.

By default, the master node runs both, user workloads as well as the application's internal services. However, depending on the size of your CDSW deployment and the number of workloads running at any given time, it's possible that user workloads might dominate resources on the master node. Enabling this feature will ensure that CDSW's application components always have access to the resources they need on the master node and are not adversely affected by user workloads.

Depending on your deployment type, use one of the following sets of instructions to enable this feature:

## RPM Deployments

To enable this feature on RPM-based deployments, go to the `/etc/cdsw/config/cdsw.conf` file and set the `RESERVE_MASTER` property to `true`.

## CSD Deployments

On CSD-based deployments, this feature can be enabled in Cloudera Manager. Note that this feature is not yet available as a configuration property in Cloudera Manager. However, you can use an Advanced Configuration Snippet (Safety Valve) to configure this as follows:

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Go to the **CDSW** service.
3. Click the **Configuration** tab.
4. Use the search bar to look for the **Master Advanced Configuration Snippet (Safety Valve) for cdsw.properties** property. Add the following string to the value field:

```
RESERVE_MASTER=true
```

5. Click **Save Changes**.
6. Restart the CDSW service to have this change go into effect.

## Managing Cloudera Data Science Workbench Worker Hosts

You can add or remove workers from Cloudera Data Science Workbench using Cloudera Manager. For instructions, see:

- [Adding a Worker Host](#)
- [Removing a Worker Host](#)

## Health Tests

Cloudera Manager runs a few health tests to confirm whether Cloudera Data Science Workbench and its components (Master and Workers) are running, and ready to serve requests.

You can choose to enable or disable individual or summary health tests, and in some cases specify what should be included in the calculation of overall health for the service, role instance, or host. See [Configuring Monitoring Settings](#) for more information.

## Tracking Disk Usage on the Application Block Device

This section demonstrates how to use Cloudera Manager to chart disk usage on the Application block device over time, and to create a trigger to notify cluster administrators when free space on the block device falls below a certain threshold. The latter is particularly important because once the Application block device runs out of memory, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will stop launching any new sessions or jobs. Advance notifications will give administrators a chance to expand the block device or cleanup existing data before Cloudera Data Science Workbench users run into any problems.

### Create a Chart to Track Disk Usage on the Application Block Device

The following steps use Cloudera Manager's Chart Builder to track disk usage on the Application Block Device (mounted to `/var/lib/cdsw` on the CDSW master node) over time.

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Click **Charts > Chart Builder**.
3. Enter a [tsquery](#) that charts memory usage on the block device. For example, the following tsquery creates a chart to track unallocated memory on the Application block device.

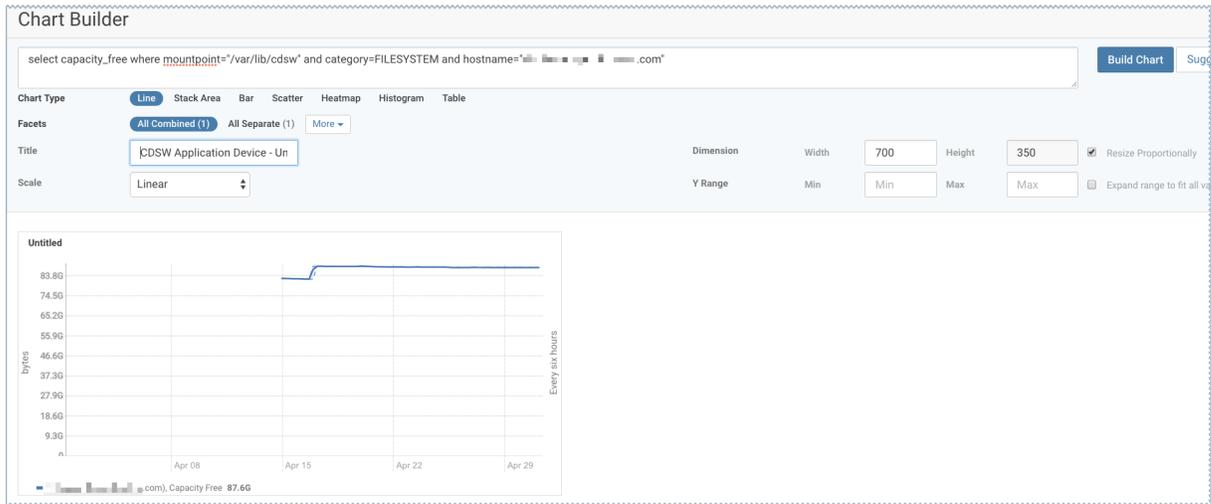
```
select capacity_free where mountpoint="/var/lib/cdsw" and category=FILESYSTEM and hostname="<CDSW_Master_hostname>"
```

Alternatively, you could use the following tsquery to track the amount of memory already in use on the block device.

```
select capacity, capacity_used where mountpoint="/var/lib/cdsw" and category=FILESYSTEM and hostname="<CDSW_Master_hostname>"
```

Make sure you insert the hostname for your master node as indicated in the queries.

4. Click **Build Chart**. You should see a preview of the chart below.



5. Click **Save**.
6. Enter a name for the chart.
7. Select **Add chart to another dashboard**. From the dropdown list of available System Dashboards, select **CDH Cloudera Data Science Workbench Status Page**.
8. Click **Save Chart**. If you navigate back to the CDSW service page, you should now see the new chart on this page.

For more details about Cloudera Manager's Chart Builder, see the following topic in the Cloudera Manager documentation: [Charting Time Series Data](#).

### Create a Trigger to Notify Cluster Administrators when Free Space Runs Low

The following steps create a [trigger](#) to alert Cloudera Manager cluster administrators when free space on the Application Block Device has fallen below a specific threshold.

1. Log in to Cloudera Manager and go to the CDSW service page.
2. Click **Create Trigger**.
3. Give the trigger a name.
4. Modify the Expression field to include a condition for the trigger to fire. For example, if the trigger should fire when unallocated memory on the Application Block Device falls below 250GB, the expression should be:

```
IF (select capacity_free where mountpoint="/var/lib/cdsw" and category=FILESYSTEM and hostname="<CDSW_Master_hostname>" and LAST (capacity_free) < 250GB) DO health:concerning
```

On the right hand side of the page, you should see a preview of the query you have entered and a chart that displays the result of the query as in the following sample image. Note that if the query is incorrect or incomplete you will not see the preview on the right.

**Create New Trigger**

Name: CDSW Application Device Memory Low

Expression: IF (select capacity\_free where mountpoint="/var/lib/cdsw" and category=FILESYSTEM and hostname="...com" and LAST (capacity\_free) < 55GB) DO health:concerning

Preview: CDSW Application Device Memory Low trigger is not firing.

Charts: capacity\_free (bytes) vs time. Threshold: capacity\_free < 55GB.

- Click **Create Trigger**. If you navigate back to the CDSW service page, you should now see the new trigger in the list of Health Tests.

For more details about Triggers, refer the following topic in the Cloudera Manager documentation: [Triggers](#).

## Creating Diagnostic Bundles

Diagnostic data for Cloudera Data Science Workbench is now available as part of the Cloudera Manager diagnostic bundle. For details on usage and diagnostic data collection in Cloudera Data Science Workbench, see [Data Collection in Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 183.

## Data Collection in Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench collects usage and diagnostic data in two ways, both of which can be controlled by system administrators.

### Usage Tracking

Cloudera Data Science Workbench collects aggregate usage data by sending limited tracking events to Google Analytics and Cloudera servers. No customer data or personal information is sent as part of these bundles.

#### Disable Usage Tracking

- Log in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench as a site administrator.
- Click **Admin**.
- Click the **Settings** tab.
- Uncheck **Send usage data to Cloudera**.

In addition to this, Cloudera Manager also collects and sends anonymous usage information using Google Analytics to Cloudera. If you are running a CSD-based deployment and want to disable data collection by Cloudera Manager, see [Managing Anonymous Usage Data Collection](#).

## Diagnostic Bundles

Diagnostic bundles are used to aid in debugging issues filed with Cloudera Support. They can be created using either Cloudera Manager (only for CSD-based deployments), or the command line. This section also provides details on the information collected by Cloudera Data Science workbench as part of these bundles.

### Using Cloudera Manager

If you are working on a CSD-based deployment, Cloudera Data Science Workbench logs and diagnostic data are available as part of the diagnostic bundles created by Cloudera Manager. By default, Cloudera Manager is configured to collect diagnostic data weekly and to send it to Cloudera *automatically*. You can schedule the frequency of data collection on a daily, weekly, or monthly schedule, or even disable the scheduled collection of data. To learn how to configure the frequency of data collection or disable it entirely, see [Diagnostic Data Collection by Cloudera Manager](#).

You can also manually trigger a collection and transfer of diagnostic data to Cloudera at any time. For instructions, see [Manually Collecting and Sending Diagnostic Data to Cloudera](#).



**Note:** If Cloudera Data Science Workbench data is missing from Cloudera Manager diagnostic bundles, it might be due to [this known issue](#).

### Using the Command Line

Diagnostic bundles can be created by system administrators using the `cdsw logs` command. Two archives result from running the `cdsw logs` command:

- **Redacted** - Sensitive information is redacted from this archive. This is the bundle that you should attach to any case opened with Cloudera Support. The file name will be of the form, `cdsw-logs-$hostname-$date-$time.redacted.tar.gz`.
- **Original** - The original archive is meant for internal use. It should be retained at least for the duration of the support case, in case any critical information was redacted. This archive can be shared with Cloudera at your discretion. The file name will be of the form, `cdsw-logs-$hostname-$date-$time.tar.gz`.

The contents of these archives are stored in text and can easily be inspected by system administrators. The original and the redacted forms are designed to be easily diff-able.

### Information Collected in Diagnostic Bundles

Cloudera Data Science Workbench diagnostic bundles collect the following information:

- System information such as hostnames, operating system, kernel modules and settings, available hardware, and system logs.
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench version, status information, configuration, and the results of install-time validation checks.
- Details about file systems, devices, and mounts in use.
- CDH cluster configuration, including information about Java, Kerberos, installed parcels, and CDH services such as Spark 2.
- Network configuration and status, including interfaces, routing configuration, and reachability.
- Status information for system services such as Docker, Kubernetes, NFS, and NTP.
- Listings for processes, open files, and network sockets.
- Reachability, configuration, and logs for Cloudera Data Science Workbench application components.
- Hashed Cloudera Data Science Workbench user names.
- Information about Cloudera Data Science Workbench sessions, including type, engine, ownership, termination status, and performance data.

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Email Notifications

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)

Go to the **Admin > Settings** tab to specify an email address for outbound invitations and job notifications.

By default, all emails are sent from `noreply@your-cds-w-domain`. However, if your SMTP domain is different from the Cloudera Data Science Workbench domain, or it does not allow spoofing, you will need to explicitly specify the email address at the No Reply Email field.

Currently, Cloudera Data Science Workbench only sends email notifications when you add teammates to a project, not when you create a new project. Email preferences cannot currently be configured at an individual user level.

## Managing License Keys for Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench requires a Cloudera Enterprise license. To obtain a Cloudera Enterprise license, either fill in this [form](#), or call 866-843-7207. Note that only one license key can be used at a time.

After an initial trial period of 60 days, you must upload a license key to continue to use Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### Trial License

Cloudera Data Science Workbench is fully functional during a 60-day, non-renewable trial period. The trial period starts when you create your first user.

If 60 days or fewer remain on the license, a badge in the lower left corner of the dashboard displays the number of days remaining. The initial trial period is 60 days, so the remaining days are always displayed during the trial period.

When a trial license expires, functionality is limited as follows:

- A warning banner notifies you that the license has expired and suggests you contact the site administrator or upload a license key.
- You cannot create new users, projects, sessions, or jobs.
- Existing users can log in and view their projects and files.
- You cannot run existing jobs.

At this point you can obtain a Cloudera Enterprise license and upload it to Cloudera Data Science Workbench using the steps described below. Cloudera Data Science Workbench will then go back to being fully functional.

### Cloudera Enterprise License

When an Enterprise license expires, a warning banner displays, but all product features remain fully functional.

Contact [Cloudera Support](#) to receive an updated license.

### Uploading License Keys

To upload the license key:

1. Go to **Admin > License**.
2. Click **Upload License**.
3. Select the license file to be uploaded and click **Upload**.

# Cluster Management

This section describes some common tasks and guideline related to cluster management for Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

For a basic overview of how Cloudera Data Science Workbench fits onto a Cloudera Manager and CDH cluster, refer the [Architecture Overview](#) on page 14.

## Backup and Disaster Recovery for Cloudera Data Science Workbench

All application data for Cloudera Data Science Workbench, including project files and database state, is stored on the master node at `/var/lib/cdsw`. Given typical access patterns, it is strongly recommended that `/var/lib/cdsw` be stored on a dedicated SSD block device or SSD RAID configuration. Because application data is not replicated to HDFS or backed up by default, site administrators must enable a backup strategy to meet any disaster recovery scenarios.

Cloudera strongly recommends both regular backups and backups before upgrades and is not responsible for any data loss.

### Creating a Backup

#### 1. Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 or lower

Do not stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench without using the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script. This is to help avoid the data loss issue detailed in [TSB-346](#).

Run the script on your master node and stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench (instructions below) only when instructed to do so by the script. Then proceed with step 2 of this process.

#### Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.3 or higher

Depending on your deployment, use one of the following sets of instructions to stop the application.

To stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench:

- **CSD** - Log in to Cloudera Manager. On the **Home > Status** tab, click



to the right of the **CDSW** service and select **Stop** from the dropdown. Wait for the action to complete.

OR

- **RPM** - Run the following command on the master node.

```
cdsw stop
```

#### 2. To create the backup, run the following command on the *master* host.

```
tar cvzf cdsw.tar.gz /var/lib/cdsw/*
```



**Note:** Using tar to create the backup preserves important file metadata such as file ownership. Other methods of copying/saving files might not preserve this information. This metadata is required for tasks such as [migrating CDSW](#) to another cluster.

#### 3. (Optional) If needed, the following command can be used to unpack the tar bundle.

```
tar xvzf cdsw.tar.gz -C /var/lib/cdsw
```

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Scaling Guidelines

New nodes can be added and removed from a Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment without interrupting any jobs already scheduled on existing hosts. Therefore, it is rather straightforward to increase capacity based on observed usage. At a minimum, Cloudera recommends you allocate at least 1 CPU core and 2 GB of RAM per concurrent session or job. CPU can burst above a 1 CPU core share when spare resources are available. Therefore, a 1 CPU core allocation is often adequate for light workloads. Allocating less than 2 GB of RAM can lead to out-of-memory errors for many applications.

As a general guideline, Cloudera recommends nodes with RAM between 60GB and 256GB, and between 16 and 48 cores. This provides a useful range of options for end users. SSDs are strongly recommended for application data storage.

For some data science and machine learning applications, users can collect a significant amount of data in memory within a single R or Python process, or use a significant amount of CPU resources that cannot be easily distributed into the CDH cluster. If individual users frequently run larger workloads or run workloads in parallel over long durations, increase the total resources accordingly. Understanding your users' concurrent workload requirements or observing actual usage is the best approach to scaling Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

## Ports Used By Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench runs on gateway nodes in a CDH cluster. As such, Cloudera Data Science Workbench acts as a gateway and requires full connectivity to CDH services (Impala, Spark 2, etc.) running on the cluster. Additionally, in the case of Spark 2, CDH cluster nodes will require access to the Spark driver running on a set of random ports (20050-32767) on Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes.

Internally, the Cloudera Data Science Workbench master and worker nodes require full connectivity with no firewalls. Externally, end users connect to Cloudera Data Science Workbench exclusively through a web server running on the master node, and therefore do not need direct access to any other internal Cloudera Data Science Workbench or CDH services.

This information has been summarized in the following table.

Components	Details
Communication with the CDH cluster	<b>CDH -&gt; Cloudera Data Science Workbench</b> The CDH cluster must have access to the Spark driver that runs on Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes, on a set of randomized ports in the range, <b>20050-32767</b> .
	<b>Cloudera Data Science Workbench -&gt; CDH</b> As a gateway service, Cloudera Data Science Workbench must have access to all the <a href="#">ports used by CDH and Cloudera Manager</a> .
Communication with the Web Browser	The Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application is available at port <b>80</b> . HTTPS access is available over port <b>443</b> .

## Managing Cloudera Data Science Workbench Hosts

This topic describes how to perform some common tasks related to managing Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts.

### Migrating a Deployment to a New Set of Hosts

The following topics describe how to migrate a Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment to a new set of gateway hosts.

- [Migrating a CSD Deployment](#) on page 190

- [Migrating an RPM Deployment](#) on page 192

### Adding a Worker Node



**Note:** Worker nodes are not required for a fully-functional Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment. For proof-of-concept deployments, you can deploy a 1-node cluster with just a Master node. The Master node can run user workloads just as a worker node can.

### Using Cloudera Manager

Perform the following steps to add a new worker node to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

1. Log in to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. [Add a new host to your cluster](#). Make sure this is a gateway host and you are not running any services on this host.
3. Assign the HDFS, YARN, and Spark 2 gateway roles to the new host. For instructions, refer the Cloudera Manager documentation at [Adding a Role Instance](#).



**Note:** If you are using Spark 2.2 (or higher), review [JDK 8 Requirement for Spark 2.2 \(or higher\)](#) on page 52 for any additional steps you might need to perform to configure `JAVA_HOME` on the new nodes.

4. Go to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service.
5. Click the **Instances** tab.
6. Click **Add Role Instances**.
7. Assign the Worker and Docker Daemon roles to the new host. Click **Continue**.
8. Review your changes and click **Continue**. The wizard finishes by performing any actions necessary to add the new role instances. **Do not start the new roles at this point. You must run the Prepare Node command as described in the next steps before the roles are started.**
9. The new host must have the following packages installed on it.

```
nfs-utils
libseccomp
lvm2
bridge-utils
libtool-ltdl
iptables
rsync
policycoreutils-python
selinux-policy-base
selinux-policy-targeted
ntp
ebtables
bind-utils
nmap-ncat
openssl
e2fsprogs
redhat-lsb-core
socat
```

You must either manually install these packages now, *or*, allow Cloudera Manager to install them in the next step.

If you choose the latter, make sure that Cloudera Manager has the permission needed to install the required packages. To do so, go to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service and click **Configuration**. Search for the **Install Required Packages** property and make sure it is enabled.

- 10 Click **Instances** and select the new host. From the list of available actions, select the **Prepare Node** command to install the required packages on the new node.
- 11 On the **Instances** page, select the new role instances and click **Actions for Selected > Start**.

### Using Packages

On an RPM deployment, the procedure to add a worker node to an existing deployment is the same as that required when you first install Cloudera Data Science Workbench on a worker. For instructions, see [Installing Cloudera Data Science Workbench on a Worker Node](#).

## Removing a Worker Node

### Using Cloudera Manager

Perform the following steps to remove a worker node from Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Click the **Instances** tab.
3. Select the Docker Daemon and Worker roles on the node to be removed from Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
4. Select **Actions for Selected** > **Stop** and click **Stop** to confirm the action. Click **Close** when the process is complete.
5. On the **Instances** page, re-select the Docker Daemon and Worker roles that were stopped in the previous step.
6. Select **Actions for Selected** > **Delete** and then click **Delete** to confirm the action.

### Using Packages

To remove a worker node:

1. On the master node, run the following command to delete the worker node:

```
kubect1 delete node <worker_node_domain_name>
```

2. Reset the worker node.

```
cdsw reset
```

## Changing the Domain Name

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows you to change the domain of the web console.

### Using Cloudera Manager

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Go to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service.
3. Click the **Configuration** tab.
4. Search for the **Cloudera Data Science Workbench Domain** property and modify the value to reflect the new domain.
5. Click **Save Changes**.
6. Restart the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service to have the changes go into effect.

### Using Packages

1. Open `/etc/cdsw/config/cdsw.conf` and set the `DOMAIN` variable to the new domain name.

```
DOMAIN="cdsw.<your_new_domain>.com"
```

2. Run the following commands to have the new domain name go into effect.

```
cdsw reset
cdsw init
```

## Migrating a Deployment to a New Set of Hosts

This section describes how to migrate a Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment to a new set of gateway hosts.

### Migrating a CSD Deployment

This section describes how to migrate a CSD-based Cloudera Data Science Workbench service to a new set of gateway hosts.

#### Add and Set Up the New Hosts

1. [Add new hosts to your cluster as needed](#). Make sure they are gateway hosts that have been assigned gateway roles for HDFS, YARN, and Spark 2. Do not run any other services on these hosts.
2. Set up the new hosts as per the Cloudera Data Science Workbench hardware requirements listed [here](#).
  - [Disable Untrusted SSH Access](#) on page 60 on the new hosts.
  - [Configure Block Devices](#) on page 60 on the new hosts.

#### Stop the CDSW Service



**Important:** On Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and lower), **do not** stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench without using the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script. This is to help avoid the data loss issue detailed in [TSB-346](#).

Use Cloudera Manager to stop all roles of the CDSW service.

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. On the **Home** > **Status** tab, click



to the right of the **CDSW** service and select **Stop** from the dropdown.

3. Confirm your choice on the next screen. When you see a **Finished** status, the action is complete.

#### Backup Application Data

In Cloudera Data Science Workbench all stateful data is stored on the master host at `/var/lib/cdsw`. Backup the contents of this directory before you begin the migration process.

To create the backup, run the following command on the *master* host.

```
tar cvzf cdsw.tar.gz /var/lib/cdsw/*
```

#### Delete CDSW Roles from Existing Hosts

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Go to the CDSW service.
3. Click the **Instances** tab.
4. Select all the role instances.
5. Select **Actions for Selected** > **Delete**. Click **Delete** to confirm the deletion.

#### Move Backup to the New Master

Copy the backup taken previously to the host that will be the new Cloudera Data Science Workbench master. Unpack the contents of the backup into `/var/lib/cdsw`.

```
tar xvzf cdsw.tar.gz -C /var/lib/cdsw
```

### Update DNS Records for the New Master

Update your DNS records with the IP address for the new master host.

### Add Role Instances for the New Hosts

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Go to the CDSW service.
3. Click the **Instances** tab.
4. Click **Add Role Instances**. Assign the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Master, Application, and Docker Daemon roles to the new master host. If you want to configure worker hosts, assign the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Worker and Docker Daemon roles to the new workers.



**Important:** Do not assign the Master and Worker roles to the same host. Even if you only have one host for Cloudera Data Science Workbench, the Master can automatically perform the functions of a Worker host as needed.

5. Click **Continue**. On the Review Changes page, review the configuration changes to be applied. The wizard finishes by performing any actions necessary to add the new role instances.

**Do not start the new roles at this point. You must run the *Prepare Node* command as described in the next step before the roles are started.**

### Run the Prepare Node command on the New Hosts

The new hosts must have the following packages installed on it.

```
nfs-utils
libseccomp
lvm2
bridge-utils
libtool-ltdl
iptables
rsync
policycoreutils-python
selinux-policy-base
selinux-policy-targeted
ntp
ebtables
bind-utils
nmap-ncat
openssl
e2fsprogs
redhat-lsb-core
socat
```

You can either manually install these packages now, *or*, allow Cloudera Manager to install them as part of the **Prepare Node** command later in this step.

If you choose the latter, make sure that Cloudera Manager has the permissions needed to install the required packages. To do so, go to the CDSW service and click **Configuration**. Search for the **Install Required Packages** property and make sure it is enabled.

Then run the **Prepare Node** command on the new hosts.

1. Go to the CDSW service.
2. Click **Instances**.
3. Select all the role instances.
4. Select **Actions for Selected > Prepare Node**. This will install the required set of packages on all the new hosts.

### Start the CDSW Service

1. Log into the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.

2. On the **Home** > **Status** tab, click



to the right of the **CDSW** service and select **Start** from the dropdown.

3. Confirm your choice on the next screen. When you see a **Finished** status, the action is complete.

### Migrating an RPM Deployment

This section describes how to migrate an RPM-based Cloudera Data Science Workbench service to a new set of gateway hosts.

#### Add and Set Up the New Hosts

1. [Add new hosts to your cluster as needed](#). Make sure they are gateway hosts that have been assigned gateway roles for HDFS, YARN, and Spark 2. Do not run any other services on these hosts.
2. Set up the new hosts as per the Cloudera Data Science Workbench hardware requirements listed [here](#).
  - [Disable Untrusted SSH Access](#) on page 60 on the new hosts.
  - [Configure Block Devices](#) on page 60 on the new hosts.

#### Stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench



**Important:** On Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and lower), **do not** stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench without using the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script. This is to help avoid the data loss issue detailed in [TSB-346](#).

Run the following command on the master host to stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

```
cdsw stop
```

#### Backup Application Data

In Cloudera Data Science Workbench all stateful data is stored on the master host at `/var/lib/cdsw`. Backup the contents of this directory before you begin the migration process.

To create the backup, run the following command on the *master* host.

```
tar cvzf cdsw.tar.gz /var/lib/cdsw/*
```

#### Remove Cloudera Data Science Workbench from Existing Hosts

Run the following commands on the existing master and any worker hosts you want to migrate.

```
cdsw reset  
yum remove cloudera-data-science-workbench
```

#### Move Backup to New Master

Copy the backup taken in the previous step to the host that will be the new Cloudera Data Science Workbench master. Unpack the contents of the backup into `/var/lib/cdsw`.

```
tar xvzf cdsw.tar.gz -C /var/lib/cdsw
```

#### Update DNS Records for the New Master

Update your DNS records with the IP address for the new master host.

## Install Cloudera Data Science Workbench on New Master Host

For instructions, see [Installing and Upgrading Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Using Packages](#) on page 69.

## Rollback Cloudera Data Science Workbench to an Older Version

All stateful data for Cloudera Data Science Workbench is stored in the `/var/lib/cdsw` directory on the Master node. The contents of this directory are forward compatible, which is what allows for upgrades. However, they are *not* backward compatible. Therefore, to rollback Cloudera Data Science Workbench to a previous version, you must have a backup of the `/var/lib/cdsw` directory, taken prior to the last upgrade.

In general, the steps required to restore a previous version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench are:

1. Depending on your deployment, either uninstall the RPM or deactivate the current CDSW parcel in Cloudera Manager.
2. On the master node, restore the backup copy you have of `/var/lib/cdsw`. Note that any changes made after this backup will be lost.
3. Install a version of Cloudera Data Science Workbench that is *equal to or greater than* the version of the `/var/lib/cdsw` backup.

## Uninstalling Cloudera Data Science Workbench

This topic describes how to uninstall Cloudera Data Science Workbench from a cluster.

### CSD Deployments

1. Log in to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
- 2.



**Important:** On Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and lower), **do not** stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench without using the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script. This is to help avoid the data loss issue detailed in [TSB-346](#).

On the **Home > Status** tab, click



to the right of the **CDSW** service and select **Stop** from the dropdown and confirm that you want to stop the service.

3. **(Strongly Recommended)** On the master node, backup the contents of the `/var/lib/cdsw` directory. This is the directory that stores all your application data.

To create the backup, run the following command on the *master* host.

```
tar cvzf cdsw.tar.gz /var/lib/cdsw/*
```

4. Go back to Cloudera Manager and click **Hosts > Parcels**.
5. Go to the CDSW parcel and click **Deactivate**.
6. Select **Deactivate Only** from the list.
7. Click the



to the right of the **Activate** button and select **Remove From Hosts**.

8. Click **OK** to confirm.
9. Go back to the **Home > Status** page and click



to the right of the **CDSW** service. Select **Delete** from the dropdown and confirm that you want to delete the service.

## Cluster Management

- 10 Remove all your user data that is stored in `/var/lib/cdsw` on the *master* node from the deployment. This step will permanently remove all user data.

```
sudo rm -Rf /var/lib/cdsw
```

For more details on how to uninstall Cloudera Manager and its components, see [Uninstalling Cloudera Manager and Managed Software](#).

## RPM Deployments

1.



**Important:** On Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and lower), **do not** stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench without using the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script. This is to help avoid the data loss issue detailed in [TSB-346](#).

Run the following command on the master node to stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

```
cdsw stop
```

2. **(Strongly Recommended)** On the master node, backup the contents of the `/var/lib/cdsw` directory. This is the directory that stores all your application data.

To create the backup, run the following command on the *master* host.

```
tar cvzf cdsw.tar.gz /var/lib/cdsw/*
```

3. To uninstall Cloudera Data Science Workbench, run the following commands on the master node and all the worker nodes.

```
cdsw reset  
yum remove cloudera-data-science-workbench
```

4. Remove all your user data that is stored in `/var/lib/cdsw` on the *master* node from the deployment. This step will permanently remove all user data.

```
sudo rm -Rf /var/lib/cdsw
```

# Cloudera Data Science Workbench Security Guide

This guide is intended for site administrators who want to secure a Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment using TLS/SSL encryption and Kerberos authentication. It also provides instructions on configuring external authentication using LDAP and SAML. This guide assumes that you have basic knowledge of Linux and systems administration practices, in general.

## Enabling TLS/SSL for Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses HTTP and WebSockets (WS) to support interactive connections to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application. However, these connections are not secure by default. This topic describes how you can use [TLS/SSL](#) to enforce secure encrypted connections, using HTTPS and WSS (WebSockets over TLS), to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application.

Specifically, Cloudera Data Science Workbench can be configured to use a TLS termination proxy to handle incoming connection requests. The termination proxy server will decrypt incoming connection requests and forwards them to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application. A TLS termination proxy can be internal or external.

### Internal Termination

An internal termination proxy will be run by Cloudera Data Science Workbench's built-in load balancer, called the ingress controller, on the master node. The ingress controller is primarily responsible for routing traffic and load balancing between Cloudera Data Science Workbench's web service backend. Once configured, as shown in the instructions that follow, it will start terminating HTTPS traffic as well. The primary advantage of internal termination approach is simplicity.

### External Termination

External TLS termination can be provided through a number of different approaches. Common examples include:

- Load balancers, such as the AWS Elastic Load Balancer
- Modern firewalls
- Reverse web proxies, such as `nginx`
- VPN appliances supporting TLS/SSL VPN

Organizations that require external termination will often have standardized on single approach for TLS. The primary advantage of this approach is that it allows such organizations to integrate with Cloudera Data Science Workbench without violating their IT department's policies for TLS. For example, with an external termination proxy, Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not need access to the TLS private key.

Load balancers and proxies often require a URL they can ping to validate the status of the web service backend. For instance, you can configure a load balancer to send an HTTP GET request to `/internal/load-balancer/health-ping`. If the response is 200 (OK), that means the backend is healthy. Note that, as with all communication to the web backend from the load balancer when TLS is terminated externally, this request should be sent over HTTP and not HTTPS.

Note that any terminating load balancer must provide the following header fields so that Cloudera Data Science Workbench can detect the IP address and protocol used by the client:

- X-Forwarded-For (client's IP address),
- X-Forwarded-Proto (client's requested protocol, i.e. HTTPS),
- X-Forwarded-Host (the "Host" header of the client's original request).

See [Configuring HTTP Headers for Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 208 for more details on how to customize HTTP headers required by Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

**Related topic:** [Troubleshooting TLS/SSL Errors](#) on page 214

## Private Key and Certificate Requirements

The TLS certificate issued by your CA must list both, the Cloudera Data Science Workbench, as well as a wildcard for all first-level subdomains. For example, if the Cloudera Data Science Workbench domain is `cdsw.company.com`, then the TLS certificate must include both `cdsw.company.com` and `*.cdsw.company.com`.

### Creating a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) and Key/Certificate Pair

Use the following steps to create a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) to submit to your CA. Then, create a private key/certificate pair that can be used to authenticate incoming communication requests to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.



**Important:** Make sure you use `openssl`, and not `keytool`, to perform these steps. Keytool does not support a wildcard Subject Alternative Name (SAN) and cannot create flat files.

1. Create a `cdsw.cnf` file and populate it with the required configuration parameters including the SAN field values.

```
vi cdsw.cnf
```

2. Copy and paste the default `openssl.cnf` from: <http://web.mit.edu/crypto/openssl.cnf>.
3. Modify the following sections and save the `cdsw.cnf` file:

```
[ CA_default ]
default_md = sha2

[ req ]
default_bits = 2048
distinguished_name = req_distinguished_name
req_extensions = req_ext

[ req_distinguished_name ]
countryName = Country Name (2 letter code)
stateOrProvinceName = State or Province Name (full name)
localityName = Locality Name (eg, city)
organizationName = Organization Name (eg, company)
commonName = Common Name (e.g. server FQDN or YOUR name)

[ req_ext ]
subjectAltName = @alt_names

[alt_names]
DNS.1 = *.cdsw.company.com
DNS.2 = cdsw.company.com
```

#### Key points to note:

- The domains set in the `DNS.1` and `DNS.2` entries above must match the `DOMAIN` set in `cdsw.conf`.
- The `default_md` parameter must be set to `sha256` at a minimum. Older hash functions such as SHA1 are deprecated and will be rejected by browsers, either currently or in the very near future.
- The `commonName` (CN) parameter will be ignored by browsers. You must use Subject Alternative Names.

4. Run the following command to generate the CSR.

```
openssl req -out cert.csr -newkey rsa:2048 -nodes -keyout private.key -config cdsw.cnf
```

This command generates the private key and the CSR in one step. The `-nodes` switch disables encryption of the private key (which is not supported by Cloudera Data Science Workbench at this time).

5. Run the following command to use the CSR and private key generated in the previous step to request a certificate from the CA.

```
openssl x509 -req -days 365 -in cert.csr -CA ca.crt -CAkey ca.key -CAcreateserial -out <your_tls_cert>.crt -sha256 -extfile cdsw.cnf -extensions req_ext
```

6. Run the following command to verify that the certificate issued by the CA lists both the required domains, `cdsw.company.com` and `*.cdsw.company.com`, under X509v3 Subject Alternative Name.

```
openssl x509 -in <your_tls_cert>.cert -noout -text
```

You should also verify that a valid hash function is being used to create the certificate. For SHA-256, the value under Signature Algorithm will be `sha256WithRSAEncryption`.

## Configuring Internal Termination

Depending on your deployment (CSD or RPM), use one of the following sets of instructions to configure internal termination.

### CSD Deployments

To enable internal termination, configure the following properties in the CDSW service in Cloudera Manager.

1. Log in to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Navigate to the CDSW service and click **Configuration**.
3. Search for the following properties and configure as required.
  - **Enable TLS** - When enabled, this property enforces HTTPS and WSS connections. The server will now redirect any HTTP request to HTTPS and generate URLs with the appropriate protocol.
  - **TLS Key for Internal Termination** - Set to the path of the TLS private key.
  - **TLS Certificate for Internal Termination** - Set to the path of the TLS certificate.

Certificates and keys must be in PEM format.
4. Click **Save Changes**.
5. Restart the CDSW service.

### RPM Deployments

To enable internal termination, configure the following properties in `cdsw.conf` (on all Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes).

- `TLS_ENABLE` - When set to `true`, this property enforces HTTPS and WSS connections. The server will now redirect any HTTP request to HTTPS and generate URLs with the appropriate protocol.
- `TLS_KEY` - Set to the path of the TLS private key.
- `TLS_CERT` - Set to the path of the TLS certificate.

Certificates and keys must be in PEM format.

You can configure these properties either as part of the [installation process](#) or after the fact. If you make any changes to `cdsw.conf` after installation is complete, make sure to [restart the master and worker nodes as needed](#).

## Configuring External Termination

Depending on your deployment (CSD or RPM), use one of the following sets of instructions to configure external termination.

### CSD Deployments

To enable external termination, configure the following property in the CDSW service in Cloudera Manager.

1. Log in to the Cloudera Manager Admin Console.
2. Navigate to the CDSW service and click **Configuration**.
3. Search for the following properties and configure as required.

- **Enable TLS** - When enabled, this property enforces HTTPS and WSS connections. The server will now redirect any HTTP request to HTTPS and generate URLs with the appropriate protocol.

The **TLS Key for Internal Termination** and **TLS Certificate for Internal Termination** properties must be left blank.

4. Click **Save Changes**.
5. Restart the CDSW service.

### RPM Deployments

To enable external termination, configure the following property in `cdsw.conf` (on all Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes).

- `TLS_ENABLE` - When set to `true`, this property enforces HTTPS and WSS connections. The server will now redirect any HTTP request to HTTPS and generate URLs with the appropriate protocol.

The `TLS_KEY` and `TLS_CERT` properties must be left blank.

You can configure this property either as part of the [installation process](#) or after the fact. If you make any changes to `cdsw.conf` after installation is complete, make sure to [restart the master and worker nodes as needed](#).

### Known Issues and Limitations

- External TLS termination does not work in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. This issue has been fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher).
- In version 1.4.0, [workers](#) (in engines) and collection of usage metrics fails on TLS-enabled clusters. For details and a workaround, see [TLS/SSL Known Issues](#).
- Communication within the Cloudera Data Science Workbench cluster is not encrypted.
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support encrypted private keys with internal TLS termination. If you require an encrypted private key, use external TLS termination with a terminating proxy that does support encrypted private keys.
- Troubleshooting can be difficult because browsers do not typically display helpful security errors with WebSockets. Often they will just silently fail to connect.
- **Self-signed certificates**

In general, browsers do not support self-signed certificates for WSS. Your certificate must be signed by a Certificate Authority (CA) that your users' browsers will trust. Cloudera Data Science Workbench will not function properly if browsers silently abort WebSockets connections.

If you are using a TLS certificate that has been used to sign itself, and is not signed by a CA in the trust store, then the browser will display a dialog asking if you want to trust the certificate provided by Cloudera Data Science Workbench. This means you are using a self-signed certificate, which is *not supported and will not work*. In this case WSS connections will likely be aborted silently, regardless of your response (Ignore/Accept) to the dialog.

As long as you have a TLS certificate signed by a CA certificate in the trust store, it will be supported and will work with Cloudera Data Science Workbench. For example, if you need to use a certificate signed by your organization's internal CA, make sure that all your users import your root CA certificate into their machine's trust store. This can be done using the Keychain Access application on Macs or the Microsoft Management Console on Windows.

## Configuring Cloudera Data Science Workbench Deployments Behind a Proxy

If your deployment is behind an HTTP or HTTPS proxy, you must configure the hostname of the proxy you are using in Cloudera Data Science Workbench as follows.

```
HTTP_PROXY="<http://proxy_host>:<proxy-port>"
HTTPS_PROXY="<http://proxy_host>:<proxy-port>"
```

Depending on your deployment, use one of the following methods to configure the proxy in Cloudera Science Workbench:

- **CSD** - Set the **HTTP Proxy** or **HTTPS Proxy** properties in the Cloudera Manager's CDSW service.
- **RPM** - Set the `HTTP_PROXY` or `HTTPS_PROXY` properties in `/etc/cdsw/config/cdsw.conf` on *all* Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway hosts.

**Intermediate Proxy:** If you are using an intermediate proxy such as [Cntlm](#) to handle NTLM authentication, add the Cntlm proxy address to these fields.

```
HTTP_PROXY="http://localhost:3128"
HTTPS_PROXY="http://localhost:3128"
```

### Supporting a TLS-Enabled Proxy Server:

If the proxy server uses TLS encryption to handle connection requests, you will need to add the proxy's root CA certificate to your host's store of trusted certificates. This is because proxy servers typically sign their server certificate with their own root certificate. Therefore, any connection attempts will fail until the Cloudera Data Science Workbench host trusts the proxy's root CA certificate. If you do not have access to your proxy's root certificate, contact your Network / IT administrator.

To enable trust, perform the following steps on the master and worker nodes.

1. Copy the proxy's root certificate to the trusted CA certificate store (`ca-trust`) on the Cloudera Data Science Workbench host.

```
cp /tmp/<proxy-root-certificate>.cert /etc/pki/ca-trust/source/anchors/
```

2. Use the following command to rebuild the trusted certificate store.

```
update-ca-trust extract
```

3. If you will be using [custom engine images](#) that will be pulled from a Docker repository, add the proxy's root certificates to a directory under `/etc/docker/certs.d`. For example, if your Docker repository is at `docker.repository.mycompany.com`, create the following directory structure:

```
/etc/docker/certs.d
|-- docker.repository.mycompany.com      # Directory named after Docker repository
    |-- <proxy-root-certificate>.cert    # Docker-related root CA certificates
```

This step is not required with the standard engine images because they are included in the Cloudera Data Science Workbench RPM.

4. Re-initialize Cloudera Data Science Workbench to have this change go into effect.

```
cdsw init
```

### Configure Hostnames to be Skipped from the Proxy

Starting with version 1.4, if you have defined a proxy in the `HTTP_PROXY(S)` or `ALL_PROXY` properties, Cloudera Data Science Workbench automatically appends the following list of IP addresses to the `NO_PROXY` configuration. Note that this is the minimum required configuration for this field.

```
"127.0.0.1,localhost,100.66.0.1,100.66.0.2,100.66.0.3,
100.66.0.4,100.66.0.5,100.66.0.6,100.66.0.7,100.66.0.8,100.66.0.9,
100.66.0.10,100.66.0.11,100.66.0.12,100.66.0.13,100.66.0.14,
100.66.0.15,100.66.0.16,100.66.0.17,100.66.0.18,100.66.0.19,
100.66.0.20,100.66.0.21,100.66.0.22,100.66.0.23,100.66.0.24,
100.66.0.25,100.66.0.26,100.66.0.27,100.66.0.28,100.66.0.29,
100.66.0.30,100.66.0.31,100.66.0.32,100.66.0.33,100.66.0.34,
100.66.0.35,100.66.0.36,100.66.0.37,100.66.0.38,100.66.0.39,
100.66.0.40,100.66.0.41,100.66.0.42,100.66.0.43,100.66.0.44,
100.66.0.45,100.66.0.46,100.66.0.47,100.66.0.48,100.66.0.49,
100.66.0.50,100.77.0.10,100.77.0.128,100.77.0.129,100.77.0.130,
100.77.0.131,100.77.0.132,100.77.0.133,100.77.0.134,100.77.0.135,
100.77.0.136,100.77.0.137,100.77.0.138,100.77.0.139"
```

This list includes `127.0.0.1`, `localhost`, and any private Docker registries and HTTP services inside the firewall that Cloudera Data Science Workbench users might want to access from the engines.

To configure any additional hostnames that should be skipped from the proxy, use one of the following methods depending on your deployment:

- On a **CSD** deployment, use the Cloudera Manager CDSW service's **No Proxy** property to specify a comma-separated list of hostnames.
- On an **RPM** deployment, configure the `NO_PROXY` field in `cdsw.conf` on *all* Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts.

## Hadoop Authentication with Kerberos for Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench users can authenticate themselves using Kerberos against the cluster KDC defined in the host's `/etc/krb5.conf` file. Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not assume that your Kerberos principal is always the same as your login information. Therefore, you will need to make sure Cloudera Data Science Workbench knows your Kerberos identity when you sign in.

To authenticate against your cluster's Kerberos KDC, go to the top-right dropdown menu, click **Account settings** > **Hadoop Authentication**, and enter your Kerberos principal. To authenticate, either enter your password or click **Upload Keytab** to upload the keytab file directly to Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Once successfully authenticated, Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses your stored credentials to ensure that you are secure when running your workloads.

When you authenticate with Kerberos, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will store your keytab in an internal database. When you subsequently run an engine, the keytab is used by a Cloudera Data Science Workbench [sidecar container](#) to generate ticket-granting tickets for use by your code. Ticket-granting tickets allow you to access resources such as Spark, Hive, and Impala, on Kerberized CDH clusters.

While you can view your current ticket-granting ticket by typing `klist` in an engine terminal, there is no way for you or your code to view your keytab. This prevents malicious code and users from stealing your keytab.

**Important:**

- If the `/etc/krb5.conf` file is not available on all Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes, authentication will fail.
- If you do not see the **Hadoop Authentication** tab, make sure you are accessing your personal account's settings from the top right menu. If you have selected a team account, the tab will not be visible when accessing the Team Settings from the left sidebar.
- When you upload a Kerberos keytab to authenticate yourself to the CDH cluster, Cloudera Data Science Workbench might display a fleeting error message ('cancelled') in the bottom right corner of the screen, even if authentication was successful. This error message can be ignored.

### UI Behavior for Non-Kerberized Clusters

The contents of the **Hadoop Authentication** tab change depending on whether the cluster is kerberized. For a secure cluster with Kerberos enabled, the **Hadoop Authentication** tab displays a **Kerberos** section with fields to enter your Kerberos principal and username. However, if Cloudera Data Science Workbench cannot detect a `krb5.conf` file on the host, it will assume the cluster is not kerberized, and the **Hadoop Authentication** tab will display **Hadoop Username Override** configuration instead.

For a non-kerberized cluster, by default, your Hadoop username will be set to your Cloudera Data Science Workbench username. To override this default and set an alternative `HADOOP_USER_NAME`, go to the **Hadoop Username Override** setting at **Account settings > Hadoop Authentication**.



**Important:** In version 1.4.0, the Hadoop username on non-kerberized clusters defaults to `cdsw - not` your Cloudera Data Science Workbench username. This is a [known issue](#) and has been fixed in version 1.4.2 (and higher).

If the **Hadoop Authentication** tab is incorrectly displaying Kerberos configuration fields for a non-kerberized cluster, make sure the `krb5.conf` file is not present on the host running Cloudera Data Science Workbench. If you do find any instances of `krb5.conf` on the host, depending on your deployment, perform one of the following sets of actions:

- On CSD deployments, go to Cloudera Manager and stop the CDSW service. Remove the `krb5.conf` file(s) from the Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway host, and then start the CDSW in Cloudera Manager.
- OR
- On RPM deployments, run `cdsw stop`, remove the `krb5.conf` file(s) from the Cloudera Data Science Workbench gateway host, and run `cdsw start`.

You should now see the expected **Hadoop Username Override** configuration field.

### Limitations

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench only supports Active Directory and MIT KDCs. PowerBroker-equipped Active Directory is not supported.
- Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support the use of [Kerberos plugin modules](#) in `krb5.conf`.

## Configuring External Authentication with LDAP and SAML

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports user authentication against its internal local database, and against external services such as Active Directory, OpenLDAP-compatible directory services, and SAML 2.0 Identity Providers. By default, Cloudera Data Science Workbench performs user authentication against its internal local database. This topic describes the sign-up process for the first user, how to configure authentication using LDAP, Active Directory or SAML 2.0, and

an optional workaround that allows site administrators to bypass external authentication by logging in using the local database in case of misconfiguration.

### User Signup Process

The first time you visit the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web console, the first account that you sign up with is a local administrator account. If in the future you intend to use external services for authentication, Cloudera recommends you use exclusive username & email combinations, rather than site administrators' work email addresses, for both the first site administrator account, and any other local accounts created before switching to external authentication. If the username/email combinations are not unique, an email address might end up being associated with different usernames, one for the external authentication service provider and one for a local Cloudera Data Science Workbench account. This will prevent the user from logging into Cloudera Data Science Workbench with their credentials for the external authentication service.

The link to the signup page is only visible on the login page when the authentication type is set to `local`. When you enable external services for authentication, signing up through the local database is disabled, and user accounts are automatically created upon their first successful login.

Optionally, site administrators can use a **Require invitation to sign up** flag under the **Admin > Settings** tab to require invitation tokens for account creation. When this flag is enabled, only users that are invited by site administrators can login to create an account, regardless of the authentication type.



**Important:** If you forget the original credentials, or make a mistake with LDAP or SAML configuration, you can use the workaround described in [Debug Login URL](#) on page 208.

When you switch to using external authentication methods such as LDAP or SAML 2.0, user accounts will be automatically created upon each user's first successful login. Cloudera Data Science Workbench will extract user attributes such as username, email address and full name from the authentication responses received from the LDAP server or SAML 2.0 Identity Provider and use them to create the user accounts.

### Configuring LDAP/Active Directory Authentication

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports both search bind and direct bind operations to authenticate against an LDAP or Active Directory directory service. The search bind authentication mechanism performs an `ldaps` search against the directory service, and binds using the found [Distinguished Name \(DN\)](#) and password provided. The direct bind authentication mechanism binds to the LDAP server using a username and password provided at login.

You can configure Cloudera Data Science Workbench to use external authentication methods by clicking the **Admin** link on the left sidebar and selecting the **Security** tab. Select **LDAP** from the list to start configuring LDAP properties.

#### LDAP General Settings

- **LDAP Server URI:** Required. The URI of the LDAP/Active Directory server against which Cloudera Data Science Workbench should authenticate. For example, `ldaps://ldap.company.com:636`.
- **Use Direct Bind:** If checked, the username and password provided at login are used with the LDAP Username Pattern for binding to the LDAP server. If unchecked, Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses the search bind mechanism and two configurations, LDAP Bind DN and LDAP Bind Password, are required to perform the `ldaps` search against the LDAP server.
- **LDAP Bind DN:** Required when using search bind. The DN to bind to for performing `ldaps` search. For example, `cn=admin,dc=company,dc=com`.
- **LDAP Bind Password:** Required when using search bind. This is the password for the LDAP Bind DN.
- **LDAP Search Base:** Required. The base DN from which to search for the provided LDAP credentials. For example, `ou=Engineering,dc=company,dc=com`.
- **LDAP User Filter:** Required. The [LDAP filter](#) for searching for users. For example, `(&(sAMAccountName={0})(objectclass=person))`. The `{0}` placeholder will be replaced with the username provided at login.

- **LDAP User Username Attribute:** Required. The case-sensitive username attribute of the LDAP directory service. This is used by Cloudera Data Science Workbench to perform the bind operation and extract the username from the response. Common values are `uid`, `sAMAccountName`, or `userPrincipalName`.

**General Settings**

**LDAP Server URI \***

**Use Direct Bind**

By default, Cloudera Data Science Workbench searches for the users by binding to the provided **LDAP Bind DN** and **LDAP Bind Password**. When checked, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will attempt to search for the user by binding to the user-provided username and password. In such case, please make sure the users have permissions to search for themselves in the LDAP server.

**LDAP Bind DN \***

Update LDAP Bind Password

**LDAP User Search Base \***

**LDAP User Search Filter**

**LDAP User Username Attribute \***

When you select **Use Direct Bind**, Cloudera Data Science Workbench performs a direct bind to the LDAP server using the LDAP Username Pattern with the credentials provided on login (not **LDAP Bind DN** and **LDAP Bind Password**).

By default, Cloudera Data Science Workbench performs an LDAP search using the bind DN and credentials specified for the **LDAP Bind DN** and **LDAP Bind Password** configurations. It searches the subtree, starting from the base DN specified for the **LDAP Search Base** field, for an entry whose attribute specified in **LDAP User Username Attribute**, has the same value as the username provided on login. Cloudera Data Science Workbench then validates the user-provided password against the DN found as a result of the search.

### LDAP Over SSL (LDAPS)

To support secure communication between Cloudera Data Science Workbench and the LDAP/Active Directory server, Cloudera Data Science Workbench might require a CA certificate to be able to validate the identity of the LDAP/Active Directory service.

- **CA Certificate:** If the certificate of your LDAP/Active Directory service was signed by a trusted or commercial Certificate Authority (CA), it is not necessary to upload the CA certificate here. However, if your LDAP/Active Directory certificate was signed by a self-signed CA, you must upload the self-signed CA certificate to Cloudera Data Science Workbench in order to use LDAP over SSL (LDAPS).

### LDAP Group Settings



**Important:** Due to a known issue in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x, LDAP group search fails when Active Directory returns escape characters as part of the distinguished name (DN).

In addition to the general LDAP settings, you can use the following group settings to restrict the access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench to certain groups in LDAP:

- **LDAP Group Search Base:** The base distinguished name (DN) where Cloudera Data Science Workbench will search for groups.
- **LDAP Group Search Filter:** The LDAP filter that Cloudera Data Science Workbench will use to determine whether a user is affiliated to a group.

A group object in LDAP or Active Directory typically has one or more **member** attributes that stores the DNs of users in the group. If **LDAP Group Search Filter** is set to **member={0}**, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will automatically substitute the **{0}** placeholder for the DN of the authenticated user.

- **LDAP User Groups:** A list of LDAP groups whose users have access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench. When this property is set, only users that successfully authenticate themselves AND are affiliated to at least one of the groups listed here, will be able to access Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

If this property is left empty, all users that can successfully authenticate themselves to LDAP will be able to access Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

- **LDAP Full Administrator Groups:** A list of LDAP groups whose users are automatically granted the [site administrator](#) role on Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

The **LDAP User Groups** and **LDAP Full Administrator Groups** properties work independently. While the former specifies which groups can access Cloudera Data Science Workbench, the latter specifies a *subset* of groups that should also be granted site administrator privileges. This means to take advantage of both features, you must make sure that any groups listed in **LDAP Full Administrator Groups** are also listed in **LDAP User Groups**.

If you want to restrict access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench to members of a group whose DN is:

```
CN=CDSWUsers , OU=Groups , DC=company , DC=com
```

And automatically grant site administrator privileges to members of a group whose DN is:

```
CN=CDSWAdmins , OU=Groups , DC=company , DC=com
```

Add the CNs of both groups to the following settings in Cloudera Data Science Workbench:

- **LDAP User Groups:** CDSWUsers, CDSWAdmins
- **LDAP Full Administrator Groups:** CDSWAdmins

**Figure 5: Example**

The screenshot shows the 'Group Settings' configuration page. It includes instructions on how to restrict access and fields for 'LDAP Group Search Base' (OU=Groups,DC=company,DC=com) and 'LDAP Group Search Filter' (member={0}). Below are two tables for group management:

Group(s) that can access Cloudera Data Science Workbench	Actions
CDSWUsers	Delete
CDSWAdmins	Delete
<input type="text"/>	Add

Group(s) that should have Site Administrator privileges	Actions
CDSWAdmins	Delete
<input type="text"/>	Add

### How Login Works with LDAP Group Settings Enabled

With LDAP Group settings enabled, the login process in Cloudera Data Science Workbench works as follows:

#### 1. Authentication with LDAP

When an unauthenticated user first accesses Cloudera Data Science Workbench, they are sent to the login page where they can login by providing a username and password.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench will search for the user by binding to the LDAP Bind DN and verify the username/password credentials provided by the user.

## 2. Authorization Check for Access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench

If the user is authenticated successfully, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will then use the **LDAP Group Search Filter** to search for all groups the user is affiliated to, in the DN provided by **LDAP Group Search Base**.

The list of LDAP groups the user belongs to is then compared to the pre-authorized list of groups specified in the **LDAP User Groups** property. If there is at least one match, this user will be allowed to access Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

## 3. Check for Site Administrator Privileges

If the user *also* belongs to an LDAP group that has been pre-authorized for site administrator privileges in the **LDAP Full Administrator Groups** property, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will automatically grant the site admin role to this user upon login.

### Test LDAP Configuration

You can test your LDAP/Active Directory configuration by entering your username and password in the **Test LDAP Configuration** section. This form simulates the user login process and allows you to verify the validity of your LDAP/Active Directory configuration without opening a new window.

Before using this form, make sure you click **Update** to save the LDAP configuration you want to test.

## Configuring SAML Authentication

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports the [Security Assertion Markup Language \(SAML\)](#) for [Single Sign-on \(SSO\)](#) authentication; in particular, between an identity provider (IDP) and a service provider (SP). The SAML specification defines three roles: the principal (typically a user), the IDP, and the SP. In the use case addressed by SAML, the principal (user agent) requests a service from the service provider. The service provider requests and obtains an identity assertion from the IDP. On the basis of this assertion, the SP can make an access control decision—in other words it can decide whether to perform some service for the connected principal.

The primary SAML use case is called web browser single sign-on (SSO). A user with a user agent (usually a web browser) requests a web resource protected by a SAML SP. The SP, wanting to know the identity of the requesting user, issues an authentication request to a SAML IDP through the user agent. In the context of this terminology, Cloudera Data Science Workbench operates as a SP.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports both SP- and IDP-initiated SAML 2.0-based SSO. Its [Assertion Consumer Service \(ACS\)](#) API endpoint is for consuming assertions received from the Identity Provider. If your Cloudera Data Science Workbench domain root were `cdsw.company.com`, then this endpoint would be available at `http://cdsw.company.com/api/v1/saml/acs`. SAML 2.0 metadata is available at `http://cdsw.company.com/api/v1/saml/metadata` for IDP-initiated SSO. Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses [HTTP Redirect Binding](#) for authentication requests and expects to receive responses from [HTTP POST Binding](#).

When Cloudera Data Science Workbench receives the SAML responses from the Identity Provider, it expects to see at least the following user attributes in the SAML responses:

- The unique identifier or username. Valid attributes are:
  - uid
  - urn:oid:0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1
- The email address. Valid attributes are:
  - mail
  - email
  - urn:oid:0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.3

- The common name or full name of the user. Valid attributes are:
  - cn
  - urn:oid:2.5.4.3

In the absence of the `cn` attribute, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will attempt to use the following user attributes, if they exist, as the full name of the user:

- The first name of the user. Valid attributes are:
  - givenName
  - urn:oid:2.5.4.42
- The last name of the user. Valid attributes are:
  - sn
  - urn:oid:2.5.4.4

### Configuration Options

Use the following properties to configure SAML authentication and authorization in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. For an overview of the login process, see [How Login Works with SAML Group Settings Enabled](#) on page 207.

### Cloudera Data Science Workbench Settings

- **Entity ID:** Required. A globally unique name for Cloudera Data Science Workbench as a Service Provider. This is typically the URI.
- **NameID Format:** Optional. The name identifier format for both Cloudera Data Science Workbench and Identity Provider to communicate with each other regarding a user. Default:  
`urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:1.1:nameid-format:emailAddress.`
- **Authentication Context:** Optional. [SAML authentication context](#) classes are URIs that specify authentication methods used in SAML authentication requests and authentication statements. Default:  
`urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:ac:classes:PasswordProtectedTransport.`

### Signing SAML Authentication Requests

- **CDSW Private Key for Signing Authentication Requests:** Optional. If you upload a private key, you must upload a corresponding certificate as well so that the Identity Provider can use the certificate to verify the authentication requests sent by Cloudera Data Science Workbench. You can upload the private key used for both signing authentication requests sent to Identity Provider and decrypting assertions received from the Identity Provider.
- **CDSW Certificate for Signature Validation:** Required if the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Private Key is set, otherwise optional. You can upload a certificate in the [PEM format](#) for the Identity Provider to [verify the authenticity](#) of the authentication requests generated by Cloudera Data Science Workbench. The uploaded certificate is made available at the `http://cdsw.company.com/api/v1/saml/metadata` endpoint.

### SAML Assertion Decryption

Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses the following properties to support SAML assertion encryption & decryption.

- **CDSW Certificate for Encrypting SAML Assertions** - Must be configured on the Identity Provider so that Identity Provider can use it for encrypting SAML assertions for Cloudera Data Science Workbench
- **CDSW Private Key for Decrypting SAML Assertions** - Used to decrypt the encrypted SAML assertions.

### Identity Provider

- **Identity Provider SSO URL:** Required. The entry point of the Identity Provider in the form of URI.

- **Identity Provider Signing Certificate:** Optional. Administrators can upload the [X.509](#) certificate of the Identity Provider for Cloudera Data Science Workbench to validate the incoming SAML responses.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench extracts the Identity Provider SSO URL and Identity Provider Signing Certificate information from the uploaded Identity Provider Metadata file. Cloudera Data Science Workbench also expects all Identity Provider metadata to be defined in a `<md:EntityDescriptor>` XML element with the namespace `"urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:2.0:metadata"`, as defined in the [SAMLMeta-xsd schema](#).

For on-premises deployments, you must provide a certificate and private key, generated and signed with your trusted Certificate Authority, for Cloudera Data Science Workbench to establish secure communication with the Identity Provider.

## Authorization

When you're using SAML 2.0 authentication, you can use the following properties to restrict the access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench to certain groups of users:

- **SAML Attribute Identifier for User Role:** The Object Identifier (OID) of the user attribute that will be provided by your identity provider for identifying a user's role/affiliation. You can use this field in combination with the following **SAML User Groups** property to restrict access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench to only members of certain groups.

For example, if your identity provider returns the `OrganizationalUnitName` user attribute, you would specify the OID of the `OrganizationalUnitName`, which is `urn:oid:2.5.4.11`, as the value for this property.

- **SAML User Groups:** A list of groups whose users have access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench. When this property is set, only users that are successfully authenticated AND are affiliated to at least one of the groups listed here, will be able to access Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

For example, if your identity provider returns the `OrganizationalUnitName` user attribute, add the value of this attribute to the **SAML User Groups** list to restrict access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench to that group.

If this property is left empty, all users that can successfully authenticate themselves will be able to access Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

- **SAML Full Administrator Groups:** A list of groups whose users are automatically granted the [site administrator](#) role on Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

The **SAML User Groups** and **SAML Full Administrator Groups** properties work independently. While the former specifies which groups can access Cloudera Data Science Workbench, the latter specifies a *subset* of groups that should also be granted site administrator privileges. This means to take advantage of both features, you must make sure that any groups listed in **SAML Full Administrator Groups** are also listed in **SAML User Groups**.

## How Login Works with SAML Group Settings Enabled

With SAML Group settings enabled, the login process in Cloudera Data Science Workbench works as follows:

### 1. Authentication by Identity Provider

When an unauthenticated user accesses Cloudera Data Science Workbench, they are first sent to the identity provider's login page, where the user can login as usual.

Once successfully authenticated by the identity provider, the user is sent back to Cloudera Data Science Workbench along with a SAML assertion that includes, amongst other things, a list of the user's attributes.

### 2. Authorization Check for Access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench will attempt to look up the value of the **SAML Attribute Identifier for User Role** in the SAML assertion and check to see whether that value, which could be one or more group names, exists in the **SAML User Groups** whitelist. The user will only be granted access if the user is affiliated to at least one of the groups listed in **SAML User Groups**.

### 3. Check for Site Administrator Privileges

If the user *also* belongs to a group that is listed in the **SAML Full Administrator Groups** property, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will automatically grant the site admin role to this user upon login.

### Debug Login URL

When using external authentication, such as LDAP, Active Directory or SAML 2.0, even a small mistake in authentication configurations in either Cloudera Data Science Workbench or the Identity Provider could potentially block all users from logging in.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides an optional fallback debug login URL for site administrators to log in against the local database with their username/password created during the signup process before changing the external authentication method. The debug login URL is `http://cdsw.company.com/login?debug=1`. If you do not remember the original password, you can reset it by going directly to `http://cdsw.company.com/forgot-password`. When configured to use external authentication, the link to the forgot password page is disabled on the login page for security reasons.

#### Disabling the Debug Login Route

Optionally, the debug login route can be disabled to prevent users from accessing Cloudera Data Science Workbench via local database when using external authentication. In case of external authentication failures, when the debug login route is disabled, root access to the master host is required to re-enable the debug login route.

Contact Cloudera Support for more information.

## Configuring HTTP Headers for Cloudera Data Science Workbench

**Required Role:** [Site Administrator](#)

Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher) include three properties that allow you to customize the HTTP headers accepted by Cloudera Data Science Workbench. They are available under the site administrator panel at **Admin > Security**.



**Important:** Any changes to the following properties require a full restart of Cloudera Data Science Workbench. For CSD deployments, go to Cloudera Manager and restart the CDSW service. For RPM deployments, run `cdsw restart` on the master node.

### Enable HTTP Security Headers

When **Enable HTTP security headers** is enabled, the following HTTP headers will be included in HTTP responses from servers:

- X-XSS-Protection
- X-DNS-Prefetch-Control
- X-Frame-Options
- X-Download-Options
- X-Content-Type-Options

This property is **enabled by default**.

Disabling this property could leave your Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment vulnerable to clickjacking, cross-site scripting (XSS), or any other injection attacks.

### Enable HTTP Strict Transport Security (HSTS)



**Note:** Without TLS/SSL enabled, configuring this property will have no effect on your browser.

When both [TLS/SSL](#) and this property (**Enable HTTP Strict Transport Security (HSTS)**) are enabled, Cloudera Data Science Workbench will inform your browser that it should never load the site using HTTP. Additionally, all attempts to access Cloudera Data Science Workbench using HTTP will automatically be converted to HTTPS.

This property is **disabled by default**.

If you ever need to downgrade to back to HTTP, use the following sequence of steps: First, deactivate this checkbox to disable HSTS and restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Then, load the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application in each browser to clear the respective browser's HSTS setting. Finally, disable TLS/SSL across the cluster. Following this sequence should help avoid a situation where users get locked out of their accounts due to browser caching.

## Enable Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS)

Most modern browsers implement the [Same-Origin Policy](#), which restricts how a document or a script loaded from one origin can interact with a resource from another origin. When the **Enable cross-origin resource sharing** property is enabled on Cloudera Data Science Workbench, web servers will include the `Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *` HTTP header in their HTTP responses. This gives web applications on different domains permission to access the Cloudera Data Science Workbench API through browsers.

This property is **enabled by default**.

If this property is disabled, web applications from different domains will not be able to programmatically communicate with the Cloudera Data Science Workbench API through browsers.

## SSH Keys

This topic describes the different types of SSH keys used by Cloudera Data Science Workbench, and how you can use those keys to authenticate to an external service such as GitHub.

### Personal Key

Cloudera Data Science Workbench automatically generates an SSH [key pair](#) for your user account. You can rotate the key pair and view your public key on your user settings page. It is not possible for anyone to view your private key.

Every console you run has your account's private key loaded into its [SSH-agent](#). Your consoles can use the private key to authenticate to external services, such as GitHub. For instructions, see [Adding SSH Key to GitHub](#) on page 209.

### Team Key

Like Cloudera Data Science Workbench users, each Cloudera Data Science Workbench team has an associated SSH key. You can access the public key from the team's account settings. Click **Account**, then select the team from the drop-down menu at the upper right corner of the page.

Team SSH keys provide a useful way to give an entire team access to external resources such as databases or GitHub repositories (as described in the next section). When you launch a console in a project owned by a team, you can use that team's SSH key from within the console.

## Adding SSH Key to GitHub

If you want to use GitHub repositories to create new projects or collaborate on projects, use the following instructions to add your Cloudera Data Science Workbench SSH public key to your GitHub account:

1. Sign in to Cloudera Data Science Workbench.
2. Go to the upper right drop-down menu and switch context to the account whose key you want to add.
3. On the left sidebar, click **Settings**.
4. Go to the **SSH Keys** tab and copy your public SSH key.
5. Sign in to your GitHub account and add the Cloudera Data Science Workbench key copied in the previous step to your GitHub account. For instructions, refer the GitHub documentation on [adding SSH keys to GitHub](#).

### SSH Tunnels



**Important:** SSH tunnels do not work in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. This issue has been fixed in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2 (and higher).

In some environments, external databases and data sources reside behind restrictive firewalls. A common pattern is to provide access to these services using a bastion host with only the SSH port open. This introduces complexity for end users who must manually set up SSH tunnels to access data. Cloudera Data Science Workbench provides a convenient way to connect to such resources.

From the **Project > Settings > Tunnels** page, you can use your SSH key to connect Cloudera Data Science Workbench to an external database or cluster by creating an SSH tunnel. If you create an [SSH tunnel](#) to an external server in one of your projects, then all engines that you run in that project are able to connect securely to a port on that server by connecting to a local port. The encrypted tunnel is completely transparent to the user or code.

To create an automatic SSH tunnel:

1. Open the **Project Settings** page.
2. Open the **Tunnels** tab.
3. Click **New Tunnel**.
4. Enter the server IP Address or DNS hostname.
5. Enter your username on the server.
6. Enter the local port that should be proxied, and to which remote port on the server.

Then, on the remote server, configure SSH to accept password-less logins using your individual or team SSH key. Often, you can do so by appending the SSH key to the file `/home/username/.ssh/authorized_keys`.

## Troubleshooting Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Use one or more of the following courses of action to start debugging issues with Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

- Check the status of the application.

```
cdsw status
```

- SSH to your master host and run the following node validation command to check that the key services are running:

```
cdsw validate
```

- Make sure your Cloudera Data Science Workbench configuration is correct.

### CSD Deployments

Log into Cloudera Manager and review configuration for the CDSW service.

### RPM Deployments

```
cat /etc/cdsw/config/cdsw.conf
```

The following sections describe solutions to potential problems and error messages you may encounter while installing, configuring or using Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

## Understanding Installation Warnings

This section describes solutions to some warnings you might encounter during the installation process.

### Preexisting iptables rules not supported

```
WARNING: Cloudera Data Science Workbench requires iptables, but does not support preexisting iptables rules.
```

Kubernetes makes extensive use of `iptables`. However, it's hard to know how pre-existing `iptables` rules will interact with the rules inserted by Kubernetes. Therefore, Cloudera recommends you run the following commands to clear all pre-existing rules before you proceed with the installation.

```
sudo iptables -F
sudo iptables -F
sudo iptables -F
sudo iptables -t nat -F
sudo iptables -t mangle -F
sudo iptables -F
sudo iptables -X
```

### Remove the entry corresponding to `/dev/xvdc` from `/etc/fstab`

Cloudera Data Science Workbench installs a custom filesystem on its Application and Docker block devices. These filesystems will be used to store user project files and Docker engine images respectively. Therefore, Cloudera Data Science Workbench requires complete access to the block devices. To avoid losing any existing data, make sure the block devices allocated to Cloudera Data Science Workbench are reserved only for the workbench.

### Linux sysctl kernel configuration errors

Kubernetes and Docker require non-standard kernel configuration. Depending on the existing state of your kernel, this might result in `sysctl` errors such as:

```
sysctl net.bridge.bridge-nf-call-iptables must be set to 1
```

This is because the settings in `/etc/sysctl.conf` conflict with the settings required by Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Cloudera cannot make a blanket recommendation on how to resolve such errors because they are specific to your deployment. Cluster administrators may choose to either remove or modify the conflicting value directly in `/etc/sysctl.conf`, remove the value from the conflicting configuration file, or even delete the module that is causing the conflict.

To start diagnosing the issue, run the following command to see the list of configuration files that are overwriting values in `/etc/sysctl.conf`.

```
SYSTEMD_LOG_LEVEL=debug /usr/lib/systemd/systemd-sysctl
```

You will see output similar to:

```
Parsing /usr/lib/sysctl.d/00-system.conf
Parsing /usr/lib/sysctl.d/50-default.conf
Parsing /etc/sysctl.d/99-sysctl.conf
Overwriting earlier assignment of net/bridge/bridge-nf-call-ip6tables in file
'/etc/sysctl.d/99-sysctl.conf'.
Overwriting earlier assignment of net/bridge/bridge-nf-call-ip6tables in file
'/etc/sysctl.d/99-sysctl.conf'.
Overwriting earlier assignment of net/bridge/bridge-nf-call-ip6tables in file
'/etc/sysctl.d/99-sysctl.conf'.
Parsing /etc/sysctl.d/k8s.conf
Overwriting earlier assignment of net/bridge/bridge-nf-call-iptables in file
'/etc/sysctl.d/k8s.conf'.
Parsing /etc/sysctl.conf
Overwriting earlier assignment of net/bridge/bridge-nf-call-ip6tables in file
'/etc/sysctl.conf'.
Overwriting earlier assignment of net/bridge/bridge-nf-call-ip6tables in file
'/etc/sysctl.conf'.
Setting 'net/ipv4/conf/all/promote_secondaries' to '1'
Setting 'net/ipv4/conf/default/promote_secondaries' to '1'
...
```

`/etc/sysctl.d/k8s.conf` is the configuration added by Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Administrators must make sure that no other file is overwriting values set by `/etc/sysctl.d/k8s.conf`.

### CDH parcels not found at `/opt/cloudera/parcels`

There are two possible reasons for this warning:

- If you are using a custom parcel directory, you can ignore the warning and proceed with the installation. Once the Cloudera Data Science Workbench is running, set the path to the CDH parcel in the admin dashboard. See [Configuring the Engine Environment](#) on page 150.
- This warning can be an indication that you have not added gateway roles to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes. In this case, do not ignore the warning. Exit the installer and go to Cloudera Manager to add gateway roles to the cluster. See [Configure Gateway Hosts Using Cloudera Manager](#) on page 69.

## Failed to run Kernel memory slabs check

Users might see the following error message in Cloudera Manager after upgrading to Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.2.

```
Bad: Failed to run Kernel memory slabs check
```

This error is an indication that Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts were not rebooted as part of the upgrade to version 1.4.2. The host reboot is required to fix a Red Hat kernel slab leak issue that was discovered in Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0. For more information, see: [\(Red Hat Only\) Host Reboot Required for Upgrades from Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0](#) on page 39.

To proceed, stop Cloudera Data Science Workbench and reboot all Cloudera Data Science Workbench hosts. As a precaution, you might want to consult your cluster/IT administrator before you start rebooting hosts. Once all hosts have rebooted, restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

If that does not fix the issue, contact [Cloudera Support](#).

## Error Encountered Trying to Load Images when Initializing Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Here are some sample error messages you might see when initializing Cloudera Data Science Workbench:

```
Error encountered while trying to load images.: 1
```

```
Unable to load images from [/etc/cdsw/images/cdsw_<version>.tar.gz].: 1
```

```
Error processing tar file(exit status 1): write ../../tar: no space left on device
```

These errors are an indication that the root volume is running out of space when trying to initialize Cloudera Data Science Workbench. During the initialization process, the Cloudera Data Science Workbench installer temporarily decompresses the engine image file located in `/etc/cdsw/images` to the `/var/lib/docker/tmp/` directory.

If you have previously partitioned the root volume (which should be [at least 100 GB](#)), make sure you allocate at least 20 GB to `/var/lib/docker/tmp` so that the installer can proceed without running out of space.

## 404 Not Found Error

The 404 Not Found error might appear in the browser when you try to reach the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application.

This error is an indication that your installation of Cloudera Data Science Workbench was successful, but there was a mismatch in the domain configured in `cdsw.conf` and the domain referenced in the browser. To fix the error, go to `/etc/cdsw/config/cdsw.conf` and check that the URL you supplied for the `DOMAIN` property matches the one you are trying to use to reach the web application. This is the wildcard domain dedicated to Cloudera Data Science Workbench, not the hostname of the master node.

If this requires a change to `cdsw.conf`, after saving the changes run `cdsw reset` followed by `cdsw init`.

## Troubleshooting Kerberos Errors

HDFS commands fail with Kerberos errors even though Kerberos authentication is successful in the web application

If Kerberos authentication is successful in the web application, and the output of `klist` in the engine reveals a valid-looking TGT, but commands such as `hdfs dfs -ls /` still fail with a Kerberos error, it is possible that your cluster is missing the [Java Cryptography Extension \(JCE\) Unlimited Strength Jurisdiction Policy File](#). The JCE policy file is required when Red Hat uses AES-256 encryption. This library should be installed on each cluster host and will live under `$JAVA_HOME`. For more information, see [Using AES-256 Encryption](#).

### Cannot find renewable Kerberos TGT

Cloudera Data Science Workbench runs its own Kerberos TGT renewer which produces non-renewable TGT. However, this confuses Hadoop's renewer which looks for renewable TGTs. If the Spark 2 logging level is set to `WARN` or lower, you may see exceptions such as:

```
16/12/24 16:38:40 WARN security.UserGroupInformation: Exception encountered while running the renewal command. Aborting renew thread. ExitCodeException exitCode=1: kinit: Resource temporarily unavailable while renewing credentials
```

```
16/12/24 16:41:23 WARN security.UserGroupInformation: PrivilegedActionException as:user@CLOUDERA.LOCAL (auth:KERBEROS) cause:javax.security.sasl.SaslException: GSS initiate failed [Caused by GSSException: No valid credentials provided (Mechanism level: Failed to find any Kerberos tgt)]
```

This is *not* a bug. Spark 2 workloads will not be affected by this. Access to Kerberized resources should also work as expected.

## Troubleshooting TLS/SSL Errors

This section describes some common issues with TLS configuration on Cloudera Data Science Workbench. Common errors include:

- Cloudera Data Science Workbench initialisation fails with an error such as:

```
Error preparing server: tls: failed to parse private key
```

- Your browser reports that the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application is not secure even though you have enabled TLS settings as per [Enabling TLS/SSL for Cloudera Data Science Workbench](#) on page 195.

### Possible Causes and Solutions

- **Certificate does not include the wildcard domain** - Confirm that the TLS certificate issued by your CA lists both, the Cloudera Data Science Workbench domain, as well as a wildcard for all first-level subdomains. For example, if your Cloudera Data Science Workbench domain is `cdsw.company.com`, then the TLS certificate must include both `cdsw.company.com` and `*.cdsw.company.com`.
- **Path to the private key and/or certificate is incorrect** - Confirm that the path to the private key file is correct by comparing the path and file name to the values for `TLS_KEY` and/or `TLS_CERT` in `cdsw.conf` or Cloudera Manager. For example:

```
TLS_CERT="/path/to/cert.pem"
TLS_KEY="/path/to/private.key"
```

- **Private key file does not have the right permissions** - The private key file must have read-only permissions. Set it as follows:

```
chmod 444 private.key
```

- **Private key is encrypted** - Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not support encrypted private keys. Check to see if your private key is encrypted:

```
cat private.key
```

```
-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
Proc-Type: 4, ENCRYPTED
DEK-Info: DES-EDE3-CBC, 11556F53E4A2824A
```

If the private key is encrypted as shown above, use the following steps to decrypt it:

1. Make a backup of the private key file.

```
mv private.key private.key.encrypted
```

2. Decrypt the backup private key and save the file to `private.key`. You will be asked to enter the private key password.

```
openssl rsa -in private.key.encrypted -out private.key
```

- **Private key and certificate are not related** - Check to see if the private key matches the public key in the certificate.

1. Print a hash of the private key modulus.

```
openssl rsa -in private.key -noout -modulus | openssl md5
```

```
(stdin)= 7a8d72ed61bb4be3c1f59e4f0161c023
```

2. Print a hash of the public key modulus.

```
openssl x509 -in cert.pem -noout -modulus | openssl md5
```

```
(stdin)= 7a8d72ed61bb4be3c1f59e4f0161c023
```

If the `md5` hash output of both keys is different, they are not related to each other, and will not work. You must revoke the old certificate, [regenerate a new private key and Certificate Signing Request \(CSR\)](#), and then apply for a new certificate.

## Troubleshooting Issues with Workloads

This section describes some potential issues data scientists might encounter once the application is running workloads.

### 404 error in Workbench after starting an engine

This is typically caused because a wildcard DNS subdomain was not set up before installation. While the application will largely work, the engine consoles are served on subdomains and will not be routed correctly unless a wildcard DNS entry pointing to the master node is properly configured. You might need to wait 30-60 minutes until the DNS entries propagate. For instructions, see [Set Up a Wildcard DNS Subdomain](#) on page 59.

### Engines cannot be scheduled due to lack of CPU or memory

A symptom of this is the following error message in the Workbench: "Unschedulable: No node in the cluster currently has enough CPU or memory to run the engine."

Either shut down some running sessions or jobs or provision more nodes for Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### Workbench prompt flashes red and does not take input

The Workbench prompt flashing red indicates that the session is not currently ready to take input.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench does not currently support non-REPL interaction. One workaround is to skip the prompt using appropriate command-line arguments. Otherwise, consider using the [terminal](#) to answer interactive prompts.

### PySpark jobs fail due to HDFS permission errors

```
: org.apache.hadoop.security.AccessControlException: Permission denied: user=alice, access=WRITE, inode="/user":hdfs:supergroup:drwxr-xr-x
```

## Troubleshooting Cloudera Data Science Workbench

To be able to use Spark 2, each user must have their own `/home` directory in HDFS. If you sign in to Hue first, these directories will automatically be created for you. Alternatively, you can have cluster administrators create these directories.

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir /user/<username>
hdfs dfs -chown <username>:<username> /user/<username>
```

### PySpark jobs fail due to Python version mismatch

```
Exception: Python in worker has different version 2.6 than that in driver 2.7, PySpark
cannot run with different minor versions
```

One solution is to install the matching Python 2.7 version on all the cluster hosts. Another, more recommended solution is to install the Anaconda parcel on all CDH cluster hosts. Cloudera Data Science Workbench Python engines will use the version of Python included in the Anaconda parcel which ensures Python versions between driver and workers will always match. Any library paths in workloads sent from drivers to workers will also match because Anaconda is present in the same location across all hosts. Once the parcel has been installed, set the `PYSPARK_PYTHON` environment variable in the Cloudera Data Science Workbench Admin dashboard. Alternatively, you can [use Cloudera Manager](#) to set the path.

## Troubleshooting Issues with Models and Experiments

See the following topics:

- [Debugging Issues with Experiments](#) on page 120
- [Debugging Issues with Models](#) on page 137

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench Command Line Reference

This topic describes the commands available with the Cloudera Data Science Workbench command line utility, `cdsw`. Running `cdsw` without any arguments will print a brief description of each command.

**Start, Stop, Restart for CSD Deployments:** The commands available for a CSD-based deployment are only a subset of those available for an RPM deployment. For example, the CLI for CSD deployments does not have commands such as `cdsw start`, `cdsw stop`, and `cdsw restart` available. Instead, these actions must be executed through the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service in Cloudera Manager. For instructions, see [Starting, Stopping, and Restarting the Service](#) on page 180.



**Important:** On Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.0 (and lower), **do not** stop or restart Cloudera Data Science Workbench without using the [cdsw\\_protect\\_stop\\_restart.sh](#) script. This is to help avoid the data loss issue detailed in [TSB-346](#).

All of the following commands can be used in an RPM-based deployment. Those available for CSD-based deployments have been marked in the table.

Command	Description and Usage
<code>cdsw init</code>	Initializes and bootstraps the master node. Use this command to start Cloudera Data Science Workbench.  Also see, <a href="#">Additional Usage Notes</a> on page 218
<code>cdsw start</code>	Run on the master node to start application components.
<code>cdsw stop</code>	Run on the master node to stop application components.
<code>cdsw restart</code>	Run on the master node to restart application components.  To restart a worker node, use <code>cdsw reset</code> , followed by <code>cdsw join</code> . These commands have been explained further in this topic.
<code>cdsw reset</code>	De-registers and resets a node.  On a worker node, this command will remove the worker from the cluster.  On the master node, this command will bring down the application and effectively tear down the Cloudera Data Workbench deployment.
<code>cdsw join</code>	Initializes a worker node. After a worker node has been added, run this command on the <i>worker</i> node to add it to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench cluster.  This registers the worker nodes with the master, and increases the available pool of resources for workloads.
<code>cdsw status</code>	■ Displays the current status of the application.  Starting with version 1.4, you can use <code>cdsw status -v</code> or <code>cdsw status --verbose</code> for more detailed output.
<code>cdsw validate</code>	■ Performs diagnostic checks for common errors that might be preventing the application from running as expected.  This command should typically be run as the first step to troubleshooting any problems with the application, as indicated by <code>cdsw status</code> .
<code>cdsw logs</code>	■ Creates a tarball with diagnostic information for your Cloudera Data Science Workbench installation.

Command	Description and Usage
	<p>If you file a case with Cloudera Support, run this command on each node and attach the resulting bundle to the case.</p> <p>For more details on the information collected in these bundles, see <a href="#">Data Collection in Cloudera Data Science Workbench</a> on page 183.</p>
<code>cdsw version</code>	Displays the version number and type of Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment (RPM or CSD).
<code>cdsw help</code>	Displays the inline help options for the Cloudera Data Science Workbench CLI.

#### Additional Usage Notes



**Note:** These notes apply only to RPM-based deployments. In case of CSD-based deployments where you cannot directly modify `cdsw.conf`, Cloudera Manager will prompt you if the Cloudera Data Science Workbench service needs to be restarted.

**Changes to `cdsw.conf`:** Make sure `cdsw.conf` is consistent across all Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes. Any changes made to the file must be copied over to all the other nodes.

- **Master Node** - Changes to the `JAVA_HOME`, `MASTER_IP`, `DOCKER_BLOCK_DEVICES`, and `APPLICATION_BLOCK_DEVICE` parameters in `cdsw.conf` require a re-initialization of the master node.

```
cdsw reset
cdsw init
```

Changes to other `cdsw.conf` parameters such as domain name changes, or TLS and HTTP proxy changes, require a restart of the application components.

```
cdsw restart
```

- **Worker Node** - Changes to `cdsw.conf` on a worker node, require a restart of the worker node as follows:

```
cdsw reset
cdsw join
```

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench FAQs

### Where can I get a sample project to try out Cloudera Data Science Workbench?

Cloudera Data Science Workbench ships with sample project templates that you can use to try running workloads. These are currently available in Python, R, and Scala. See [Create a Project from a Built-in Template](#) on page 73.

### What are the software and hardware requirements for Cloudera Data Science Workbench?

For detailed information on the software and hardware required to successfully run Cloudera Data Science Workbench, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench 1.4.x Requirements and Supported Platforms](#) on page 51.

### Can I run Cloudera Data Science Workbench on hosts shared with other Hadoop services?

No. Cloudera does not support running Cloudera Data Science Workbench on non-dedicated nodes. Running other services on Cloudera Data Science Workbench nodes can lead to unreliable execution of workloads and difficult to debug out-of-memory errors.

### How does Cloudera Data Science Workbench use Docker and Kubernetes?

Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses [Docker](#) and [Kubernetes](#) to manage containers. Currently, Cloudera Data Science Workbench only supports the versions of Docker and Kubernetes that are shipped with each release. Upgrading Docker, or Kubernetes, or running on third-party Kubernetes clusters is not supported.

Cloudera does not support Kubernetes or Docker for running any other workloads beyond those on Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### Can I run Cloudera Data Science Workbench on my own Kubernetes cluster?

This is not supported.

### Does Cloudera Data Science Workbench support REST API access?

Starting with version 1.1.0, Cloudera Data Science Workbench supports a Jobs REST API that lets you orchestrate jobs from 3rd party workflow tools. For more details, see [Cloudera Data Science Workbench Jobs API](#) on page 140.

Other means of API access to Cloudera Data Science Workbench are not supported at this time.

### How do I contact Cloudera for issues regarding Cloudera Data Science Workbench?

#### Cloudera Support

If you are a Cloudera customer, you can register for an account to create a support ticket at the [support portal](#).

Before you log a support ticket, run the following command on the master host to create a tarball with diagnostic information for your Cloudera Data Science Workbench installation.

```
cdsw logs
```

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench FAQs

Attach the resulting bundle to the support case you create.

Cloudera Community

Register for the [Cloudera Community forums](#) and post your questions or feedback on the [Cloudera Data Science Workbench board](#).

# Cloudera Data Science Workbench Glossary

Terms related to Cloudera Data Science Workbench:

## Cloudera Data Science Workbench

Cloudera Data Science Workbench is a product that enables fast, easy, and secure self-service data science for the enterprise. It allows data scientists to bring their existing skills and tools, such as R, Python, and Scala, to securely run computations on data in Hadoop clusters.

## site administrator

A Cloudera Data Science Workbench user with all-access permissions. Site administrators can add or disable users/teams, monitor and manage resource usage, secure access to the deployment, and more. The Site Administration dashboard is only accessible to site administrators.

## API

Cloudera Data Science Workbench exposes a limited REST API that allows you to schedule existing jobs from third-party workflow tools.

## cluster

Refers to the CDH cluster managed by Cloudera Manager, including the gateway hosts that are running Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

## context

Cloudera Data Science Workbench uses the notion of contexts to separate your personal account from any team accounts you belong to. This gives you leave to run experiments in your own personal context, while you can simultaneously collaborate with others in your organization within a team context.

## engine

In Cloudera Data Science Workbench, engines are responsible for running R, Python, and Scala code written by users and for facilitating access to the CDH cluster. Each engine functions as an isolated virtual machine, customized to have all the necessary dependencies to access the CDH cluster while keeping each project's environment entirely isolated. The only artifacts that remain after an engine runs is a log of the analysis and any files that were generated or modified inside the project's filesystem, which is mounted to each engine at `/home/cdsw`.

## experiment

Experiments are batch executed workloads that help facilitate model training in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

## gateway host

On a Cloudera Manager cluster, a gateway host is one that has been assigned a gateway role for a CDH service. Such a host will receive client configuration for that CDH service even though the host does not have any role instances for that service running on it.

Cloudera Data Science Workbench runs on dedicated gateway hosts on a CDH cluster. These hosts are assigned gateway roles for the Spark and HDFS services so that Cloudera Data Science Workbench has the client configuration required to access the CDH cluster.

## job

Jobs are *sessions* that can be scheduled in advance and do not need to be launched manually each time.

## Livelog

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows users to work interactively with R, Python, and Scala from their browser and display results in realtime. This realtime state is stored in an internal database, called Livelog.

## master

A typical Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment consists of 1 master node and zero or more *worker* nodes. The master node keeps track of all critical, persistent, and stateful application data within Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### **model**

*Model* is a high level abstract term that is used to describe several possible incarnations of objects created during the model deployment process in Cloudera Data Science Workbench. You should note that 'model' does not always refer to a specific artifact. More precise terms (as defined in the [documentation](#)) should be used whenever possible.

### **pipeline**

A series of *jobs* that depend on each other and must therefore be executed in a specific pre-defined sequence.

### **project**

Projects hold the code, configuration, and libraries needed to reproducibly run data analytics workloads. Each project is independent, ensuring users can work freely without interfering with one another or breaking existing workloads.

### **session**

A session is an interactive environment where you can run exploratory analysis in R, Python, and Scala.

### **team**

A group of [trusted](#) users who are collaborating on a project in Cloudera Data Science Workbench.

### **terminal**

Cloudera Data Science Workbench allows [terminal access](#) to actively running engines. The terminal can be used to move project files around, run Git commands, access the YARN and Hadoop CLIs, or install libraries that cannot be installed directly from the engine.

### **web application**

Refers to the Cloudera Data Science Workbench web application running at `cdsw.<your_domain>.com`.

### **workbench**

The console in the web application that is used to launch interactive sessions and run exploratory data analytic workloads. It consists of two panes, a navigable filesystem and editor on the left, and an interactive command prompt on the right.

### **worker**

Worker nodes are transient nodes that can be added or removed from a Cloudera Data Science Workbench deployment depending on the number of users and workloads you are running.

### Related Topics

- [Cloudera Enterprise Glossary](#)
- [Cloudera Director Glossary](#)

## Appendix: Apache License, Version 2.0

### SPDX short identifier: Apache-2.0

Apache License  
Version 2.0, January 2004  
<http://www.apache.org/licenses/>

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

##### 1. Definitions.

"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.

"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

##### 2. Grant of Copyright License.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

##### 3. Grant of Patent License.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims

licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

#### 4. Redistribution.

You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:

1. You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and
2. You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and
3. You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and
4. If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

#### 5. Submission of Contributions.

Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

#### 6. Trademarks.

This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

#### 7. Disclaimer of Warranty.

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.

#### 8. Limitation of Liability.

In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

#### 9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability.

While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### APPENDIX: How to apply the Apache License to your work

To apply the Apache License to your work, attach the following boilerplate notice, with the fields enclosed by brackets "[ ]" replaced with your own identifying information. (Don't include the brackets!) The text should be enclosed in the appropriate comment syntax for the file format. We also recommend that a file or class name and description of purpose be included on the same "printed page" as the copyright notice for easier identification within third-party archives.

```
Copyright [yyyy] [name of copyright owner]

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License");
you may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
You may obtain a copy of the License at

    http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software
distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS,
WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.
See the License for the specific language governing permissions and
limitations under the License.
```